



**Government of Goa**

# **WELFARE SCHEMES**

## **2014**

**Directorate of Planning, Statistics and Evaluation**  
**Panaji-Goa**

## CONTENTS

Sr. No.	Item	Page No.
1	Agriculture	1
2	Animal Husbandry	51
3	Fisheries	79
4	Co-operation	100
5	Rural Development	139
6	Panchayats	146
7	Water Resources	150
8	Industries Trade & Commerce	154
9	Mines	184
10	Transport	190
11	Information Technology	198
12	Forests	199
13	Civil Supplies	202
14	Education	203
15	Higher Education	236
16	Official Language	253
17	Technical Education	260
18	Polytechnic- Panaji	262
19	Sports & Youth affairs	265
20	Art & Culture	272
21	Museums	307
22	Health	310
23	Municipal Administration	317
24	Information & Publicity	319
25	Social Welfare	326
26	Tribal Welfare	403
27	Labour & Employment	422
28	Craftsmen Training	428
29	Women and Child Development	431
30	Excise	454
31	General Administration	455
32	Public Works Department (PWD)	457

## ***Directorate of Agriculture***

### **1. Development of Agriculture Extension**

#### *Objective*

- To impart technical training in operation and maintenance of machinery for the owners who have been supplied machinery on subsidy by the department.
- Training to create skilled labourers for various agricultural operations like seed treatment, planting, pest and disease control, grafting, harvesting, coconut climbing etc.
- To train farmers and extension functionaries in covered crop cultivation.
- To conduct off campus and on campus training in Agriculture and Home Science subjects.
- To conduct workshops, exhibitions and seminars to educate the farmers.
- To conduct exposure visit for farmers and extension functionaries to improve the outlook towards farming.

Following types of trainings are conducted:

#### *i) Skill Development Training in Operation and Maintenance of machinery*

- Farmers purchasing various machinery and equipments under various Government Schemes are not technically fit to operate the machines. Hence, Skill Development Training for 2 months for batch of 20 participants is conducted.
- The participants are trained in skills such as driving, operating and maintenance of various Agricultural Machineries like tractor, power tillers, weed cutter, etc.
- An amount of Rs.250/- per day is given as stipend to each participant so as to cover their expenses towards lodging, boarding, etc. during the course of training.

#### *Eligibility*

- Any individual / farmer / agriculture labourer having LMV licence willing to join for training will be considered for training in skill development in maintenance of machinery.

#### *ii) Skill Development Training in Agriculture operations for youth*

- Training in skill of various Agriculture Operations like seed treatment, planting, pests and disease control, grafting, harvesting, etc. are conducted for 20 participants under this component.
- An expenditure of Rs. 300/- per day per trainee shall be incurred towards lodging, boarding, etc., during the 2 months course of training

#### *Eligibility*

- Any individual/farmer or school dropouts, unemployed rural youths having marginal land or family land or belonging to family of agriculture labourer, willing

to join for training are considered for training in skill development of agriculture operation.

### *iii) Off-campus trainings in Agriculture and Home Science*

- These training programmes are conducted in villages by Farmers Training Centre.
- Agricultural Training Camps are of one day duration. Agriculture and Home Science related topics like Nutritional garden, Bee keeping, Soil sampling, Nursery and landscaping, composting, Post Harvesting Technologies, value addition and other related topics are covered.

#### *Eligibility*

- Any individual farmer, Members of NGO, Youths, Students of Schools and Colleges with due recommendation by Z.A.O. are eligible.
- The courses are organized at various places in the State for those class of people who show interest in Agriculture and cannot attend regular training programmes conducted for them at Farmers Training Centre, Ela, Old Goa.

### *iv) On campus training in Agriculture and Home Science*

- Trainings are conducted on various subjects like vermi composting, raising nursery, plant propagation and value addition in fruits and vegetables at Farmers Training Centre, Ela, Old Goa.

#### *Eligibility*

- Any individual farmer, Members of NGO, Youths, Students of Schools and Colleges with due recommendation by Z.A.O. are eligible.

### *v) Workshop/Exhibitions/Seminars & Trainings*

- Workshops, Exhibitions and Seminars are conducted by department and various Government and Non-Government organization/training institutes to upgrade awareness of Government Officers and Farmers in agriculture and administration.
- Whenever, such workshops, seminars or exhibitions are held either in the State or Outside the States it is required to depute Government Officials or Farmers by paying the requisite fees of the Institutes which may also include TA/DA of the Officials/Farmers deputed.
- Exhibitions are required to be conducted on various issues of agriculture. Such exhibitions are conducted directly or sponsor by NGOs or Voluntary organizations or by Farmers Clubs. In case of sponsoring the events, assistance of 50% of the cost will be provided by the government. Farmers Club, NGOs or other voluntary organization desiring to avail benefit should be a registered body and should submit their duly audited statement of Accounts for last 3 years.

*Eligibility*

- Any individual farmer recommended by Z.A.O. and in-service officials of the Directorate are eligible.

*vi) Exposure Visits*

- *Tours within State:* One day duration study tour is conducted to Centres for excellence in Agriculture in Goa at Farmers Training Centre, Ela, Old Goa and ICAR Research Complex, Ela, Old Goa or to the State awardee farmer's field who have adopted new technologies.
- *Tours Outside State:* Study tours, exposure visits and visit to exhibitions on Agriculture are conducted to neighbouring states and abroad to expose extension workers, farmers and policy makers for promotion and study of new sectors in agriculture. The farmers and extension functionaries are specifically taken to the centres of excellence in Agriculture outside the State.
- The farmers shall travel by bus or by Railway Sleeper and the travel cost during the tour is borne by government as per actual.

*Eligibility*

- Any farmer who is interested in learning advance system in Agriculture and recommended by Z.A.O. is eligible for the tour. New farmers shall be given preference.

## **2. State Agriculture Awards**

*Objectives*

- To recognize efforts put in by the self-cultivating farmers in Agriculture and Horticulture.
- To recognize the outstanding performance of farmers for using innovative and best practices in Agriculture and Horticulture.
- To boost the morale of farmers in improvement of productivity in Agricultural and Horticultural crops.

*Eligibility*

The applicant should:

- Be fulltime resident farmer of Goa.
- Be totally dependent on agriculture as his main source of income.
- Integrate various agriculture activities to generate maximum income from his available land.
- Exhibit originality in his agricultural venture.
- Have minimum of 1 hectare area of his own or inherited or long lease.
- Not be a recipient of State Krishi Award in the past.
- Companies, institutions or any organization will not be eligible for awards.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- The awards shall be presented to the outstanding farmer of Goa which would include cash award and citation as below:

Sr No.	Name of the Award	Cash Award (in Rs.)
1.	Krishi Ratna	2,00,000.00
2.	Krishi Vibhushan	1,00,000.00
3.	Krishi Bhushan	50,000.00

**3. Support for Education in Agriculture***Objective*

- To promote education in agriculture among the youth of the State.

*Eligibility*

- The candidate should be resident of Goa for a minimum period of 15 years.

*Pattern of assistance*

- An amount of Rs. 10,000/- per year/per seat for degree course studies is required to be paid to the University outside the State as per the agreement.
- Educational support of Rs. 2,000/- per month for undergraduate students during entire period of study.
- Educational support of Rs. 3,000/-per month for Goan postgraduate students during entire period of study to those who secure admission on their own merit.

*Procedure*

- The applicant should apply in the prescribed proforma.
- The selection will be based on merit.
- The selected applicant will have to make his/her own arrangements for stay, travelling from Goa to the College of studies, tuition fees, hostel fees and deposits as applicable to the students on his/her own after the final selection and admission to the College.
- The selected applicant will have to furnish a security of Rs. 2,000/- to Directorate of Agriculture in form of Demand Draft drawn on any Nationalized Bank payable at Panaji in the name of Director of Agriculture, Tonca, Caranzalem to affirm his/her candidature at the time of acceptance.
- The security deposit of the applicant will be forfeited in favour of the Government for his/her failure to report to the college within the stipulated time or for abandoning the study in the middle of year.
- The Security deposit will be refunded to the applicant after successful completion of the studies duly supported by a letter from the college of studies to that effect.

- The applicant will be required to undergo medical fitness test as directed by the college of studies.
- After completion of admission formalities the students should immediately submit a copy of admission fee receipt to the Directorate of Agriculture.

*Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Attested photocopies of the marks list of XII<sup>th</sup> Science.
- School leaving certificate.
- Residential certificate.
- Birth certificate and other certificates as applicable.

**4. Soil Sample Collection and analysis**

*Objective*

- To keep a check on the fertility of the soil.

*Eligibility*

- Any farmer who is interested to get his soil sample tested.

*Pattern of assistance*

- Soil sample from farmer's field are collected and analysed free of cost and recommendation of fertilizer doses are given (Issue soil health cards) to increase the yield.

*Procedure*

- The extension staff at Zonal Agriculture Office will guide the farmers how to collect Soil samples and send it to the laboratory.
- The Soil Samples thus collected are analyzed in the concerned Soil Testing Laboratory and Soil Health Card is issued to the farmers recommending the doses of fertilizers, soil conditioner for the crop to be grown in next season.

**5. Assistance on purchase and use of Rock Phosphate and Micronutrient Fertilizer/ mixture**

*Objective*

- To improve soil health by use of Soil Conditioner like lime/Rock Phosphate and Straight Micronutrient Fertilizer/mixtures.

*Eligibility*

- Farmers in the state with minimum 0.2 ha. area.
- Crop cultivated show deficiency of Micronutrients.
- The Soil is found to be acidic.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- 75% subsidy on cost, limited to Rs. 4500/- per Ha. is provided for a maximum of 4 Ha. per farmer, on purchase and use of Rock Phosphate/Lime. The ST/SC farmer would be provided 90% subsidy limited to Rs. 5400/- per ha. The cost limit in respect of purchase and use of micronutrients fertilizer shall be limited to Rs. 6000/- per ha. SC/ST farmers will be provided 90% subsidy limited to Rs. 7200/- per ha.

*Procedure*

- Applications in the prescribed form available with the Z.A.O shall be submitted to the respective Z.A.O of the area.

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Land record in form I & XIV in the name of applicant/Krishi Card.
- Affidavit if form I & XIV is not in the name of applicant /or Krishi Card.
- Cash memo of material purchased.
- Form GAR-32 in duplicate (available with Zonal Agriculture Office) duly signed.
- Photo copy of Bank Pass book bearing MICR & IFCI codes.

**6. Assistance for construction of Biogas plant**

*Objective*

- To promote and use non-conventional energy resources like Biogas.
- To reduce cutting of trees for fuel thus protecting forest and having a clean and healthy environment.
- To get a cheap source of energy from cattle dung, kitchen waste etc.

*Eligibility*

- Any willing farmer/person in the State having minimum 4-5 adult animals, with suitable space for construction of Biogas plant.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- 90% assistance is provided for construction of Biogas plants.



*Procedure*

- Application in the prescribed form (available at Zonal Agriculture Office) along with necessary documents to be submitted to respective Zonal Agriculture Office.

*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Land record in form No. I & XIV as a proof of ownership of land/ Krishi Card.
- Affidavit if form I & XIV is not in the name of applicant.
- Undertaking by the applicant stating that the applicant has not availed the subsidy for installation of the said Biogas plant in the past.
- Certificate from the applicant that he is fully satisfied with the construction of Biogas.
- Certificate from the mason that the Biogas is constructed as per approved design and there is no defect in construction.
- Completion Certificate by the Zonal Agriculture Office.
- Form GAR-32 in duplicate (available at Zonal Agriculture Office) duly signed.
- Photocopy of bank passbook bearing MICR & IFSC codes.
- Photograph of the Biogas Plant along with the applicant.

**7. Assistance for Production of Organic Manure**

*Objective*

- To promotion Organic manure which improves quality and water holding capacity of the soil and provide required micronutrient to the crop grown in the field.

*Eligibility*

- Any farmer/person having suitable place for construction of compost pit/HDPE Vermibed with 450 GSM.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Subsidy is provided for construction of pucca compost pits @ 50% of the cost limited to Rs. 1000/- cu. mts.
- This subsidy is subdivided to Rs. 800/- per cu. mts. for non-recurring cost like expenditure on cement, sand and mason charges and Rs. 200/- per cu.mt. for recurring cost like expenditure on microorganism and decomposing material. 75% subsidy is provided to SC/ST farmers.
- The portable compositing units of material of HDPE Vermibeds with 450 G.S.M. which are quick to install, durable and could be easily shifted from place may also be considered for releasing of the subsidy under the same pattern as applicable for the pits as above.

*Procedure*

- Application form duly filled in is to be submitted to the Zonal Agriculture Officer along with the required documents.

*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Bill/expenditure/receipt for recurring and non-recurring cost separately.
- Valuation Certificate from Junior Engineer regarding size & cost.
- Form No. I & XIV /Affidavit/Krishi Card.
- photocopy copy of passbook with MICR & IFCI No.
- Photograph of compost unit with applicant.
- GAR-32 Form in duplicate.

**8. Additional Assistance for Vermicompost Units**

*Objective*

- Promotion of Vermicompost.

*Eligibility*

- Any farmer willing to construct Vermicompost Unit and having suitable place for it.
- The unit should be covered with wooden logs and thatched roof or other methods. Earthworm of specified species shall be incorporated along with the feeding material.
- The unit will necessarily have cement concrete floor with plastered walls internally.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Assistance @ 25% of the cost limited to Rs. 500/- cu. mts. is provided in addition to 50% subsidy provided for construction of Vermicompost units under NHM/CDB/Organic Manure Unit scheme.
- A masonry channel of size 20 cms X 10 cms (width X depth) or other arrangement is to be provided around the base of the chamber for ant proofing.
- Water channel and drainage pipe is to be provided for periodic drainage of water to avoid mosquito breeding.
- Wire mesh mounted on M.S. angle frame is to be provided to cover the chamber to prevent birds, lizards and rodents from feeding on the earthworms.

*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Bill/expenditure/receipt for recurring and non-recurring cost separately.
- Valuation Certificate from Junior Engineer regarding size & cost.

- Form No. I & XIV /Affidavit/Krishi Card.
- Photocopy of passbook with MICR & IFSC code.
- Photograph of compost unit with applicant.
- GAR-32 Form in duplicate.
- Receipt/bill for earthworm, wooden logs and thatched roof.

### 9. Shetkari Adhar Nidhi

#### *Objective*

- To grant compensation to the farmers who suffer losses in Agriculture due to various factors like unseasonal rains, floods, landslides, siltation, drought, attack of pest and diseases, fire, wild animals etc.

#### *Eligibility*

- Actual cultivators in the State who suffer losses due to various factors.

#### *Pattern of assistance*

- Standards for evaluation of damage/losses:

<b>Item</b>	<b>Maximum compensation</b>
Cereal crops like paddy:	Rs. 15,000/- per ha.
Banana	
Maindoli	Rs. 400/- per plant.
Saldatti and others	Rs. 200/- per plant
Non bearing plant	Rs. 100/- per plant
Coconut	
Coconuts palms upto 3 years	Rs. 400/- per palm.
Coconuts palms (3 to 7 yrs)	Rs. 1,000/- per palm.
Coconuts palms yielding (>7 yrs)	Rs. 4,000/- per palm.
Cashew	
Yielding tree	Rs. 500/- per tree
Non yielding cashew graft	Rs. 100/- per graft
Arecanut	
Full grown yielding tree	Rs. 1,000/- per tree.
Seedling	Rs. 200/- each.
Sugarcane	
Ready to harvest (9 months & above)	Rs. 50,000/- per ha.
4 to 9 months	Rs. 25,000/- per ha.
Other fruit crops	
Pineapple	Rs. 10/- per plant.

Papaya (yielding)	Rs. 200/- per plant.
Chickoo	
Small tree upto 10 years	Rs. 500/- per tree.
Yielding tree	Rs. 1,000/- per tree.
Mango	
Grafts upto 10 years	Rs. 1,000/- per graft.
Yielding tree above 10 years	Rs. 4,000/- per tree.
All other seasonal crops and Fruits like Vegetables, Pulses, Flowers, Ragi (Nachni), watermelons etc.	Rs. 15,000/- per ha.

- Maximum compensation in respect of crops loss will be limited to Rs. 15000/- /ha except sugarcane.
- Infrastructure loss: 25% of actual assessment.
- Minimum compensation for individual farmer shall be of Rs. 1,000/- and maximum limited to Rs. 1,00,000/- as per the valuation of loss.

Items of compensation	Valuation	Amount to be paid under Shetkari Adhar Nidhi
Crop loss	As per actual loss or standard valuation	Maximum compensation upto Rs. 1.00 lakh
Infrastructure loss	As per actual valuation by engineers of the Agriculture Department	25% of valued amount upto Rs. 1.00 lakh.
Desiltation/ removal of debris	As per actual valuation by engineers of the Agriculture Department	25% of valued amount or @ Rs. 5/- per sq.mts whichever is less. The maximum compensation will be upto Rs.1.00 lakh.

*Procedure*

- The cultivator shall apply to the respective taluka level Zonal Agriculture Office within 7 days of the calamity, giving details of estimated amount of loss.

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Form I and XIV /Land Document as a proof of ownership of land/Krishi Card.
- Land Index Certificate from Mamlatdar.

## **10. Crop Production and Input Management**

### **a) 100% Seed Treatment**

#### *Objective*

- To motivate the farmers for Seed Treatment useful in managing seed borne pest and diseases affecting the crops thereby increasing the production.

#### *Eligibility*

- Any cultivator possessing land in Goa on his own or on lease for at least 10 years shall be entitled to avail the assistance/subsidy under the scheme.
- The land shall be in the name of the farmers own name or inherited or taken on lease for a period of not less than ten years.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Seed Treatment chemicals/bio pesticides are provided to the farmers free of cost for cultivating paddy, pulses, groundnut, vegetable, sugarcane etc.

#### *Procedure*

- The applicant must submit an application in prescribed format duly filed in to the Zonal Agricultural Office of the respective area.

#### *Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Documents of land ownership/Krishi Card.

### **b) Assistance for bio pesticides/chemical pesticides/fungicides/weedicides for pest management**

#### *Objective*

- To manage the pest and diseases affecting the crops by using bio pesticides/chemical pesticides thereby increasing the production.

#### *Eligibility*

- Any cultivator possessing land in Goa on his own or on lease for at least 10 years shall be entitled to avail the assistance/subsidy under the scheme.
- The land shall be in the name of the farmers own name or inherited or taken on lease for a period of not less than ten years.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- 50% subsidy limited to 4000 Rs. Per ha is provided on pesticides including fungicides, weedicides, insecticides etc. needed to manage pests like bud rot in coconut, fruit rot or Koleroga in Arecanut, blast and brown plant hopper in paddy weeds such as Cyperus etc.
- The maximum limit per farmer will be 4.00 ha.

*Procedure*

- The applicant must submit an application in prescribed format duly filed in to the Zonal Agricultural Office of the respective area.

*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Documents of land ownership/Krishi Card.
- Bill/receipts
- Form No. GAR-32 and
- Mandate form to the Zonal Agriculture Officer.

**c) Assistance for purchase of Agricultural Inputs (SCs/STs)**

*Objective*

- To provide assistance for purchase and use of various agriculture inputs like seed, planting material, fertilizers, pesticides etc. belonging to the Scheduled Tribe/Scheduled Caste farmers, to increase the production.

*Eligibility*

- Any cultivator possessing land in Goa on his own or on lease for at least 10 years shall be entitled to avail the assistance/subsidy under the scheme.
- The land shall be in the name of the farmers own name or inherited or taken on lease for a period of not less than ten years.
- The applicant should be Scheduled Tribe/Scheduled Caste Community.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- 75% subsidy limited to Rs. 10000 per ha is provided on purchase and use of various agriculture inputs like seed, planting material, fertilizers, pesticides etc. Maximum limit per farmer is 2.00 ha.

*Procedure*

- The applicant must submit an application in prescribed format duly filed in to the Zonal Agricultural Office of the respective area.

*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Documents showing possession/ownership of land/Krishi Card.
- Bill/receipts
- Form No. GAR-32 and
- Mandate form to the Zonal Agriculture Officer.
- Caste Certificate issued by Competent Authority.

**d) Assistance for Quality/Certified Seed**

*Objective*

- To provide quality seed of paddy and pulses to farmers and increase seed replacement ratio (SRR).
- To popularize coverage under high yielding / improved varieties.
- To ensure timely availability of seed.
- To promote higher productivity & production of food grain crops and food security of the State.

*Eligibility*

- Paddy, pulse and other field crop cultivator residing and carrying out cultivation in the State.
- Farmers Clubs, Farmers Associations and Self Help Groups registered under Societies Act and/or with the National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development (NABARD) or with the Directorate of Agriculture.
- Farmer cultivating field which is owned by self or family or under formal / informal lease.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- The seed shall be sold at 50% subsidized rate provided at source through all branches of the cooperative societies as mentioned above as well as departmental sub-offices.
- The farmer shall be entitled to purchase a maximum of 120 kg to cover 2.0 ha area.

*Procedure*

- The subsidy shall be provided at source to farmers i.e. farmers shall purchase the seed at 50% of cost directly from the co-operative societies/ departmental sub-offices.
- The Cooperative Society concerned shall furnish a bill at monthly intervals along with list of beneficiaries.

*Check List*

- Application form costing Rs. 20/- (available at Zonal Agriculture Office) duly filled in.
- Form I and XIV /Land Document as a proof of ownership of land./Krishi Card.
- Photocopy of bank passbook bearing MICR & IFSC codes.
- Photocopy of Aadhaar card/EPIC card/driving license.

**e) Assistance for Fencing**

*Objective*

- To save crops from damage caused from domestic and wild animals.

*Eligibility*

- The applicant should be a resident of the State carrying out agricultural activities in the State.
- He should have right to the plot which has to be fenced either as sole owner, co-owner, lessee or on contract.
- Farmers having very small or larger holdings, coming together to jointly fence their farms forming an informal or formal (registered) farmer society or group shall also be eligible.

*Pattern of Assistance*

Traditional fencing:

- Assistance of 75% for general category and 90% for SC/ST category farmers shall be provided on Barbed/G.I. Wire Fencing, Stone Wall fencing G.I. or synthetic chain link or wires mesh fencing.

Solar Powered Battery Fencing:

- The subsidy shall be 90% of admissible cost to all farmer categories restricted to Rs. 2.00 lakh for individuals. There shall be no ceiling limit for length or subsidy in case of registered farmer groups taking up such fencing in large compact blocks.
- The subsidy already availed for other types of fencing by farmers installing solar powered battery fencing, shall be taken into account while computing admissible subsidy for solar power fencing.

Small vegetable growers:

- Subsidy as applicable for traditional fencing shall be provided for traditional vegetable growers, cultivating plots of minimum 500 metres area as well as for paddy and vegetable growers, raising specialized nurseries such as mat nursery of paddy etc.
- Vegetable growers cultivating Communitade lands for one season a year shall also be eligible by furnishing declaration.



- Farmers shall adopt any one type of fence or combination of two or three types as per local situation and need subject to overall subsidy limit of Rs 2.00 lakh per farmer.

*Procedure*

- The applicant shall furnish application with requisite documents in a file to the concerned Zonal Agriculture Office.
- After completion, of construction the applicant shall intimate the concerned Zonal Agriculture Office in writing enclosing the requisite cash memos, payment invoices /receipts.

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Copy of form I & XIV (land index) of plot which is to be fenced/Krishi Card.
- Notarized affidavit on stamp paper costing Rs. 20/-.
- Any other documents to establish right to plot which is to be fenced.
- Copy of survey plan showing demarcation of proposed fence.
- NOC from Village Panchayat / Local Authority specially for stone wall fence and fences along roadsides.
- Quotation from approved dealer along with sketch of fence (in case of power fencing only).

**f) Promoting Improved Technologies in Food Grain Crops**

*Objective*

- To popularize labour and time saving cultivation techniques such as mechanized transplanting of paddy to increase net returns.
- Propagate new cultivation techniques e.g. System of Rice Intensification (SRI) method and Aerobic cultivation in paddy etc.

*Eligibility*

- All farmers cultivating food grain crops.

*Pattern of assistance*

- Assistance of 50% of cost limited to Rs. 1.00 lakh per individual or farmer group will be provided on cost of plastic tray sheets, frames etc. needed for raising mat nursery

*Procedure*

- The applicant should apply in the prescribed application/form with the necessary documents to the concerned Zonal Agriculture Office.

- After purchase, the applicant shall furnish original copies of receipts/ Purchase Invoice or, in case of loan availed from bank, duplicate copy duly attested by the Branch Manager.

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Copy of form I & XIV of land where nursery shall be raised/Krishi Card.
- Quotation for item from authorized / registered dealer.
- Project report showing quantum of mat nursery to be raised with details of variety etc.

i. Distribution of seed minikits

In order to evaluate and popularize cultivation of new and improved varieties, particularly those found promising during screening trials at Indian Council of Agricultural Research Complex Research Complex for Goa, seed minikits of these varieties will be provided to identified farmers free of cost. For this purpose, Zonal Agriculture Officer shall select interested farmers who are ready to follow guidelines given. In case of varieties with resistance to pest/diseases or other characteristics such as drought tolerance, early maturity etc. farmers from areas where these characteristics are needed with be selected. The normal size of each minikit shall be 2 kg for paddy, 1 kg for pulses and 5 kg for groundnut. However, progressive farmers may be provided a maximum of two kits of paddy and pulses at a time on request. Performance report of the variety is to be furnished at the end of each season.

ii. Incentive for mechanized paddy transplanting

Mechanized paddy transplanters have been introduced in the State in the recent past. Their use results in reduction of transplanting costs by almost 50%. Specialized mat nursery of 12 to 18 days duration has to be raised in plastic trays or as blocks on Silpaulin sheets spread on the ground and filled with sieved soil and compost mixture. In order to encourage owners of such transplanters to take up paddy transplanting as a package on farmer fields including raising of mat nursery, it is proposed to provide 50% subsidy limited to Rs. 1.00 lakh on purchase of trays/silpaulin sheets/sieves/wooden or metallic spacers for nursery blocks on silpaulin sheets etc.

iii. Demonstration

Paddy cultivation by System of Rice Intensification (SRI) method has been found to give increased yields with reduction in external input usage and costs. It is also environment friendly and gives added capacity to tolerate moderate periods of moisture stress due to breaks in monsoon rains. It is proposed to conduct totally 110 demonstrations of 0.05 ha each i.e. 10 demonstrations per zone in each season. These demonstrations are conducted on Farmers Field School mode involving 5 field sessions to coincide with important crop stages i.e. sowing, transplanting, early tillering, maximum tillering stage and harvesting.

### **g) Incentive to SRI farmers**

#### *Objective*

- To promote improved technologies in food grain crops through System of Rice Intensification.

#### *Eligibility*

- Form I & XIV/Krishi Card.
- Minimum area should be 0.1 ha.

#### *Pattern of assistance*

- An amount of Rs. 10000/- per ha will be provided on pro rata basis to the farmers cultivating SRI from Rabi 2013-14 in a minimum area of 1000 m<sup>2</sup> to compensate towards the additional labour required for row planting and conoweeders operation etc.

#### *Procedure*

- Farmer shall apply to the Zonal Agriculture Office in prescribed form indicating the area cultivated under SRI alongwith documents.
- Photograph of the beneficiary alongwith demarcation area cultivated with 8-10 pegs well above the paddy crop with green leaves on top is compulsory.

#### *Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Copy of form I and XIV or Index of land as proof of ownership of land/Krishi Card.
- Photocopy of EPIC/ Aadhaar card as proof of registration in the State.
- Photograph of the beneficiary alongwith demarcation area
- Mandate form for ECS clearance of subsidy

### **h) Special Programme for Groundnut Cultivation**

#### *Objective*

- To increase Seed Replacement Ratio (SRR) in groundnut from the present status of below 1% to 50%.
- To make quality seed available to the farmers in time for Rabi Sowing.
- To arrest the decline in area under Groundnut cultivation due to seed shortage.
- Introduce improved higher yielding groundnut varieties for cultivation.
- To make available varieties with select qualities like bolder kernel size for table consumption.
- To establish seed production clusters to reduce dependence on irregular supply from agencies outside the state.

- To increase returns through Paddy-Groundnut Cropping System.

*Eligibility*

- Any Goan farmer cultivating groundnut.
- He shall cultivate land which is solely owned by him or portion of common property in his possession or land belonging to his family on mutual agreement of co-owners or that leased from actual owner under formal or informal lease.
- He shall have minimum 0.05 ha (500 sq. metres) land under groundnut during the season.
- Farmers coming forward to cultivate groundnut as a group under aegis of SHG or User Group or other farmers Association / Society shall also be eligible.

*Pattern of assistance*

- Quality seed for entire Kharif and major part of Rabi groundnut crop shall be procured from National Seeds Corporation (NSC) Ltd, National Agricultural Cooperative Federation of India (NAFED) Ltd and if needed, from State Seeds Corporation of neighboring States and shall be made available at nominal cost to farmers who have registered for groundnut cultivation in advance.
- The seed rate for free distribution shall be 150 kg pods per hectare.

*Procedure*

- Farmer shall first register with the Zonal Agriculture Office of his jurisdiction by applying in the prescribed format atleast one month before sowing season.

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Copy of form I and XIV or Index of land as proof of ownership of land/Krishi Card.
- Photocopy of EPIC/ Aadhaar card as proof of registration in the State.
- Passport size photograph.
- Declaration in specified format on plain paper duly identified by government official or local elected representative.

**i) Development of Jalkund**

*Objective*

- To help in raising crops at the end of rainy season and provide terminal irrigation requirements.

*Eligibility*

- Farmers who cultivate seasonal vegetables or other horticulture crops under rainfed condition in their own land or land cultivated with verbal agreement by the farmers.

*Pattern of assistance*

- The programme shall be implemented for an estimated cost of Jalkund is Rs. 18,289. The Jalkund shall be constructed in the size of 4mt X 2mt with depth of 1.5 mt to hold total 12 cubic meters of water with 100% assistance from Government.

*Procedure*

- A farmer may go for one or maximum 3 nos of Jalkunds depending on the land holdings. One Jalkund shall be provided for minimum of 500 m<sup>2</sup> of area. This will facilitate growing of 500 square meter vegetable crop per Jalkund for a period of one month after which rain should set in.
- The cost of Jalkund constructed for benefit of SC/ST farmers as per their request shall be debited to TSP/SCP scheme.

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.

**j) Mechanization in Agriculture**

*(i) Custom Service:*

*Objective*

- To promote Agricultural Mechanization to overcome shortage and high cost of manual labour.

*Eligibility:*

- All the farmers who are resident of Goa
- Machinery should be hired from Government approved agency

*Pattern of Assistance*

- 50% subsidy on hire charges will be provided to farmers at source. Wherever farmer has paid full cost of hire charges, the 50% subsidy shall be released to farmer after the work is completed.
- 50% subsidy shall also be provided for agriculture machineries hired by notified agencies.
- The subsidy shall be released based on standard hire charges per hour fixed by Department of Agriculture for each type of machine.

- The subsidy for tilling soil shall be provided for cultivation of paddy, pulses, groundnut and sugarcane only.

### *Procedure*

- In case of departmental tractors, subsidy to farmers will be provided at source while accepting advance payment towards hire charges.
- In case of machinery provided by notified agencies, subsidy will be paid to the agency if subsidy was provided to farmer at source.
- A similar procedure will be followed for Village Agro Service Centres, Farmers Clubs, registered Societies, registered Individual Hirer. However, these agencies shall be required to be registered with the Department through Z.A.O. prior to taking up Custom Service on subsidy.
- The registered NGO's/Village Agro Service Centres/Farmers Clubs/registered Societies/Individuals hiring the services of tractors for jobs listed above will execute the work as per work-order issued by ZAO's/MCO's on receipt of 50% hire charges at their end. Registered agency shall pass a receipt to farmer for such work. Such agencies will draw balance 50% of charges under Custom Service subsidy by submitting details of work done along with completion certificate & a letter of authority from farmer.
- In case of transplanters and combines, the agency such as Farmers' Clubs / NGO's / Co-operative Societies will have to first register their machine with the Department at Mechanical Cultivation Officer (M.C.O.) or Zonal Agricultural Officer (Z.A.O.) who is hiring machinery in the Zone and indicate each location of harvesting from time to time including the registration number of the machine.
- The harvesting requisition from the farmer shall be obtained by the agency and execute the work upon receipt of 50% cost of harvesting. A letter of authority and certificate of completion of work shall be required to be obtained from the farmer. The approved agency shall issue a payment receipt to the farmer towards the hire charges collected by them.
- The claims of subsidy towards 50% of cost by farmers or authorized agencies shall be submitted to the Department of Agriculture within three months of the execution of work.

### *(ii) Assistance for agricultural machinery and equipment:*

#### *Objective*

- To encourage mechanization in agriculture.

#### *Eligibility:*

- All the farmers who are resident of Goa

- Individual farmer, registered Group of farmers, registered Co-operative Societies of Farmers, Non-Government Organizations, Village Panchayat, Registered Agriculture Development Institutions, farming companies involved in commercial cultivation of various crops shall be eligible.

*a) For Tractor*

- For extending the benefit of subsidy for purchase of tractor for individual use the farmer should own at least 10 ha. of area under agriculture duly supported by ownership documents.
- Individual farmer owning 2 ha. or more land and desirous to buy tractor shall be provided subsidy if farmer assures through affidavit that he would make the tractor available for Custom Service to other farmer of state through concerned Zonal Agricultural Officer/Mechanical Cultivation Officer at approved rates. Such farmer shall also be required to furnish the documents in support of ownership of land.
- Such farmer shall be required to register with ZAO/MCO to provide custom service at approved rates.
- Farmer shall be required to furnish the name of the driver for tractor along with copy of his driving license.

*b) For Mini Tractor of 10 to 29 HP*

- For availing benefit of subsidy for Mini Tractor for individual use farmer should own at least 2 ha. or more area under agriculture duly supported by documents of ownership of land.
- Farmer shall be required to furnish the name of the driver with the copy of the driving license.
- Individual farmer owning 1 ha. or more land and desiring to buy Mini Tractor shall be provided subsidy if farmer assures through affidavit that he would make the mini-tractor available to other farmers on hire for agricultural operation.
- Such farmer should also register with the Zonal Agricultural Office for providing Custom Service at approved rates to other farmers.

*c) For Power Tiller*

- Farmers desiring to avail benefit of subsidy for Power Tiller for individual use should have own land to the extent of at least 1 ha. or more duly supported by ownership documents.
- Individual farmer desiring to avail subsidy for power tiller should own 4000m<sup>2</sup> of land duly supported by ownership documents.
- Such farmer shall be required to hire out their power tiller to others for which the farmer is required to furnish an affidavit that he would make the power tiller available to other farmers on hire for agriculture operation.
- In such cases where the Power Tillers are sought by farmer with land area of less than 1 ha., the Zonal Agricultural Officer shall examine the eligibility through the number of machine available in the concerned village and would recommend only if the density of machine is less than one per ten hectare including those owned by Societies or Farmers groups.

*d) Other machines*

For other machinery & equipments like weed cutter, mini weeder/tiller, small sugarcane harvesters, self propelled or power driven paddy reaper, plant protection equipment spray pump, groundnut decorticator, Coconut/Areca-nut dehusker/ peeler, Mechanized Shredder for composting, Cashew juice extractor, Inter cultivation machines, Primary Farm processing & value addition Equipments such as pulper, drier, cocum cutter, crop thresher, the farmer should own at least 2,000 m<sup>2</sup> of area individually.

- Manually operated equipments like Telescopic pruner, Bullock drawn groundnut digger, Groundnut Cleaner cum grader, Fruit harvester, Manually operated/Bullock drawn implements, Harvesting pole, Coconut / Areca-nut tree climber, Thresher, Paddy seeder will be provided to small farmers having 1000 m<sup>2</sup> land or more.
- The items used as attachment to other machine shall be provided 50% subsidy to farmers / groups who own main machine with them.
- Paddy Transplanter shall be provided to farmer owning at least 4000 m<sup>2</sup> of paddy field for self use and to hire to others.

Paddy Combine Harvester shall be provided only to Farmers Club / Societies / NGO etc. and not to individuals.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- 75% subsidy on approved standard costs will be provided for purchase of approved agricultural machinery & 50% subsidy will be paid to approved implements and tools. Any subsidy paid from other scheme of State and/or Central Sector Schemes shall be adjusted in the subsidy under this program and balance shall be paid from this head of account.
- The Scheduled Caste and Scheduled Tribe farmer shall be provided with 90% subsidy on standard cost of machine and General farmer shall be provided 75% subsidy for purchase of a new machine. 75% subsidy shall be provided to SC/ST farmer for attachments to Tractor / Power Tiller or other machineries as against 50% for general farmers.
- If the machine or equipment is financed by bank or any other financial institutions, the subsidy shall be released to the bank or such agency.
- If the farmer has purchased the machine or equipment at his cost the subsidy shall be released to the farmer.
- If the machine or equipment has been purchased by farmer by paying his/her share of cost, the subsidy shall be paid to the dealer provided farmer has submitted Letter of Authority to that effect. However such cases shall be required to be approved in advance.
- Subsidy would be paid to dealer on behalf of the farmer if the willing farmer is financially poor with annual income of less than Rs.1,00,000/- duly supported by Income Certificate from Village Panchayat.
- The subsidy shall be paid only as per the standard cost of the machine fixed by the Department of Agriculture or as per the actual whichever is less.



- The cost of machine or equipment over & above the standard cost if any shall be fully borne by the farmer.
- All the attachments to the self-propelled machine shall be provided 50% subsidy such as trailers, plough, ridger. Harrow, cultivator, paddy reaper attachment to weed cutter, leveling blade, rotary weeder, etc. for general farmer and 75% for SC/ST farmers.
- Subsidy admissible from Government of India Schemes including RKVY shall be adjusted within the total subsidy as above and only the balance subsidy shall be considered from State Sector.
- At least one attachment shall be required to be purchased by tractor or mini-tractor applicant along with the main machine. Such attachment will be provided subsidy at 50% or 75% of standard cost and main machine as per pattern at 4(i).
- In case of failure of the beneficiary to provide machines on hire as per undertaking the subsidy paid shall be recovered as revenue recovery.
- The machine should be purchased from approved dealer in Goa only. If any machine is not sold by any dealer in Goa, such machine may be purchased from outside State provided manufacturer / dealer gives letter of assurance of after sales service in Goa.
- No new machine shall be approved to any individual if the previous machine was supplied on assistance within previous six years.
- The standard cost of machines shall be circulated by Department from time to time.

#### *Procedure*

- The applicant shall apply to Zonal Agriculture Officer in prescribed application form along with krishi card, quotation of the machinery from dealer/ authorized dealer and also ownership documents if krishi card is not provided.
- The individual applicant should not have purchased any machinery for the last 6 years.
- The NGO's, Groups, registered farmer Societies, farmers club, etc. will be eligible for subsidy for maximum of two Tractors, two Mini-tractor, two Power tillers & 5 nos of other agricultural equipments. Additional number of equipments may be allowed by the department upon verification of full utilization of allotted machine.
- The subsidy for Paddy combine shall be provided only for groups, registered Societies, Village Agro Service Centres & not for individual farmers. It would be purchased only with prior approval of Government.
- In case of loan from the Bank or other organization, loan account details and name of financier shall be indicated in the prescribed application form along with copy of first page of loan account book.
- The Co-Operative Societies/Panchayat/Registered Group, NGO desirous of providing Tractor, Mini tractor, Power tiller on custom service in the village should provide a copy of registration certificate of society, copy of Memorandum of Association, transaction in bank account, quotation, resolution of the

Board/Organization/Governing committee, authorized signatory for doing the transactions, an undertaking of providing service to the farmer at prescribed rate.

- The application for machinery shall be verified by Zonal Agriculture Officer and forwarded to the Director of Agriculture for approval with due recommendation. It will be certified by Zonal Agriculture Officer that the agricultural machinery or equipment has not been purchased by a farmer for preceding six years.
- The application for manually operated equipment / tools shall be verified by Z.A.O. and approved at his level within prescribed limits.
- The application for machinery shall be approved by the Directorate as per the eligibility and approval communicated to farmer and Zonal Agriculture Officer with copy to financing Bank.
- The tractor shall be purchased from any authorized dealer from Goa if available. For purchase of tractor from outside the state specific approval shall be required to be obtained in advance.
- The subsidy would be restricted to the percentage stipulated for a particular machine based on standard cost or the actual cost whichever is less.
- (xi) The Zonal Agriculture Officer shall obtain the completed claims and submit to the Directorate as per guidelines and checklist. The expenditure sanction shall be issued by the Directorate of Agriculture & the assistance admissible shall be drawn & paid through Zonal Agricultural Officer concerned. The payment shall be done through ECS by the Directorate of Accounts, Government of Goa wherever possible.
- The case where the machines were purchased in previous year the subsidy would be paid as applicable for that year.
- The Zonal Agriculture Officer shall ensure that the Tractor / Mini Tractor is duly registered in the local registration Office and shall submit the copy of registration for claiming the subsidy.
- Wherever the machine has been purchased for hiring out to the other farmers, the Zonal Agriculture Officer shall duly register such machine in the concerned office and display its availability to other farmers.

#### *Check List*

- Verification of land documents/Krishi Card.
- Verification of payment receipt / invoice from dealer.
- Physical inspection of machine and confirmation of engine and chassis number wherever present and applicable e.g. for tractors, power tillers, etc. or serial number of machine. Obtaining record of registration of the local Registry authority if applicable.
- Photograph of machinery of value of more than Rs.10,000/- along with owner.
- Standard costs of machinery.
- Registration of the machinery in the Register of Agricultural Machinery of the Zonal Agriculture Office in following format in following format.
- Engraving of all machinery except manually operated/bullock drawn implements.
- Subsidy for SC/ST (receipt of SC/ST certificate issued by competent authority)
- Undertaking from the beneficiary.

(iii) Assistance for Land Leveling

*Objective*

- To provide assistance for land leveling for agricultural purpose.

*Pattern of assistance*

- Subsidy would be provided as per the slope of the land to be developed. Maximum 10% slope will be assisted @ 50% of the standard cost to general farmers and 90% for SC/ST farmers. Maximum area assisted will be 1.00 ha.

*Procedure*

- Farmers shall apply in prescribed form to the Zonal Agriculture Office prior to initiation of work for administrative approval.
- Assistance will be provided after full work is completed.
- Farmers shall give an affidavit that he would take up cultivation in leveled area within one year of completion of leveling.
- The work shall be executed by farmers at his own cost and submit claim with details of expenditure and photograph of leveled area.

*Check List*

- Application in Annexure I.
- Land Index
- Affidavit undertaking to take up agriculture cultivation for ten years
- Certificate of Junior Engineer of Department indicating slope
- Voucher/bills of expenditure
- Completion certificate of ZAO/and Engineer.
- SC/ST certificate issued by competent authority in case of SC/ST farmers

(iv) Special assistance for maintenance of tractors for providing Custom Service

*Objective*

- To provide assistance for maintenance of tractors for providing custom service.

*Eligibility*

- Registered societies/NGOs, Farmers Club, Village Agro Service Centre and Individual from Goa having their own tractors.
- Tractor owner should furnished undertaking to provide custom service to farmers as per work order of ZAO/MCO at Government approved rates.

*Pattern of assistance*

- Lumpsum assistance of Rs. 40,000/- will be provided for upkeep and maintenance.
- Full assistance will be provided for executing 500 hours of tilling work in one year. For lesser achievement of work hours, assistance will be provided in proportion to actual working hours completed.
- The Department will provide free labour service for repairs of tractors.
- Maintenance assistance will not be admissible for mini tractor or tractor less than 25 HP.

*Procedure*

- Registered Societies, NGOs, Farmers Club, Village Agro Service Centre and Individual willing to provide custom service shall registered with the Department through ZAOs of respective talukas.
- They will execute the work at discounted rate or full rate as per work order issued by ZAO/MCO. Registered agency shall pass receipt to the farmers for such work. Wherever amount will collected with discount such agency will draw 50% balance of charges under custom services by submitting details work done along with completion certificate and a letter from farmer to ZAO/MCO concerned.
- For claiming special assistance, the agency shall submit statement of work done in the year to the respective ZAO/MCO along with form GAR 32 and other form.
- The ZAO will verify the work done as per record maintained in his office and certify of quantum of subsidy admissible.

## **11. Development of Horticulture**

*Objective*

- To create irrigation infrastructure to support and increase the area and productivity of horticulture and other agricultural activities.
- To boost the floriculture activity, increase production of quality vegetables.
- To promote fruit yielding trees in open spaces.
- To create Irrigation infrastructure and other agricultural activities .

*Eligibility*

- Any owner of land willing to cultivate agriculture /horticultural crops.
- The land should be in his /her own name/inherited/taken on lease for a period of not less than ten years. Those holding land on lease should have a valid period of atleast 5 years on the date of application.
- The name of the applicant should either appear in the land document Form I and Form XIV or should produce appropriate documents to indicate ownership/Krishi Card.

- Minimum area for assistance for cultivation of Coconut, Pineapple, Banana, Papaya, floriculture is 0.1 ha, while it is proposed to be 0.2 ha in case of other crops.
- Drip & Sprinkler irrigation system should be installed by approved dealer only.

### *Pattern of assistance*

#### (i) Assistance for cultivation of Coconut

- The assistance provided under this scheme is only Rs. 8000/- per ha and is spread over 2 years in equal installments of Rs. 4000/- per ha each.
- The average cost of cultivation in the State for local tall varieties and hybrid dwarf varieties is about Rs. 40000/- for 160 palms per ha. An assistance of 75% on the cost of cultivation i.e. Rs. 30000/- for 160 palms per ha and in proportion to number of palm planted shall be provided to farmers. Maximum subsidy for one beneficiary shall be restricted to 320 trees suitable to cover 2 hectares
- Subsidy provided by GOI through Coconut Development Board (CDB) will be adjusted within 75% subsidy so that the farmers cultivating coconut gets 75% subsidy on the cultivation cost upto a maximum subsidy of Rs. 30000/- for 160 trees or in proportion to area covered.

#### (ii) Assistance for Cultivation of Banana/ Pineapple/Papaya

- An assistance of 75% of the cost upto a maximum of Rs. 67,500/- per ha will be provided in proportion to area cultivated for Pineapple and Papaya. An assistance of Rs. 22,500/- per ha provided under National Horticulture Mission (NHM) for Banana would be adjusted within the above assistance and only balance assistance would be provided under the State Sector Scheme.
- Continuous plantation of at least 320 suckers of tissue culture or 250 suckers/seedling of other varieties of Banana/ Papaya, 4500 suckers of Pineapple, shall be considered for assistance with adequate arrangement of irrigation for a maximum of 4 ha of area.

#### (iii) Assistance for cultivation of Flowers

- An assistance to the extent of 75% of the cost of cultivation limited to Rs. 75000/- per hectare for bulbous crop and Rs. 45000/- per hectare for loose flowers crops shall be provided for new area expansion.
- The assistance would be provided upon actual planting and verification of its complete maintenance by farmers. The assistance would be provided to minimum area of 0.1 ha, cultivated either individually or by group of farmers etc., Self Help Groups (SHG) etc., and for maximum of 4 ha of area.

#### (iv) Assistance for Cultivation of Fruits/Spices, etc.

- Assistance for all types of fruits and spices cultivated on an area of 0.2 ha and above is provided to the extent of 75% of the cost of cultivation or a maximum Rs. 30000/- per hectare for crops other than Banana, Papaya and Pineapple and flower.

- Crops like Chickoo, Kokum, Breadfruit, Mango, Cashew , Jackfruit and Guava, etc., shall be considered for subsidy.
- Spices like turmeric and Ginger will be paid subsidy for the 1<sup>st</sup> year in one installment.
- In respect of crops like Cashew, Mango, which are covered under NHM, the assistance provided for Cashew and for Mango under NHM would be adjusted and balance assistance would be provided under State Sector Schemes.

(v) Assistance for creation of Irrigation Infrastructure

*(a) Pumpset/ Replacement and upgradation of irrigation system*

- Assistance is provided towards installation of new water pumpset connection, replacement of existing pumpsets, upgradation of existing irrigation systems, installation of add-on gadgets like remote control, timers, fertigation tank, sand filters, etc.
- In case of new installation of pumpsets with capacity upto 5HP, assistance will be upto 90% of the approved cost, whereas water pump sets above 5 HP will be assisted upto 50% of the approved costs.
- Assistance for add-on gadgets like remote control, timers fertigation tank, sand filters, etc., would be 50% of the cost.

*(b) Assistance for Micro Irrigation*

- 50% subsidy is provided for installation of micro irrigation for small and marginal farmers (upto 2 ha area) and 40% subsidy for general farmers. Maximum assistance is provided for 5ha area.
- A total of 90% subsidy for the cultivators willing to install drip irrigation system and 75% subsidy on sprinkler irrigation system installation shall be provided. The subsidy eligible from Government of India shall be adjusted the total subsidy due to the farmer.

*(c) Assistance for Water conveying pipeline*

- Farmers should hold minimum 0.1 ha land area. Farmers installing conveying pipeline will be provided assistance upto 50% of the cost limited to a maximum of Rs. 25000/- per farmer.
- The farmers shall invariably use rigid PVC or HDPE pipeline with diameter of 50 mm or more.

*(d) Assistance for Water storage tank*

- Cultivators holding minimum 0.2 ha area under agriculture shall be provided with 50% subsidy on the standard cost for digging pond for storage of water for irrigation.
- The farmer can opt for any size of pond as per the need of the crop and subsidy will be provided on pro rata basis.
- The lowest size of the pond admissible for subsidy shall be 15m<sup>3</sup> and maximum 100 m<sup>3</sup>.

- The cost of construction per cubic meter of storage structure /pond shall be restricted to Rs.1600/- and 50 % subsidy thereon shall be provided as per actual size and maximum limited to Rs. 80000/-.

(vi) Assistance for vegetable seeds

- 50% subsidy for open pollinated high yielding vegetables seed and hybrid seed sold through the departmental sale points/ ZAOs.

(vii) Protected cultivation for growing flowers and vegetables

### *Objective*

- To overcome adverse climatic conditions and associated risks.
- To get off-season crops to meet market demand
- To maintain stable supply of vegetables and flowers in market
- To make agriculture activity more reliable and economically more remunerative.

### *Eligibility*

- Any individual farmer/entrepreneur/SHG/UG, with a project linked to bank loan and possessing land is entitled to avail the assistance/subsidy under the scheme.
- The land would be in his own name or inherited or taken on lease for a period of not less than ten year.

### *Pattern of assistance*

- The entire project shall be linked to loan from nationalized or scheduled bank. The cost over and above standard cost fixed by Government of India, shall be borne by the farmer on his own or taken as loan.
- The farmer would be reimbursed 100% cost of construction of green houses or poly houses for cultivation of vegetables/flowers/or any other crop, as per the Government of India standard cost of construction, directly to loan account in the bank after construction of poly house.
- Standard cost will be as per norms laid down under the National Horticulture Mission (NHM) a GOI scheme. The guidelines and pattern of assistance of NHM.
- The assistance available under NHM or similar schemes of Government of India would be first paid and balance would be paid from State funds to make 100% assistance.
- The subsidy for planting material inside the green house shall be 50% of the standard cost and shall be debited to NHM funds
- The present cost and assistance admissible would be as per the costs given overleaf and may be revised from time to time as per NHM guidelines with approval of the State Government.

(Amount in Rs.)

Item	Standard maximum cost per sq.mts	Government of India subsidy per sq.mts under NHM	State subsidy 50% per sq.mts.
I. Green House Structure			
a) Fan Pad System	1465/-	733/-	732/-
b) Naturally ventilated			
1 Tubular steel structure	935/-	468/-	467/-
2 Wooden structure	515/-	258/-	257/-
3 Bamboo structure	375/-	188/-	187/-
II. Shade Net House			
1 Tubular steel structure	600/-	300/-	300/-
2 Wooden structure	410/-	205/-	205/-
3 Bamboo structure	300/-	150/-	150/-
III Plastic tunnels	30/-	15/-	15/-

- A maximum of 4000 sq.mts of the area and minimum of 100 sq.mts shall be considered for assistance per beneficiary under the scheme.
- The construction would be taken on turnkey basis from the supplier/green house contractors approved by the Department of Agriculture.
- The vegetable cultivated may be linked to Goa State Horticultural Corporation Ltd for marketing it farmer desires and fulfills the requirement of the Corporation. The farmer may also take up the sale of produce on his own.

*Procedure*

- Interested farmer has to submit the application with project proposal containing the financial flow chart, viability, source of material etc. to the ZAO alongwith the required documents.

*Checklist*

- Documents showing possession/ownership of land/form I & XIV/Krishi Card
- NOC/Affidavit of co-owners if multiple possessions is seen on Form I & XIV or land title.
- Affidavit/undertaking that he/she shall maintain and operate poly house for at least a period of six year in default which it will be recovered from the beneficiary as revenue recovery.
- Letter of authority of farmer to pay subsidy directly to his/her loan account.

(viii) Assistance for cultivation of vegetables by Self Help Group (SHG)

*Objective*

- To increase the production of vegetables in the state in order to decrease dependence on neighbouring states for vegetables and make the State self-sufficient in vegetable.



*Eligibility*

- Any farmer/farmwoman/SHG ready to cultivate vegetable on a commercial basis in Goa is eligible and the land cultivated should be in Goa.

*Pattern of assistance*

- To provide on time assistance of Rs. 80,000/- per ha for cultivation of vegetables on a commercial basis by involving individual farmers or Self Help Group (SHG), the assistance will be provided in the form of inputs such as seeds, water pumps, pipeline, fencing etc.

*Procedure*

- The Self Help Group (SHG)/Individual farmer who would like to cultivate vegetable on a commercial basis would be provided full assistance for inputs such as seed/seedlings, fertilizers, manures, pesticides, water pumps, pipelines, sprinkler/drip, mini cultivators/rotovator/tiller etc. within the stipulated assistance of Rs. 80,000/- per ha
- The preference of assistance shall be provided in following order:  
a) Seed (b) Fertilizer (c) Pesticides (d) Spray pump (e) Fencing (f) Irrigation source (g) Tillage equipment (h) Drip Irrigation/sprinkler irrigation (i) Baskets and other packing material.
- Labour for cultivation shall not be covered, however, the same required for infrastructure items like fencing, irrigation, drip irrigation, etc shall be supported under the scheme.
- The items which are not covered under the above shall be provided assistance under ongoing programmes implemented by the department.
- Minimum area of cluster should be 500 m<sup>2</sup> and maximum area of 5 ha at one place shall be assisted.
- Farmers/farmwoman of the village shall form a group for cultivation of vegetables under a suitable title.
- They would open a common bank account in the local nationalized bank or scheduled bank.
- Submit the application to the ZAO of the area, indicating their intention and the area proposed to be cultivated with probable vegetable crops.
- The land documents either land on lease, owned etc shall be furnished by the group to the ZAO.
- The ZAO will assess the area and give recommendation of crops and other infrastructure that is required to be provided.
- The crop to be cultivated in the area requires the approval of Goa State Horticultural Corporation Ltd if the farmer/SHG decides to sell to GSHCL.
- The proposal shall be approved by Director of Agriculture.

- The SHG would take up the activity/infrastructure and the payment would be done as per actual cost by the department to the identified dealers of the Directorate of Agriculture or to the SHG as per the case.
- The vegetables produced shall be sold by the farmer or SHG to Goa State Horticultural Corporation Ltd at prefixed price. The farmer shall also be free to sell their produce on their own in the market.

(ix) Promotion of Vegetable with assured Market

*Objective*

- To promote facilities for purchase of vegetable with assured market rates. The marketing of locally cultivated vegetables grown by farmer.
- To identify the agency to provide the facilities for vegetable marketing.
- To promote market for specific local type of vegetables.

*Pattern of assistance*

- The scheme is implemented by Goa State Horticultural Corporation Ltd. (GSHCL) The development of agriculture sector depends on market infrastructure for the produce from the farmers. GSHCL provides them with outlet or kiosk for sale of their produce. Commodities which are not available with growers are supplemented by GSHCL so that the outlet caters to full requirement of the public.

(x) Distribution of fruit plants for homestead gardens

*Objective*

- To add greenery to the surroundings like roadsides, school, colleges, temples, churches, masjid etc compounds.
- To increase production of different fruits in the State.
- To inculcate in the mind of children, youth and the public in general the importance and love for trees in the environment.

*Eligibility*

- Any individual/Educational Institute/SHG connected to environment restoration/registered group, association, clubs, NGO etc taking up tree planting activity.

*Pattern of assistance*

- 1000 plants allotted to each MLA to be distributed in his/her constituency.
- The maximum expenditure per MLA will be Rs. 50,000/-

- One plant per individual, 50 plants per Educational Institute/SHG connected to environment restoration/registered group, association, clubs, NGO etc taking up tree planting activity.

### *Procedure*

- Interested individual/Educational Institute/SHG connected to environment restoration/registered group, association, clubs, NGO etc taking up tree planting activity should approach their MLA and obtain a letter of allotment.
- The letter of allotment should be produced to the concerned ZAO who will be making necessary arrangements after confirming availability of plants.

(xi) Assistance for Digging and Construction of Irrigation well

### *Objective*

- To help the farmer in creation of perennial source of water for crop
- To support the farmer for taking more than one crop to improve his earning.
- To promote cultivation of profitable crops like vegetables to meet the need of the State.

### *Eligibility*

- All the cultivators holding minimum 0.1 ha area of agricultural land are eligible. The applicants name should be reflected on Index of Land (Form I & XIV). In case of those whose land is in the name of other owners, documents supporting right of the applicant for cultivation, shall be obtained.

### *Pattern of assistance*

- Individual farmers holding minimum agricultural area of 1000 m<sup>2</sup> provided assistance for digging and construction of well. The assistance limited to 75% of the standard costs, as per the specification of the well. The maximum assistance limited to Rs. 2.00 lakhs per well, as given below:

(Amount in Rs)

Sr. No.	Pucca well with laterite masonry/RCC ring	Maximum admissible cost as per GSR	Maximum admissible subsidy or 75% of the cost whichever is less
1	2 mt dia – 4.5 mts depth	56332	40000
2	3 mts dia – 4.5 mts depth	73079	54000
3	3 mts dia – 8 mts depth	224393	150000
4	4 mts dia – 8 mts depth or more	293834	200000

*Procedure*

- Application along with index of land, affidavit to support the ownership or right to dig well (if required), survey plan with sketch of the proposed well and quotation for estimated expenditure shall be submitted to ZAO by the farmer.
- The farmers shall also furnish NOC from Water Resources Department, under Goa Ground Water Regulation Act, for opening of the well. If NOC is not attached, ZAO shall forward the case to Water Resources Department for issue of NOC for well.
- The ZAO shall inspect the site and issue administrative approval as per the target allotted.
- The applicant shall undertake the digging and construction of well as per the NOC issued by Water Resources Department and on approval by ZAO. After completion of digging/construction of well, he shall hand over the claim along with completion report, the expenditure vouchers/receipt along with the photograph of the well to the ZAO for settlement.
- Claim for subsidy shall not be entertained if well has not struck water.
- If the farmer has obtained loan from the bank, the completed case shall be submitted by farmer along with the voucher/receipt through the Bank Manager to ZAO.
- ZAO shall verify the bills, inspect the constructed well along with Junior Engineer of the Department who will verify the dimensions and expenditure as per GSR rates of the Government and certify the completion of the well and the expenditure incurred.
- ZAO shall issue completion certificate along with his inspection report and forward the claim to Directorate of Agriculture with recommendations for release of subsidy.
- Horticulture Section, at Directorate of Agriculture shall verify the claim to be in order, inspect the well if required, and recommend the claim for consideration of subsidy to Director of Agriculture. The Accounts Section shall check the availability of funds and the correctness of voucher before sanction by Director of Agriculture.
- The Director of Agriculture shall accord expenditure sanction and claim shall be forwarded to ZAO, wherein bill will be preferred and subsidy shall be released by Director of Accounts by cheques favouring the applicant.
- The ZAO shall draw the cheque in favour of the Bank, if the bank informs of the sanction of loan for the project.

(xii) Rejuvenation of Senile Plantation of Cashew

*Objective*

- To promote use of balanced doses of manures/fertilizers on cashew plantation for productivity improvement.
- To demonstrate benefits of use of micronutrient mixtures with Zinc, Boron, Iron, etc to improve quality of the nuts, productivity of trees and reduction in the disease infestation.

- To make cashew cultivation an economically remunerative crop for rural farmer.

*Eligibility*

- The cashew grower with at least 40 cashew grown up trees (0.20 ha) would be eligible to get benefit under the scheme.
- Each grower shall be eligible to get benefit of maximum of 400 trees or 2 ha of area.
- The farmer should have land in his own name or inherited or on lease to the extent of area applied under the scheme.

*Pattern of assistance*

- Manures required for cashew cultivation in the form of neem cake, rock phosphate and micronutrient mixture consisting of Fe, Mn, Zn,Cu, Mo and B and to fill the vacant spaces in senile plantation by cashew grafts. A total value of Rs.15,000/- per ha in form of inputs is provided.
- Each selected beneficiary would be provided assistance for minimum of 0.20 ha and maximum of 2.0 ha area to cover minimum 40 trees and maximum 400 trees as per the land holding of the farmers. The estimated value of the inputs to be provided shall be as follows:

(Amount in Rs)

Sr. No.	Input	Quantity per tree	Total value per tree	Total value per ha
1	Neem cake	5 Kgs	55	11000
2	Rock phosphate	1 Kg	6	1200
3	Micro nutrient mixture	¼ kg	9	1800
4	Cashew grafts per ha	40 Nos	1000	1000
TOTAL				15000

*Procedure*

- The Directorate of Agriculture shall make common purchase for department by inviting tenders for purchase of inputs like neem cake, rock phosphate, muriate of potash, micro nutrient mixture for total area of 700 ha targeted.
- The material purchased shall be stocked at ZAO at location decided by ZAO.
- The ZAO shall invite applications from the coconut growers in the prescribed forms alongwith the documents.
- The ZAO shall verify the number of trees and approve the application on first cum first serve basis.
- The stocked material shall be lifted by the farmer on his own from the stocking points as per the admitted area of benefit.
- The farmer shall use the manure and inputs at his own cost.
- The ZAO shall certify that the material is utilized for the cashew plantation as per the prescribed guidelines under the scheme.

(xiii) Assistance for Improvement of Productivity in Coconut Gardens

*Objective*

- To promote use of balanced doses of manures/fertilizers in Coconut plantation for productivity improvement.
- To demonstrate benefits of using micronutrient mixtures with Zinc, Boron, Iron, etc, to improve quality of the nuts, productivity of trees and reduction in the disease infestation.

*Eligibility*

- Coconut growers with at least 16 coconut grown up trees (0.10 ha) would be eligible.
- The farmer should have land in his own name or inherited or on lease to the extent of area applied under the scheme.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Manures required for coconut cultivation in the form of Neem cake, Rock Phosphate, Muriate of Potash, Mycorrhiza and micronutrient mixture consisting of Fe, Mn, Zn, Cu, Mo and B with the total value of Rs.15,000/- per ha in form of inputs shall be provided to eligible farmers.
- Each grower shall be eligible to get benefit for maximum of 320 trees or 2.00 ha of area.
- The estimated value of the inputs to be provided per tree shall be as follows:

Sr. No.	Input	Quantity per tree	Total value (Rs.)
1	Neem cake	5 kgs	60
2	Rock phosphate	1 kg	7
3	Muriate of Potash	2 kgs	13
4	Micro nutrient mixture/Micorhiza (VAM)	½ kg	28
Total			108

*Procedure*

- The Zonal Agricultural Office shall invite applications from the coconut growers in the prescribed forms along with the documents.
- The stocked material should be lifted by the farmer on his own, from the stocking points.
- The farmer shall use the manure and inputs at his own cost.

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Land Index of the property as a proof of ownership of land/Krishi Card.

(xiv) Procurement and sale of commercial vegetables & fruits

*Eligibility*

- Farmers in pre-dominant vegetable growing areas shall be selected for growing vegetables by the Department. Farmers with small land holdings would be assisted individually or as a group of farmers/ Self Help Groups (SHG). Only farmers who are ready to grow vegetables of suitable commercial variety identified by the Goa State Horticultural Corporation Ltd will be selected.

*Procedure*

- Vegetables produced by the farmer as specified by GSHCL, would be procured at a minimum prefixed rate fixed by the GSHCL. Price fixed based on trend of previous year in the market as recorded by GSHCL shall be provided to farmers.
- The price would be fixed flat for every 15 days for commercial varieties that can be grown in Goa. The losses if any incurred by GSHCL due to the difference in the selling rate in market and procurement rate at fixed price would be paid as reimbursed to GSHCL as Grant-in-Aid upon receipt of claim under this scheme.
- Procurement and sale of specific local types of vegetables and fruits:
  - Local types of vegetables like Taleigao, Agassim Brinjal, Bhendi (7 ribed), Aldona chillies, Local radish, Muskmelon, Rasbali Bananas, Dioscorea Tubers, Calocasia Tubers, Red Amanarthus etc. will be procured at fixed rate based on normal market rate fixed by the GSHCL, from the collection points at each taluka created by the Corporation. The rate would be fixed every 15 days after analyzing the cost of production and market rate to ensure fixed rate for next fifteen days. The transportation of vegetable from taluka to other sell point by GSHCL would be sponsored by Government.

## **12. Assured Price for Agricultural Produce**

*Objective*

- To assure the farmer of minimum rate in advance so as to encourage them to venture into investments in agriculture with full confidence.
- To help maintain traditional plantation that support rural economy of Goa.
- To generate employment in rural Goa.
- To attract younger generation to agriculture as an economical viable activity.

*Eligibility*

- The farmer claiming assured price should be cultivating the crops under claim in Goa State.
- The land under cultivation should be in his/her own name/ held on lease/contract /by power of attorney/ by inheritance/ as co-owner.
- In case the land is not in the applicants' name, the concerned document authorizing him/her for cultivation should be produced.
- In seasonal crops claim upto 2000 kgs. and in case of paddy claim upto 400 kgs.
- In case of alsando, land documents may not be provided. However, an undertaking shall be required to be produced towards the arrangements done for seasonal cultivation.
- The farmer should sell the produce to approved dealers/traders only.
- In case of cashewnut, cultivated on verbal lease or verbal arrangement or by traditional arrangement, assured price shall be allowed upto 1000 kgs based on a affidavit to that effect.
- The receipt towards claim for coconut, cashewnut, arecanut should be endorsed by the Goa State Agriculture Marketing Board and by concerned processing factory for sugarcane and oil palm fruits and Department of Agriculture in case of paddy.
- Claim for quality less than 50 kgs. for arecanut, 500 Nos. of coconut, 50 kgs. of cashew nut, 100 kgs. of paddy and 50 kg. of alsando shall not be considered for benefit under Assured Price scheme.

*Pattern of Assistance (Crop-wise)*

*(i) Arecanut*

- The arecanut sold from 1<sup>st</sup> April,2012 shall be considered for providing assured price as mentioned:

Category	Minimum rate assured (Rs./kg)	Maximum support (Rs./kg)	Maximum admissible qty.in kgs. per farmer
Supari Khoka, Lal	170.00	20.00	6,400
Khoka,Vench	120.00	10.00	6,400

- The arecanut produce sold in the year 2011-12 shall be provided support price as approved in the following manner:

Category	Minimum rate assured (Rs./kg)	Maximum support (Rs./kg)	Maximum admissible qty. in kgs. per farmer
Supari Khoka, Lal	100.00	20.00	6,400
Khoka,Vench	100.00	10.00	6,400

- The support under Assured Price scheme shall cease if the price in market exceeds Rs.170/- in case of supari and Rs.120/- in case of kokha and other categories of produce.



- Minimum quantity that would be considered for Assured Price benefit scheme shall be 50 kgs.

*(ii) Coconut*

- Benefit of assured price shall be provided to the coconuts sold to registered trader to the extent of difference between assured rate of Rs.8/- and the price received per nut by the farmers.
- Benefit shall be limited to 50,000 nuts per farmer for a maximum area of 5 hectares with 800 fruit bearing coconut trees.
- The per hectare production of coconut shall be treated as per actual but not more than 10,000 nuts per ha. with 160 coconut bearing trees.
- Farmer having lesser area would be paid proportionate to their area or number of bearing trees.
- The rate received by farmer shall be the actual price received or the average minimum rate for the week notified by Goa State Agricultural Marketing Board, whichever is higher.
- Minimum number of coconuts sold shall not be less than 500 numbers to avail the benefit under the above scheme.
- The average minimum rate/price for coconut shall not be less than Rs.4/- per nut and maximum assured price to be paid to an individual farmers shall not exceed Rs.2.00 Lakhs.

*(iii) Cashew*

- Benefit of assured price of Rs.90/- per kg shall be provided to raw cashewnut sold by farmers to the extent of difference between Rs.90/- per kg and the price received per kg. by the farmer.
- The received price shall be actual price received by sale or average rate for the week notified by the Goa State Agricultural Marketing Board (GSAMB), whichever is higher.
- In case the rates are not notified for the week by GSAMB, the last rates as notified would be considered as rate of sale in the market.
- Benefit of the scheme shall be provided to maximum of 2,000 kg. per individual cultivator, considering maximum area of 5 ha. with 1,000 bearing cashew trees.
- The farmers having less area would be paid assured price proportionate to their area.
- Minimum quantity that would be considered to avail benefit shall not be less than 50 kgs.

*(iv) Paddy*

- Difference between assured price of Rs.17/- per kg. and actual price received by farmers for sale of paddy to the authorized paddy purchase agencies shall be provided under the scheme of Assured Price.
- A farmer will be entitled for assistance for maximum of 7,500 kgs. per season for production @ 5,000 kgs. per hectare .

- Farmers cultivating paddy in both seasons will be entitled for assistance for both seasons limited to 7,500 kgs. per season.
- Minimum quantity required to be sold by farmer to avail benefit shall not be less than 100 kgs.

*(v) Sugarcane*

- Assured price of Rs.2,400/- per tonne exclusive of harvesting charges and transport cost shall be provided to sugarcane growers towards sugarcane, sold to Sanjeevani Sahakari Sakhar Kharkhana Ltd(SSSK).
- The difference between Rs.2400/- and the price per tonne announced by SSSK shall be paid by Department of Agriculture directly to the farmers for the produce sold to SSSK Ltd.

*(vi) Alsando*

- Benefit of assured price of Rs.70/- per kg, of alsando shall be provided for alsando sold by the grower to the extent of difference between Rs.70/- per kg. and actual price received per kg. by farmers from sale to Co-operative Societies.
- A maximum of 800 kgs. from one hectare of area shall be eligible for the benefit.
- Minimum quantity to be sold by farmer to avail benefit shall not less than 50 kgs.

*(vii) Oil Palm*

- Benefit of assured price of Rs.9,000/- per tonne of oil palm fruit shall be provided to the growers for sale of produce to M/s Godrej Agrovat Ltd., Sattari.
- The difference between Rs.9,000/- and the price per tonne notified by Goa Oil Palm Project Management Committee shall be paid by Department of Agriculture directly to the farmers under this scheme.

*Procedure*

- The farmers shall apply to the Zonal Agricultural Officer in prescribed form indicating the number of trees and /or area under cultivation of the specific crop and yield along with the documents prescribed with Krishi Cards.
- In the case of sugarcane crop, farmers shall submit application through Sanjeevani Sahakari Sakhar Karkhana Ltd., along with the documents.

*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Original Cash receipts.
- Photocopy of Election Photo Identity card or Aadhar Card.
- Photocopy of Land Index (Form I & XIV or Form III)/Krishi Cards.
- Form GAR – 32.
- Photocopy of Pass book bearing Bank account number, MICR and IFSC Codes.

### 13. Soil and Water Conservation

#### a) Repair and maintenance of notified protective bunds

##### *Objective*

- To protect the notified embankments so as to prevent inundation of paddy fields.
- To revitalize the ponds and other water bodies by desilting and repair by the villagers through the NGOs/SHGs/UGs etc for full utilization of village infrastructure by bringing more area under cultivation for increase of production.

##### *Pattern of assistance*

- These bunds are repaired at a cost of 90% by Government or with 50% subsidy whenever tenants association repairs the same.

#### b) Revitalizing of water bodies

##### *Objective*

- To assist the individuals/users groups/village organizations/Non-Government Organization's to restore water bodies like ponds and tanks and make them functional and productive, for irrigation.
- To revitalize the ponds and other water bodies by desilting and repairing them through the NGOs/SHGs/UGs etc for optimum utilization of the village infrastructure.
- To tap the available natural resources and supplement government efforts for increasing irrigation facilities in agriculture.

##### *Eligibility*

- Ponds or water bodies less than 500m<sup>2</sup> area used for irrigation purpose.

##### *Pattern of assistance*

- Individual farmers/Self Help Groups (SHG)/Users Group Societies (UGs)/Non Government Organization (NGO) willing to undertake the work of desilting and revitalization of ponds/tanks are provide assistance of 100% of the actual cost of the work.
- In case of SHG/UGs/NGOs, the assistance would be released in three installments of 25%, 25%, 50% of the actual valuation cost as per the progress of work. In such cases the first installment of 25% of estimated cost shall be released after the completion of 25% of estimated work. The second installment of 25% cost shall be released after completion of 50% work and the final installment of 50% shall be released after completion of total work and restricted to the actual cost of work evaluated by the Engineers of the Directorate of Agriculture.

- In case the work is executed by an individual farmer, the subsidy would be released after completion of work as 100% grants are limited to the evaluated cost within the cost norms. Wherever the work is executed through registered SHG/UGs/NGOs by motivation of farmers, such agency shall be provided 10% evaluated cost as incentive for mobilizing farmers, preparation of estimates technical guidance and supervision of work. The incentive amount shall be released in two installments, first 50% of contingent amount at the time of release of first installment of completion of work and 2<sup>nd</sup> 50% after final evaluation and as per the actual evaluated cost.
- The total assistance for desilting shall be restricted in proportion to maximum of Rs. 70,000/- per hectare of area benefitted under the command of pond/tank.
- The cost of ponds over and above admissible assistance as above shall be borne by applicant and in such case he shall make the expenditure of their share before release of Government assistance.
- *Procedure*
- The applicant/NGO/User Groups shall apply to ZAO in the prescribed application form alongwith documents listed under the programme.
- The applicant or agency shall complete the work as per the administrative and technical sanction issued by Directorate of Agriculture.

#### *Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in
- Copy of form I & XIV of land index/Krishi Card
- Survey plan of the site showing the existing pond
- Photograph of existing pond
- Bank details of applicant, account No. IFSC and MICR code etc.
- Undertaking for use of water for irrigation
- List of applicant (in case of group) duly signed by them
- Resolution of the group for taking up the work by NGO/SHG
- Authority of the applicant to NGOs to take up the work of desilting of pond.

#### **14. Western Ghat Development Programme**

##### *Objective*

- To develop soil and water conservation system in the hilly areas of the western ghat, including development of land for cultivation.
- To create sustainable employment for land wise of technologies which will reduce the burden of the people both in economic and household so as to achieve the economic development of farming community
- To impart new technologies to farming community and expose them to new development in agriculture through sharing programmes, exhibition, Krishi Mahotsav etc.

- To encourage cultivation of different species of plants specially medicinal plants, fruit trees, other forest trees and shrubs to expose their use for commercial purpose by use of traditional knowledge, new innovations and to conserve and use the bio-diversity.

### *Eligibility*

- A farmer from the Western Ghat areas who desires to cultivate having land index in his/her name or by inheritance, power of attorney, tenancy, lease or co-owner.
- Self Help Group (SHGs), Users Group (UGs), NGOs Farmers Club, Societies etc also eligible to participate/avail the benefit of activities of Western Ghat Development Programme (WGDP).

### *Pattern of assistance*

#### i. Basic Activities

- Assistance is given for promotion of production and conservation programme.
- For imparting training on integrated farming system, new agro-production techniques etc. 4 farmers training for 100 farmers each would be conducted in each of western ghat talukas.
- Krishi Mahotsav will cover about 500 farmers, Self Help Group, user Groups and other public interested in the development programme of western ghat.
- Assistance is given for the maintenance of various soil and water conservation structure created during previous years.
- Repair works would be carried out through the respective Self Help Group (SHGs), Users Group an individual farmers as per the GSR.
- Financial assistance will be restricted to the 10% of the original cost of structure work.

#### ii. Production Programme

##### *a. Planting of trees, shrubs and medicinal plants*

- The beneficiaries will be encouraged for growing medicinal, fruit plants etc.
- Planting material supplied free of cost.
- Assistance towards planting material should not exceed Rs. 200/- hectare.
- Required planting material will be procured from Government farms or Research Station from neighbouring of States.

##### *b. House hold production system*

- The production based agro processing units and strengthening of traditional crafts are included under this programme
- Assistance under this component will be given based on project proposal received from individual farmers, landlords, labourers, artisan family, self help groups, user groups , farmers club etc.
- Assistance is given on 5% of the standard cost limited to Rs. 30,000/- only as per the project report and actual expenditure.

iii. Conservation Programme

a. *Land Development*

- The Western Ghat areas have undertaking lands with various range of slopes. In order to bring such land under cultivation it is necessary to develop land on the basis of slope of land.
- The assistance up to 50% of the fixed standard unit cost will be provided to the beneficiary for land development on the basis of slope, manually or by use of machinery.
- The standard unit cost of work per meter square as estimated as per GSR-2011 by engineers of this Directorate is proposed for the development of land based on its percentage of slope.
- The beneficiary shall be eligible for subsidy upto 1 ha are of a land developed.

b. *Crescent Shaped Trenches*

- Assistance will be given for digging of crescent shaped trenches at 1802 meters distance for plant on upper side of the slope.
- This helps for inside soil and water conservation and enhances growth and development of plant.
- Assistance will be given 80 farmers for digging of a crescent shaped trench of size 1.5 mt x 0.4 mt x 0.4 mt (LXBXD).
- Assistance of Rs. 35/- per trench of size (1.5 mt x 0.4 mt x 0.4 mt) will be provided.

c. *Gully control*

- The gullies formed in the farmer field/common land during monsoon, if not checked are likely to wide and erode away the fertile soil. An assistance under this component will be given based on the project proposed received from Self Help Groups, Users Group, NGOs and individual farmer.
- An assistance of 50% of actual cost of work done on estimate prepared as per GSR for plugging these gullies with Loose Bolder Checks (LBC).

d. *Bank Stabilization*

- This activity is extremely important in the high runoff areas where banks of nallahs, streams are likely washed away during heavy rainfall thereby taking large quantity of soil tom the main streams.
- An assistance of 50% as per the fixed standard unit cost per running water of work done estimated as per GSR by Engineers of this Directorate will be given to the beneficiaries as below:
- Bank stabilization work of 1.00 meter height with foundation of 0.6 mt x 0.3 mt is Rs. 616/- running meter
- Bank stabilization work of 1.5 meter height with foundation of 0.8 mt z 0.5 mt is Rs. 1199/- per running meter
- Bank stabilization work of Rs. 2.00 meter height with foundation of 1.0 mt x 0.6 mt is Rs. 1859/- per running meter
- The beneficiary shall be eligible for a maximum of 500 running meters of bank stabilization work.

*e. Diversion of drains*

- This activity is taken up across the slope to divert excess runoff water in order to protect the downstream areas and safely dispose it off in the main stream
- Assistance under this component will be given based on project proposed received from Self Help Group, User Group, Individual farmers. Assistance of 50% shall be paid to the beneficiary on the actual cost evaluated as per GSR after the completion of work.

*f. Dugout ponds*

- It is a low cost structure with minimum earth work and maximum storage, which helps in storing excess runoff and ground water recharge for irrigation.
- Assistance under this component will be given base on project proposed received from self help group, user group, individual farmers. Assistance of 50% shall be paid to the beneficiary on the actual cost evaluated as per GSR after the completion of work.

*Procedure*

- Farmers has to apply to Zonal Agriculture Office for all activities under WGDP in prescribed application from where SHGs/UGs/NGOs/Farmers Club/ Societies will apply in prescribed application from along with common application.

*Checklist*

- Land development/power of attorney/Tenancy/lease holder/Co-owner.
- In case of SHG/UGs etc land index i.e. I and XIV from all the members of the group.
- Proposal for assistance for maintenance of assets created during previous years with verification report by Assistant Agriculture Officer and Zonal Agriculture Officer.
- Proposal for assistance under conservation programme with verification report by Assistant Agriculture Officer and Zonal Agriculture Officer.
- In case of component of planting of trees, herbs, shrubs and medicinal plants technical and guidance will be given by Assistant Agricultural Officer and Zonal Agriculture Officer for planting and maintenance of trees. In case of house hold production system units/equipment/implements should be checked properly for functioning and efficiency.

## **15. Coconut Development Board Scheme**

*Objective*

- To transfer the available technologies on the management of disease affected areas.

*Eligibility*

- Farmers willing to undertake intercrops like Banana, Pineapple, Spices, etc. in the coconut plantation.

*Pattern of assistance*

- The financial assistance per hectare is provided in two annual installments of Rs.17, 500/- each.
- Directorate provides extension and technical services for the programme.

*Procedure*

- Applications are invited from the farmers willing to take the benefits under the scheme along with the documents.
- The farmer has to purchase the coconut seedlings from Government Nursery/ICAR Nursery/Reputed Nursery/Agricultural Research institutions. Planting has to be done in scientific way and seedlings purchase bills are enclosed along with application from to Zonal Agriculture Office in Taluka where plantation is done.
- The applications forms received are scrutinized and consolidated claims are sent to Coconut Development Board, Regional Office, Bangalore for sanction and release of subsidy to the farmers.

*Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in alongwith the necessary documents prescribed in the application.

**16. National Horticulture Mission scheme (NHM)**

*Objective*

- To increase productivity and production of horticultural produce in the State.

*Pattern of assistance*

i. Establishment of new Gardens

a. *Cost Intensive Crops*

- Non Perennial Fruit – Banana (suckers and slips): Commercial cultivation of Banana (Local varieties like Saldati, Rashbali, Velchi and Moindoli an High Yielding selection) is to be promoted with the aim of increasing productivity. Assistance shall be provided for area expansion as sole or intercrop. The cumulative maximum benefit per farmer is 4 hectares. Subsidy would be provided after planting is completed over a period of 2 years in the ratio of 75:25.

b. *Perennial Fruit Crops:*

- Commercial Mango orchards are to be promoted under this component commercial varieties like Malcorad, Hilario, Xavier, Musarad, Ratnagiri Alphonso, Amrapali, Keshar etc are to be promoted. The maximum benefit per farmer is 4 hectares. Subsidy would be provided after planting is completed over a period of 3 years in the ratio of 60:20:20.



ii. Spices

a. *Perennial Spices:*

*Commercial cultivation of spices is to be promoted under this programme as below:*

- Seed Rhizomatic spices like Turmeric, Ginger
- Perennial spices like Pepper, Cinnamon, nutmeg, black pepper (Karimunda varieties, Panniyur-series), Nutmeg (Konkan sugandha or any other selection) and Cinnamon (Konkan Tej) are to be promoted. The cumulative maximum benefit per farmer shall be limited to 4 hectares. Subsidy would be provided after planting is completed.

iii. Plantation Crops

- Cashew Area Expansion: Cultivation of cashew grafts in new area with varieties like V4, V7, V8, Balli 2 and other high yielding varieties recommended by ICAR would be promoted. Areas where there are existing cashew trees with very low production shall be cut and cashew grafts shall be planted. Scientific planting in rows, proper manuring schedule, soil and water conservation measures like continuous contour trenches or staggered trenches and protection of the area against stray animals must be taken up.
- The maximum benefit per farmer is 4 hectares. Subsidy would be provide after planting is completed over a period of 3 years in the ratio of 60:20:20

iv. Rejuvenation/Replacement of Senile Plantation and Canopy management

- The programme is for rejuvenating the old cashewnut gardens by providing required inputs and taking other soil and water conservation measures, pruning of dead wood, removal of senile trees and filling the gaps in the open areas.
- Assistance in form of inputs for manuring, micro nutrients and integrated pest management and for bunding/trenching @ Rs. 15,000/- per hectare shall be provided. Maximum of 2 ha per individual farmer would be benefited under the programme.

v. Human Resource Development

- The training of Officers, training of farmers, exposure visits of the farmers to progressive farms and to research stations within the State and outside would be taken up. The HRD will also involve participation of cooperative societies and Non-Government Organizations (NGOs).

vi. Protected cultivation

- Green House Structure: In order to encourage famers to take up farm activities under semi controlled conditions, assistance is provided for construction of green house. The subsidy shall be project based.

vii. Vermi Compost Units

*Objective*

- To promote the use of Vermi-Compost

*Eligibility*

- Any category of farmer
- The vermin-compost must be established as per the technical specification.

*Pattern of assistance*

- Vermi-compost units of 5mt X 5mt X 1mt dimension would be provided assistance of 50% of cost limited to Rs. 30,000/- per unit.
- Vermi-Compost units of smaller size of minimum 5mt X 1mt X 1mt dimension would be provided assistance proportionally.

*Procedure*

- The applicant must submit an application in prescribed format duly filed in to the Zonal Agricultural Office of the respective area.

*Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in
- Documents of land ownership
- Krishi Card

**17. Pollination support through Bee Keeping**

*Objective*

- To increase higher yield in horticulture crops.

*Eligibility*

- The applicant must be a horticulturist.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Assistance of 50% of the cost shall be provided upto a maximum of Rs. 800/- per hive limited to 50 hives per applicant.
- Assistance of 50% of cost, will be provided for purchase honey extractor (4 frames), with food grade container, net, etc. limited to Rs. 7000/- per set.

*Procedure*

- The applicant must submit an application in prescribed format duly filed in to the Zonal Agricultural Office of the respective area.

*Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Documents of land ownership.
- Krishi Card.

**18. National Mission on Micro Irrigation (NMMI)**

*Objective*

- To make available adequate quantity and quality of water.

*Pattern of assistance*

- Assistance for Micro Irrigation: The Government of India provides assistance upto 50% for drip/sprinkler sets. Assistance upto 75% cost for sprinkler (with RPVC/HDPE pipes) including the 50% assistance provided by Government of India. 90% assistance for drip irrigation as in past for all installation.
- Assistance for water conveying pipeline: Assistance for water conveying pipeline from the water source to the last point of the field as in part is provided. The pipeline would be of BIS or ISI mark either of RPVC or HDPE with minimum 50 mm diameter and it would be assisted upto 50% of the cost maximum limited to Rs. 40,000/- whichever is less, as per the actual pipeline purchased.
- Assistance for Water Storage Pond: For the purpose of storing water and to use it for irrigation of horticulture crops, assistance upto 50% of the cost limited to Rs. 20,000/- for storage tank of 5 mts x 5 mts x 1 mt (25 cubic mts) is provide. Proportionate assistance is provided for other sizes ponds. Ponds less than 15 m<sup>3</sup> are not considered.

**19. Rashtriya Krishi Vikas Yojana (RKVY)**

*Objectives*

- To incentive the states to increase public investment in agriculture & allied sectors.
- To provide flexibility & autonomy to states in the process of planning and executing Agriculture & allied sector schemes.
- To ensure the preparation plans for the districts & the states based on agro-climatic conditions, availability of technology & natural resources.
- To ensure that the local needs/crops/priorities are better reflected in the agricultural plan of the States
- To achieve the goal of reducing the yield gaps in important crops, through focused interventions
- To maximum returns to the farmers in agriculture and allied sectors.

## 20. Krishi Vigyan Kendra (KVK)

### *Objectives*

- Training of extension functionaries
- Vocational training for rural youth
- Providing technical support to the farmers
- Front line demonstration
- On farm trials

### *Checklist*

- Land ownership in form of land index, form I & XIV or lease deed/or appropriate power of attorney.
- NOC from co-owners of common property indicating the area shared by applicant
- Receipt/Vouchers of material sold to Co-operative Societies in original
- Receipt/Vouchers of expenditure incurred
- GAR 32 form duly signed and filled
- Mandate form of Bank or cancelled cheque or photocopy of the cheque.

***N.B.*** *The amount of assistance indicated may vary as per changes made by the Government. Farmers are requested to contact the respective ZAO's of the taluka to ascertain at the time of application*

## 1. Kamdhenu Scheme (Sudharit)

### *Objective*

- To provide financial assistance to the dairy farmers for the purchase of Cross-bred female Cows and Buffaloes for his Dairy Unit.
- To promote self employment in the Dairy Sector.
- To boost and make the State self sufficient in milk production.
- To strengthen the Dairy Co-operative movement in the State.
- To ensure sustainability and provide improved income and livelihood.
- To encourage the Schedule Tribe and Schedule Caste communities to take up dairy farming.

### *Eligibility*

- Any dairy farmer residing in Goa for atleast 15 years or more.
- Knowledge or experience in Cattle farming.
- Land for green fodder cultivation desirable.
- Dairy farmer who had availed the benefit under the earlier Kamdhenu Scheme will also be eligible for the scheme.
- Dairy farmer shall necessarily have a cattle shed to undertake the scheme.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

Subsidy on the cost of the milch animal shall be as follows:

No of animals	Subsidy				
	Category				
	General		SC/ST/Dhangar		
	Amount Rs	%	Amount Rs	%	
1 to 5 (Grade A)	30000	75	36000	90	
6 to 10 (Grade B)	25000	62.5	36000	90	
11 to 20 (Grade C)	20000	50	30000	75	
21 & above (Grade D)	16000	40	20000	50	

### *Procedure*

- The dairy farmer interested shall have to apply in the prescribed application form through Local Area Veterinary Officer/ Assistant Director.
- A non-refundable processing fee of Rs. 200/- for General Category shall be collected from the dairy farmer at the time of accepting the application at the respective Government Dispensary or Hospital.

- The eligible dairy farmer should purchase the sanctioned milch animals within one year of sanction of the scheme. The farmer shall buy cross bred cows/improved she buffaloes in one or more phases.
- Unit cost of cross bred cow/improved she buffalo shall be limited to Rs. 40,000/- per animal expected to yield 2700 liters of milk per lactation period for the purpose of release of subsidy.
- The dairy farmer shall produce a letter from the financing institution having ECS system, willing to finance him. All milch animals under the scheme have to be purchased from outside the State, accompanied by a Veterinary Doctor of the Department.
- Incentives towards transportation of the milch animals at the rate of Rs. 1500/- per animal or actual cost of the transportation, whichever is less, will be reimbursed to the dairy farmer's loan account through ECS along with the subsidy amount.
- The eligible subsidy shall be credited to the loan account of the dairy farmer through ECS system to the concerned Financing institution.
- It shall be the sole responsibility of the dairy farmer/ financing institution to insure the milch animals which include transit insurance which is mandatory and submit the proof of insurance or policy documents to the concerned Assistance Director/Veterinary officer within a period of 7 days of purchase.
- It is the sole responsibility of the dairy farmer to insure the animals, immediately after purchase. The Government shall not be responsible in the event of the death of the animal or otherwise.
- The premium towards insurance including transit insurance shall be initially borne by the dairy farmer /financing institution. The Directorate of Animal Husbandry & Veterinary Services shall reimburse the premium amount to a maximum of Rs. 6000/- per animal directly to the financing institution, together with the subsidy amount on receipt of all the required documents in order.
- The animals purchased under the scheme shall not be disposed off for a minimum period of 3 ½ years. In case of default, Government shall recover the entire subsidy amount paid to the dairy farmer as arrears under Land Revenue Code.
- In case of death of the milch animal, outstanding loan amount pertaining to that milch animal shall be paid directly to the financing institution through dairy farmer's loan account from the death claim amount reimbursed by the insurance company and balance claim amount shall go back to Government.
- In the event of unfortunate death of the milch animal within one month from date of purchase, dairy farmer has to report in writing to Local Area Veterinary Officer and the Deputy Director (Kamdhenu) within 24 hours of death.
- Pursuant of confirmation and verification of death by the said officers and on satisfying the officer that death is not due to negligence on the part of dairy farmer, the cost of the animal shall be directly credited to the account of the dairy farmer.
- In the event of the animal undergoing permanent total Disability (PTD) after duly certified by the team of experts appointed by Directorate of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Services for that purpose, the dairy farmer has option to dispose the animal under the intimation to Animal Husbandry department.

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Residence Certificate from Mamlatdar/ Sarpanch or Chairman of Dairy Society verified and attested by the Local Area Veterinary Officer/Assistant Director in charge of the area.
- Attested copy of the Election Card /Aadhaar Card.
- Affidavit in prescribed format regarding ownership of Cattle Shed.
- Caste Certificate if dairy farmer is SC/ST/Dhangar.
- Letter from financing institution having Electronic Clearance System willing to finance the dairy farmer.
- Passport size photograph of the applicant.
- The prescribed purchase statement alongwith the purchase and transport receipt should be certified and stamped by the Local Area Veterinary Officer/Assistant Director and official of the Financing Institution and should be signed by the dairy farmer.
- Proof of Insurance policy documents.
- Agreement bond sworn before Notary /Magistrate on stamp paper as per rule in force in Departmental prescribed format.

**2. Financial Assistance for establishment of Modern Dairy Farmer and purchase of Dairy Farm Equipment**

*Objective*

- To enhance productivity, profitability, stability and sustainability and to create self employment to educates and unemployed rural youth. To reach self sufficient in milk production.

*Eligibility*

- Any person residing in Goa for atleast 15 years.
- The unit should be located in Goa.
- The minimum Unit Size should be 10 adult crossbred/ 10 adult improved she buffaloes.
- The animals should be purchased from outside the State.

*Pattern of assistance*

- 30% of the cost of plant and machinery will be granted as subsidy subject to a maximum of Rs. 4.50 lakh to any individual for setting up of a New Dairy Farm, expansion of existing dairy unit, and purchase of modern dairy equipment for existing dairy units and renovation of existing cattle shed.

- *Plant and Machinery includes*

1. Cattle Shed	54 sq.mts. Carpet area for 10 animals. Proportionate increase is allowed depending upon the number of animals. Maximum cost limit for the purpose of subsidy is Rs.4,000/- per sq.mt.
2. Cow dung pit	(18 cu.mts. for 10 Animals, proportionate increase in size is allowed depending upon the number of animals). Maximum cost limit is Rs.300/- per cu.mt.
3. Store Room	(4 x 4mts. Carpet area for 10 animals, proportionate increase is allowed depending upon the number of animals) Maximum cost limit is Rs.4,000/- per sq.mt.
4. First batch of Milch Animals	Maximum cost limit is Rs.18,000/- per Milch Animal
5. Milking Machine	Maximum cost limit Rs.82,000/- including installation charges. Subsidy admissible is 30% of cost. Max. Rs. 24,600/-
6. Water pump with other accessories and plumbing	Maximum cost limit is Rs.14,000/-
7. A.I. Crate	Maximum cost limit is 5,000/-
8. Other items:	Maximum cost limit Rs.8000/- for 10 animals
9. Chaff cutter	Subsidy 30% of the cost. Max. Rs. 3,600/-
I Cow Chains II. Ghamelas III. Buckets IV. Milk Cans V. Milking pails VI. Spades	Max. cost unit limit Rs. 10,000/- for 10 animals. Proportionate increase is allowed depending upon the number of animals.

- **Farm Equipment for existing Unit**
  - *Milking Machine for existing unit:* Any farmer having 10 adult milch animals can purchase a Milking Machine (Electrically operated) subsidy admissible is 30% of the cost subject to maximum of Rs. 15,600/-
  - *Chaff cutter for existing unit:* Any farmer having 10 adult milch animals can purchase a Chaff-cutter (Electrically operated) subsidy admissible is 25% of the cost subject to maximum of Rs. 3,000/-

### *Procedure*

- In case of purchase of Milking Machine and Chaff cutter, the farmer may apply on a plain paper to the Local Area Veterinary Officer/Assistant Director.
- The unit should be located in Goa, and should be maintained for minimum period of 10 years. The animals should be purchased from outside Goa. The minimum unit size is of 10 cross-bred Cows or 10 adult improved she- buffaloes.



- The subsidy will be released only after completion of the unit in all respects. The project report of the proposed units is to be submitted to the Director of Animal Husbandry & Veterinary Services through the Local Area Veterinary Officer/Assistant Director, along with the relevant documents.
- The subsidy will be released only after completion of unit and purchase of milch animals.
- The dairy farmer can start unit with his own finance or by availing loan from Financial Institutions. In case, the loan is availed from the Financial Institutions, subsidy will be released through them.

### *Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Project report of the proposed units.
- Documents indicating the ownership of land in Form No. I & XIV or copy of lease deed or NOC from Land Lord in case of tenants.
- In case of lease, the same should be for a minimum period of 10 years from the date of starting the unit.
- In case of tenants, NOC from Land Lord should be, to run the unit for a minimum period of 10 years.
- NOC from Municipality/Panchayat should be submitted.
- Bills/Vouchers pertaining to construction of cattle shed, cow dung pit, store room.
- Purchase of receipts of milch animals along with Health Certificate from Local Area Veterinary Officer/Assistant Director.
- Cash receipts in original of the equipments, machinery purchased, subsidy is admissible only for purchase of New Equipment Machinery.
- Documents showing Insurance of milch animals.
- Original Bill towards purchase of Milking Machine/Chaff cutter.

### **3. Scheme for setting up Poultry of 500 Broilers/1000 Layers.**

#### *Objective*

- To encourage poultry farmers to go in for poultry production & increase poultry meat and egg production in the State.

#### *Eligibility*

- Any person interested in poultry farming.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- The subsidy will be 25% of the cost of the Poultry Unit set up, limited to Rs.15,000/-.

- This subsidy will be released only on completion of the proposed poultry unit and submission of final utilization certificate from the Area Veterinary Doctor and Bank Manager.

### *Procedure*

- Application form duly filled in should be submitted by the poultry farmer to the Government Veterinary / Doctor of the respective area.
- The loan can be availed only from Bank which has to be arranged by the poultry farmer and not from Credit Societies.
- The dairy farmer can start with the construction, after obtaining the loan, and getting all the Licenses/N.O.C from Gram Panchayat / Municipality and Health Department, or any other relevant authorities.
- Once the project is completed and commissioned, the utilization certificate may be obtained from the Local Area Veterinary Officer and Bank Manager.
- The dairy farmer can purchase either 500 days old broilers or 1000 days layer chicks.
- The units are to be run for a minimum period of 3 years.
- The poultry farmer should make his own arrangements to market the produce.

### *Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Relevant Licenses/N.O.C from Gram Panchayat/Municipality and Health Department, or any other relevant authorities.
- Purchase statement, Purchase receipts, Utilization Certificate, Insurance documents, Agreement Bond duly signed by the beneficiary and two witnesses signed in presence of area Veterinary Doctor.

## **4. Financial Assistance for establishment of Modern Poultry Farm and purchase of Poultry Farm equipments**

### *Objective*

- To encourage the poultry farmers to adopt poultry business so as to increase poultry meat and egg production in the State.

### *Eligibility*

- Any individual having some experience in Poultry Keeping.
- The unit should be located in Goa.

## *Pattern of Assistance*

- 25% cost of Plant and Machinery will be granted as subsidy subject to maximum of Rs.2.00 lakh to any individual for setting up Poultry Units.
- The minimum unit size should be 2000 broilers (500 broilers per fortnight) or 5000 layers.

## *Maximum Unit Cost admissible for subsidy*

### 1. Layer Unit under cage system

i) Poultry shed 0.75 sq.ft. per bird cost of construction	Rs.100/- per sq.ft.
ii) Cost of cages	Rs. 35/- per bird
iii) Electrification	Rs. 3/- per bird
iv) Laying of water pipeline	Rs. 1/- per bird
v) Store room 280 sq.ft. for 5000 layers cost of construction	Rs.150/- per sq.ft.
vi) Pump house, motor and fittings	Rs.12,000/-
vii) Cost of water tank	Rs. 5000/-
viii) Cost of chicks	Rs. 15/- per bird

### 2. Broiler Unit under Deep litter system

i) Poultry shed 0.75 sq.ft. per bird cost of construction	Rs.130/- per sq.ft.
ii) Store room 250 sq.ft. per 2000 birds cost of construction	Rs. 150/- per bird
iii) Cost of Feeders and Waterers	Rs.10/- per bird
iv) Cost of Electrification	Rs. 3/- per bird
v) Cost of pump house, water pump and fittings	Rs.12,000/-
vi) Cost of water tank	Rs. 5000/-
vii) Cost day old chicks	Rs. 15/- per bird

## *Procedure*

- The farmer can start a unit with his own finance or by availing loan from the Financial Institution. In case of loan, subsidy will be released through the concerned Financial Institution.
- Subsidy is admissible only for new equipments/machinery and will be released only after completion of the 1<sup>st</sup> batch of Poultry Birds.
- The farmer should run the unit for a minimum period of 10 years and an agreement in this regard is to be signed with the Department.

- The project report of the proposed unit is to be submitted by the dairy farmer to the Director of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Services through the Local Area Veterinary Officer/Assistant Director.
- The concerned officer after inspecting the site will submit the application to the Directorate with his observations.
- After completion of the unit, the farmer must submit relevant documents to the Local Area Veterinary Officer/Assistant Director.

### *Check List*

#### Documents required for availing the scheme

- Application form duly filled in.
- Project Report of the proposed Unit
- Documents indicating ownership of land in Form I & XIV or copy of lease deed or N.O.C. from the Landlord in case of Tenants.
- In case of lease the same should be for a minimum period of 10 years from the date of starting the Unit.
- In case of Tenants, NOC from the Landlord to run the unit for a minimum period of 10 years should be obtained from Panchayat / Municipality.

#### Documents required for the release of subsidy

- Bill, Vouchers pertaining to constructions of unit.
- Purchase receipt of equipments, machinery and 1<sup>st</sup> batch of poultry birds.
- Valuation certificate of shed and stores from approved valuer.

### **5. Incentive to Green Fodder Cultivators for Perennial and Seasonal Fodder Development in the State.**

#### *Objective*

- To increase green fodder production and make available various hybrid varieties of green fodder to the farmers to feed the milch animals in order to increase the milk production and make the State self-sufficient in milk.
- To stress upon the farmers, the importance of feeding nutritive green grass and encourage them to stop the primitive practices of feeding only dry paddy straw.
- To reduce the cost of feeding thereby reducing cost of milk production.
- To reduce the intercalving period in order to promote one calf a year programme.
- To encourage the farmers/individuals to bring surplus barren lands/unused agricultural land under cultivation, thereby giving them a source of income and helping them to reduce the unemployment problem in the State.
- To encourage utilization of land mass by farmers who do not own animals but could grow fodder as a cash crop.
- To make available green fodder to the livestock all the year round.

### Eligibility

- Any individual/ farmer/ agricultural labourer residing in Goa for atleast 15 years or more.
- Dairy Societies /Farmers Club/ Self-help Groups interested in green fodder cultivation in the available land within State provided they arrange the land (min 500 sqmts), which may even be any fallow land/agriculture land, marad etc. by providing the required form I & XIV and a affidavit in prescribed format.
- The beneficiaries who have cultivated green fodder under existing Departmental Scheme are eligible to apply under this new scheme from April 2012.

### Pattern of Assistance

*Incentive under Perennial Fodder cultivation per hectare area of land is as follows:-*

Sr. No.	No. of the cutting	Subsidy for General category (In Rs.)	Subsidy for S.C. & S.T. in Rs.
1 <sup>st</sup> Year	1 <sup>st</sup> 6 months	15,000/-	17,500/-
	2 <sup>nd</sup> 6 months	15,000/-	17,500/-
2 <sup>nd</sup> Year	1 <sup>st</sup> 6 months	10,000/-	10,000/-
	2 <sup>nd</sup> 6 months	10,000/-	10,000/-
3 <sup>rd</sup> Year	1 <sup>st</sup> 6 months	7,500/-	7,500/-
	2 <sup>nd</sup> 6 months	7,500/-	7,500/-

Minimum area for fodder cultivation in 500 sq. mts.

### Incentives for Irrigation (for perennial fodder cultivation only)

Area under cultivation	Material	Unit cost
For 500 sq.mt to 1000 sq.mt	½ HP Pump PVC Pipes & fittings, Sprinkler	Rs. 3500/- <u>Rs.2000/-</u> <b>Rs. 5500/-</b>
For 1000 sq.mt to 4000 sq.mt	2 HP Pump with Installation PVC Pipeline Fitting, Sprinklers	Rs. 22000/- <u>Rs. 10000/-</u> <b>Rs. 32000/-</b>
For 4000 sq.mt to 10,000 sq.mt	3 HP Pump with Installation. Pipeline & Fitting & Sprinklers	Rs. 30,000/- <u>Rs. 20,000/-</u> <b>Rs. 50,000/-</b>
For 10,000 sq.mt and above	5 HP Pump with Installation Pipeline, Fitting and Sprinklers	Rs. 35,000/- <u>Rs. 45,000/-</u> <b>Rs. 80,000/-</b>

### Seasonal Fodder:

Incentive is given @ Rs. 15,000/- per hectare of land, per crop, and the minimum area to be cultivated shall be 500 sqmts.

### *Procedure*

- The farmer has to apply in a prescribed form and submit the application to the Director of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Services through the respective area Assistant Director /Veterinary Officer.
- The farmer, after receipt of initial approval letter from the Director, Animal Husbandry & Veterinary Services, should prepare the land and complete the cultivation in the proposed land within two months period, which should be confirmed and supervised by the concerned Area Officer/Extension Officer.
- The farmer should show his proposed land area to the concerned Officer who will visit and confirm the availability and usefulness of the land for processing the application further.
- The farmer may provide Form I & XIV, Notarized N.O.C. from Landlord in case of tenant or Notarized affidavit in prescribed format.
- In case of fodder plot cultivated by the Dairy Societies, Self-help groups, Farmers Club, the distribution or sale of the fodder produced by the members is their own responsibility.
- In case of perennial cultivation the farmer has to take minimum three fodder cuttings in a year after 1<sup>st</sup> cultivation and the same area has to be continued for the cultivation for another 2 years.
- The farmer has to permit the Committee comprising of Local Area Assistant Director / Veterinary Officer and Extension Officer to inspect the fodder cultivation at every six months in case of perennial & each crop for seasonal fodder cultivation.
- The farmer should cut/ harvest the cultivated fodder at the beginning of the flowering stage.
- In case of any doubts in the implementation of the scheme by the farmer, concerned dealing Officer from Head Office will conduct a surprise inspection of the fodder plots for verification without prior notice.
- In case the beneficiary has availed of the old scheme of the department he shall switch to the present scheme as subsidy claims under old scheme will not be considered beyond 31/7/2012.

### *Check List*

#### Documents required to be submitted for availing the Scheme:

- Prescribed application form duly filled in.
- Residence Certificate from Mamlatdar/ Sarpanch or Chairman of Dairy Society verified and attested by the Veterinary Officer/Assistant Director in charge of the area.
- Form I & XIV /Notarized affidavit in prescribed format or copy of land ownership documents or NOC from the landlord on Rs.50 Stamp paper.
- Passport size photograph of the applicant / Leader.
- Caste certificate in case of SC/ST and certified copy of registration of Dairy Society/Club/NGO.

Documents required for release of incentives

- Inspection Report/Utilization Certificate in the prescribed form duly signed by the Inspection Committee consisting of concerned Local Area Veterinary Officer/Assistant Director & Extension Officer of the jurisdiction should be submitted to the Director, Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Services by the concerned Officer.
- The farmer has to submit the photograph of the fodder plot. The photograph should show the fodder plot in the background with the farmer, local Assistant Director / Veterinary Officer/Extension Officer and the day's newspaper as proof of the day of inspection at every six months in case of Perennial fodder and per crop in case of Seasonal fodder cultivation. Accordingly photographs duly countersigned by the concerned officer should be submitted along with the utilization certificate duly signed by the Departmental Committee.
- Agreement Bond sworn before Notary/Magistrate on stamp paper as per rules in force in Departmental prescribed format.
- Original bills towards purchase and Installation of irrigation unit.

**6. Scheme for Cattle Feed Subsidy cum Incentives to Milk Societies**

*Objective*

- To encourage the dairy farmers to increase the milk production.
- To encourage the youth to take up dairy as a business.
- To make the State self sufficient in milk production.

*Eligibility*

- All the dairy farmers from the State who are members of the Dairy Co-op. Society in the State of Goa.
- The dairy farmer should be bonafide resident of Goa for atleast 5 preceding years.
- The dairy farmer should own cattle shed with milch animals producing milk. He should not just procure milk from other sources.
- The incentive shall apply only to the milk produced and supplied to the Goa State Co-operative Milk Producers' Union Ltd. or any other Dairy Union authorised by the State Government (by the members of the various registered Dairy Co-op. Societies in the state of Goa).

*Pattern of assistance*

- Composite subsidy @ 40% (incentive on milk @ 32.28% and Cattle feed @7.72%) on the proceeds of milk supplied to the notified dairy and shall be paid on monthly basis.

### *Procedure*

- The dairy farmer has to register his dairy farm with the Department of Animal Husbandry & Veterinary Services through the respective Veterinary Hospital in the prescribed format.
- The dairy farmer should inform to the Local Area Veterinary Officer / Assistant Director, the Bank details viz bank a/c No., branch (having core banking system/ ECS) and MICR code.
- The dairy farmers must compulsorily register with the Agriculture department, as an agriculturist under the Agricultural Database.
- In case there is any fraud or malpractice in the above, the Directorate of Animal Husbandry & Veterinary Services shall stop forthwith the composite subsidy and the benefit of all the schemes will be withdrawn. In this matter the decision of the Director will be final and binding on the party.

### *Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Residence Certificate for atleast 5 preceding years.
- Adhaar card.

## **7. Pashupalan Scheme (Breeding and Rearing Of Cows/Bufaloes/Calves Scheme)**

### *Objective*

- To encourage the cross breeding of cows and buffaloes.
- To encourage rearing of cross-bred calves & improved buffalo calves from birth to 27 months.
- To encourage and uplift the SC/ST community.
- To improve & sustain the productivity of cows & buffaloes through the use of Artificial Insemination practices.
- To assist the dairy farmers financially, feeding the local animals & rearing of the cross-bred calves & improved buffalo calves purchased alongwith the Kamdhenu animals.
- To indirectly reduce the menace of stray cattle.
- To help the dairy farmers to rear crossbred calves from 16 months to 27 months in continuation with the existing calf rearing schemes.

### *Eligibility*

- All dairy farmers registered with the local Government Veterinary Services irrespective of their financial status availing the Artificial Insemination Facility for cattle and buffaloes.
- N.G.Os and other organizations availing the Artificial Insemination (AI) to cows & buffaloes.



- Dairy farmers having cross-bred calves upto 15 months under Special Calf Rearing Scheme.
- Dairy farmers having cross-bred calves and improved buffalo calves either born out of A.I., purchased under Kamdhenu Scheme, Western Ghat Scheme or Modern Dairy Scheme.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

Age of Calf	Anticipated expenditure	Subsidy component
1 – 3 months	Rs. 7,500/-	Rs. 3,750/-
4 – 6 months	Rs.3,500/-	Rs. 1,750/-
7 – 9 months	Rs. 4,500/-	Rs. 2,250/-
10 – 12 months	Rs. 4,500/-	Rs. 2,250/-
13 – 15 months	Rs. 6,400/-	Rs. 3,200/-
16 – 18 months	Rs. 6,400/-	Rs. 3,200/-
19 – 21 months	Rs.6,400/-	Rs.3,200/-
22 – 24 months	Rs. 6,400/-	Rs. 3,200/-
25 – 27 months	Rs. 7,200/-	Rs. 3,600/-

- On insemination, the dairy farmer is given a cash incentive of Rs. 500/- for 1<sup>st</sup> A.I. and Rs. 200/- for 2<sup>nd</sup> A.I., which is directly deposited in his bank account on submission of records by the Local Area Veterinary Officer/Assistant Director of the area.
- On confirmation of pregnancy, the dairy farmer is entitled for incentive from the 4<sup>th</sup> month onward on feed, fodder & miscellaneous expenditure amounting Rs. 2,000/- per month, on submission of monthly progress report.
- On the birth of a female cross-bred calf or improved buffalo female calf, an amount of Rs. 4,000/- will be given as incentive to the dairy farmers to compensate for the initial financial expenditure.

### *Procedure*

- The scheme consists of two parts. The 1<sup>st</sup> part consists of three phases. The first phase deals with the A.I. of the local cows & buffaloes. The second phase is the confirmation of pregnancy and feeding incentive and the third phase deals with rearing of the calf from birth to 27 months.
- The 2<sup>nd</sup> part of the scheme deals with the rearing of local crossbred calves / heifers (from 16 months to 27 months) which have been covered upto 15 months under Special Calf Rearing Scheme.

## Part One

### Phase 1

- The dairy farmer should register his local (non-descript) cow & buffalo with the local Veterinary Dispensary or Veterinary Hospital.
- The dairy farmer should intimate the local Veterinary Centre whenever the animal shows heat symptoms.
- The cow/ buffalo has to be kept tied on the day of A.I. and two days subsequent to the heat, so as to avoid natural service by local bull.
- The dairy farmer is entitled to this benefit only for one A.I. per cycle. No additional amount will be paid for repeat of A.I. for the same heat.

### Phase 2 (Local Cows and Buffaloes)

- The milch animals under the scheme will be micro-chipped in the third month after confirmation of pregnancy.
- To avail the benefits of the scheme, the dairy farmer should purchase the feed from a dealer or any cooperative agency having printed receipt of bills. He should keep the animal tied and feed the animal.
- Feed allowance will be discontinued incase of disposal of the animal, abortion / death of animal and non-stall feeding of animals & malnutrition of animals.

### Phase 3

- Calf born should be registered by the dairy farmer immediately on birth at the nearest Veterinary Dispensary / Hospital for which feed allowance will be given from birth to 27 months.
- Cross-bred female calves & improved buffalo calves below one month age bought along with animals under Kamdhenu Scheme, Western Ghat Scheme, Modern Dairy Scheme or any other Departmental Scheme should be registered & can be included in this scheme.
- Calf feeding allowance will be provided to all the calves that have attained the weight of atleast 30 kgs for 3 months.
- The dairy farmer should purchase the feed from a dealer having printed receipt of bills. He should keep the animal tied and feed the animal.
- The dairy farmer will be provided subsidy @ 50% of the anticipated expenditure (as given in table overleaf). Incase of S.C/ S.T. & Dhangar Community farmers 100% subsidy will be provided.

## Part Two

- The calves covered under the “Special Calf Rearing Scheme” for 15 months will be eligible for facility under this scheme from the 16<sup>th</sup> month, provided the heifer has also obtained a weight gain of more than 180 kg.
- The local Area Veterinary Officer/Assistant Director may be contacted to enroll their heifers under the scheme. The dairy farmer should purchase the feed from a dealer having printed receipt of bills. He should keep the animal tied and feed the animal.
- Feed allowance will be as follows on condition that the heifer gains 20 kgs per quarter:-

Age of Heifer	Anticipated expenditure	Subsidy component
16- 18 months	Rs 6300/-	Rs 3150/-
19–21 months	Rs 6300/-	Rs 3150/-
22–24 months	Rs 6300/-	Rs 3150/-
25- 27 months	Rs 7200/-	Rs 3600/-

- In case of S.C/ S.T. & Dhangar Community dairy farmer subsidy component is 100%.
- Feed allowance will be discontinued in case of sale/death of animal & malnutrition.
- Calf should attain the desired weight as prescribed in the scheme.
- Subsidy amount will be directly credited to the beneficiary’s account after receiving the report from the Local Area Veterinary Officer/ Assistant Director along with original feed bill duly certified.

### *Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Original bills of Feed purchased for each Quarter.
- Photo copy of the bank saving account passbook of the dairy farmer from any nationalized or co-operative Bank.

## **8. Subsidy for Transportation of ready poultry Feed from outside the State of Goa by Poultry Farmers**

### *Objectives*

- To encourage Poultry farmers to adopt poultry business so as to increase poultry meat and egg production in the State.

### Eligibility

- The Poultry Farmer should be registered with the Directorate of Animal Husbandry & Veterinary Services with full details including capacity of birds etc.
- The Poultry Farmer should be a bonafide resident of Goa for last 10 preceding years at the time of making application.
- The Poultry Farmer should have a Unit of Layers or Broilers within the State of Goa.
- The Poultry Farmer should be a producer starting from day old chicks and sell his final produce in the market and not a trader bringing birds from outside Goa.

### Pattern of Assistance

- The subsidy will be released @ Rs.200/- per metric ton of feed purchased.

### Procedure

- Feed, in its ready to use form should be purchased from outside the State and brought to Goa to meet his requirements.
- The Poultry Farmers who need feed in lesser quantity i.e., less than 3.0 tonnes at a time should buy the feed through Goa Bagayatdar only.
- The bills of feed in terms of tonnes only will be accepted for consideration of feed transport subsidy.
- The Poultry Farmer shall produce the bill of feed procured as above to the Talukas Veterinary Officer or Assistant Director under whose jurisdiction he has his farm located as the case may be, immediately after transporting of the feed, which will be examined by the Officer.
- The Poultry farmer should give all details about his requirement of feed to local Area veterinary Officer before procuring the feed well in advance and maintain a register which shall be countersigned from time to time by the Departmental Officer/ Authority.
- If during inspection by Department Authority it is found that the information/submission of bills or any other act done by Poultry Farmer is either false or is not accordance to the guideline of Government, the Department shall be liable to take punitive action against beneficiary and debar him from any further benefit of scheme.

### Checklist

- Application form duly filled in.
- Bills of feed procured.

## 9. Assistance for Piggery Development

### *Objective*

- To motivate people to undertake piggery production.
- To upgrade local stock to make piggery farming profitable.
- To make State self sufficient in pork production.

### *Eligibility*

- Any person residing for minimum 15 years in the State.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

- The approved unit cost for the Piggery unit is Rs.1, 97,500/-, out of which Rs. 49,375/- shall be the subsidy component. The maximum subsidy admissible is 25% of the unit cost.

### *Procedure*

- The farmer should submit the application for setting up of piggery unit for 20 Sows and 2 boars to the Directorate of Animal Husbandry & Veterinary Services, Panaji in the prescribed form through the respective Local Area Veterinary Officer/ Assistant Director.
- The farmer can set up the Piggery unit with his own finance or by taking loan from any financing Institutions of his/her choice. In case of loan, the subsidy should be disbursed directly to the loanees account.
- The farmer can purchase the pigglings from the Government Piggery Farm, Curti Ponda Goa. In case the pigglings are not available in the Govt. piggery farm, he can purchase the required number of pigglings from any other private Farm in consultation with the respective Local Area Veterinary Officer / Assistant Director.
- The farmer should set up the unit within 3 months from the date of sanction of the application and rear the unit for a minimum period of 6 years, for which agreement is to be signed on a prescribed stamp paper by the farmer with the Department / Government.
- Only on receipt of utilization certificate and all other required receipts etc, from the respective Local Area Veterinary Officer / Assistant Director the subsidy will be released to the farmer.
- Before release of the subsidy the farmer has to execute the bond stating that the unit will not be closed for a minimum period of 3 years from the date of release of subsidy.
- The farmer should vaccinate the pigs regularly against Swine fever Disease, on the direction of the local Area Veterinary Officer/ Assistant Director.
- The insurance of the pigs is optional and the farmer can insure the pigs, if he/she so desires, at his /her own cost.

*Checklist*

Documents required for availing the scheme

- Application form duly filled in.
- N.O.C. from the respective Village Panchayat for setting up the Piggery unit.

Documents required for the release of subsidy

- Bills / vouchers pertaining to the construction shed/ godown, biogas plant (dung pit) if any etc duly certified by an approved valuer/engineer.
- Purchase receipt of sows / boar piggings with health certificate from the Local Area Veterinary Officer / Assistant Director.
- Cash receipt of equipments purchased (subsidy will be admissible for new equipments only) duly certified by local Area Veterinary Officer/Assistant Director.

## **10. Dairy Equipment Scheme**

*Objective*

- To assist the dairy farmers to procure dairy equipment.
- To reduce the practical difficulties of the dairy farmers to purchase the equipment needed for Dairy farming.
- To give a boost to the dairy industry.

*Eligibility*

- All the dairy farmers having Dairy Milch animals.
- Dairy farmer should be a bonafide resident of Goa for atleast preceding 15 years.
- The dairy farmer should own cattle shed with milch animals in the State of Goa.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Subsidy @75% of the permissible cost of the equipment shall be limited to Rs. 1.50 lakh only on the total equipments purchased.

*Procedure*

- The dairy farmer should apply on the prescribed application form along with necessary documents, and submit it through the local Area Veterinary Officer/ Assistant Director.
- On approval of application, the dairy farmer shall submit the original purchase receipts or bills from authorized dealer / supplier within 30 days to the Local Area Veterinary Officer/Assistant Director, for onward transmission to the Directorate of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Services.

- Subsidy will be available for new equipment / implements for a dairy unit provided the dairy farmer has not claimed the subsidy for the items purchased earlier under any other scheme.
- The dairy farmer shall sign a Bond with the Department before the release of subsidy.
- Subsidy amount shall be directly credited to dairy farmer's bank account through Electronic Clearance System (ECS).
- Subsidy will be released only if the dairy farmer has the approval of the Directorate of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Services for permission to purchase the equipment.

### *Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- 15 years Residence Certificate from Mamlatdar/ Sarpanch / or from the Chairman of Dairy Society, countersigned by concerned Asst. Director/ Veterinary Officer.
- Certified copy of Ration Card.
- Agreement signed and complete in all respects.
- Passport size photograph of the applicant.

## **11. Infrastructure Development Scheme**

### *Objective*

- To facilitate the dairy farmers in Goa to construct their own pucca cattle shed with bank finance and Government subsidy.
- To assist farmers in extension of their existing pucca cattle shed.

### *Eligibility*

- All farmers residing in Goa having a minimum of 10 milch animals.
- Unemployed youth will be given preference.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

- The Dairy Farmer shall avail a subsidy limited to Rs.1.00 lakh for construction of shed for 20 milch animals @ Rs 5000/- per animal for a maximum of 20 animals. Corresponding subsidy amount shall be paid if the numbers of animals are less than 20.

### *Procedure*

- The dairy farmer should apply in the prescribed application form in duplicate available with the Departmental sub-offices along with all the documents.
- A non-refundable processing fee of Rs 100/- will be collected separately at the time of submission of application.
- The applications need not be linked to the Kamadhenu scheme. In case the dairy farmer does not have sufficient animals, he should give a plan of action or submit a comprehensive note on the purchase of animals certified by the Local Area Veterinary officer and the dairy farmer.
- The dairy farmer will have to apply for the loan separately with the financial institution stating that he has been advanced a loan for the cattle shed to house 2 to 20 animals.
- On completion of the shed the dairy farmer shall submit a consolidated bill of the shed along with expenditure receipts, to the Government Veterinary Officer/Assistant Director of respective area who shall inspect and attest the same. The same shall be countersigned by the respective Financing Institution, who in turn, will submit the same to the Directorate of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Services for release of the corresponding subsidy.

### *Check list*

#### a) Documents required to be submitted for availing the Scheme:

- Prescribed application form duly filled in.
- Documents of ownership of land and Form I & XIV or copy of lease deed or NOC from the property owner in case of a tenant.
  - In case of lease, the same should be for a minimum period of 15 years from the date of starting the unit.
  - In case of tenant, NOC from property owner to run the business for a period of minimum 15 years.
- Construction license from the concerned Panchayat / Municipality showing the area under construction.
- Plan of the proposed cattle shed duly approved by the Panchayat / Municipality.
- Letter from Bank financing the construction of shed.
- Passport size photograph duly attested by a Gazetted officer, Member of Legislative Assembly (MLA) / Member of Parliament (MP).

#### B) Documents required for release of subsidy

- A certificate of valuation from an authorized/ recognized valuer.
- Completion certificate from Panchayat / Municipality.



## **12. Special Component Plan Scheme for Scheduled Caste and Schedule Tribe (Establishment of Backyard Poultry Unit)**

### *Objective*

- To increase poultry production in small unit through SC & ST population in the remote areas.
- To provide employment opportunities and supplemental source of income to their family members.

### *Eligibility*

- The poultry farmer should belong to Scheduled Caste / Scheduled Tribe community.

### *Pattern of assistance*

- Under this scheme a Scheduled Caste or Scheduled Tribe poultry farmer is supplied a backyard poultry unit worth Rs. 2000/- free of cost.

### *Procedure*

- Application Form should be submitted to the Directorate of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Services, along with relevant documents for approval.

### *Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Caste Certificate from relevant authority.

## **13. Scheme for Purchase of Milch Animals under Western Ghat Development Programme**

### *Objective*

- To provide financial assistance to the dairy farmers of Western Ghats Area for the purchase of crossbred cows and improved breed of she buffaloes.
- To promote self employment in dairy sector.
- To increase the milk production in the State.
- To strengthen the Dairy Co-operative movement in the State.
- To provide improved income and livelihood.

### *Eligibility*

- Residents of Western Ghats Area i.e. of Canacona, Sattari and Sanguem Talukas.
- Knowledge or experience in Dairy farming desirable.
- Dairy farmer should have a cattle shed and land for green fodder cultivation.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

- In case of General Category dairy farmer, the subsidy will be paid @ 50% of the cost per animal, subject to a maximum of Rs. 10,000/- per animal, and for SC & ST dairy farmers an extra subsidy of Rs. 2000/- per animal will be paid.

### *Procedure*

- The dairy farmer has to apply in prescribed application form (alongwith a non-refundable processing fee of Rs.100/-) through Local Area Veterinary Officer/ Assistant Director.
- The dairy farmer can buy a maximum of 5 crossbred cows or improved breed she buffaloes in 2 or 3 phases.
- All the milch animals under the scheme are to be purchased from outside the State.
- On purchase of the milch animals, the financing institutions have to submit within 1 month, the purchase documents comprising of purchase statement, purchase receipt, transport receipt, insurance receipt/certificate and Agreement Bond of Rs.50/-stamp paper duly notarized, Veterinary Health Certificate to the Directorate of Animal Husbandry & Veterinary Services, Patto, Panaji-Goa.
- Identification of animals purchased is to be done by microchipping of the animals, and the details of the animals purchased with their microchip numbers are to be submitted to the H.O. within 24 hours after effecting the purchase.
- The dairy farmer has to insure the purchased animal immediately for a minimum period of 3 ½ years under comprehensive Insurance Policy. The cost of insurance is to be borne by the dairy farmer/bank initially and the Directorate of Animal Husbandry & Veterinary Services will reimburse an incentive towards the insurance amount subject to a maximum of Rs. 2000/- per animal after the purchase documents and insurance receipt/certificate is submitted to this Department within 1 month of purchase.
- The animals purchased under the scheme cannot be disposed off for a minimum period of 3 ½ years. In case of default, Government shall recover the entire subsidy amount paid to the dairy farmers as arrears of land Revenue code.
- In case of death of the animal within 8 months of purchase, the entire subsidy amount advanced to the Bank shall be refunded to the Department except in such cases where the Director, Directorate of Animal Husbandry & Veterinary Services feels fully justified that the claim deemed fit to be considered for relaxation of the above condition.

*Check List*

Documents required for availing the Scheme:

- Application form duly filled in.
- Ration card photocopy.
- Passport size photograph of the applicant.
- Land ownership document/NOC from landlord/Affidavit.
- Caste Certificate incase of SC & ST applicant.

Documents required for the release of subsidy and incentives towards Insurance.

- Purchase statement duly signed, certified and stamped by the Local Area Veterinary Officer/Assistant Director, official of the financial institution and the dairy farmer.
- Purchase and transport receipt duly signed and stamped by Local Area Veterinary Officer and official of the financial Institution.
- Insurance document.
- Notarized Agreement Bond on Rs.50/- stamp paper

**14. Incentives to Dairy Farmers for Renovation /Repair of Cattle**

*Objective*

- To assist dairy farmers to construct/repair their existing cattle sheds and thereby adopt modern animal husbandry practices and rear healthy animals.

*Eligibility*

- All dairy farmers in the Western Ghats Area having minimum five milch animals irrespective of their income status.
- Dairy farmers who have availed such benefits in the past shall not be eligible for the scheme.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- A subsidy of Rs. 15,000 shall be released to the dairy farmer on completion and verification of work by the local Area Veterinary Officers/Assistant Director and head Office.

*Procedure*

- The dairy farmer should submit the application form to the Local Area Veterinary Officer/Assistant Director with relevant documents.
- On receipt of the approval order, the dairy farmer will undertake due repairs/renovation of shed.
- On completion of shed, the dairy farmer should give in writing about the completion of
  - a) Repair / renovation of shed including Manger and flooring.
  - b) Drainage System,
  - c) Dung Pit,
  - d) Water Storage tank to the Local Area Veterinary Officer/Assistant Director.

*Check list*

- Application form duly signed in.
- Form I & XIV/N.O.C from Landlord/Lease Deed.
- Plan of Cattle Shed.
- N.O.C. from Panchayat for repair or renovation of existing Kaccha cattle shed.
- Photo of existing cattle shed.

**15. Dairy Kit for Tribal & Scheduled Caste families**

*Objective*

- To provide assistance to the backward classes.
- To provide equipment and utensils to help in the Dairy farming.
- To encourage the tribal population, Scheduled Caste to go in for Animal Husbandry activities.

*Eligibility*

- The proposed beneficiaries/Farmer should belong to Scheduled Castes/Scheduled Tribe community and should have at least one milch animal (Local Cow/Buffaloes).

*Pattern of Assistance*

- The assistance is onetime assistance per family.
- A kit will be provided to each eligible beneficiary free cost.
- Items of general use of a Dairy farmer will be given to the farmers as assistance. The items from the kit shall consist of ghamella, steel bucket, steel cans, steel vessels, spade, brush, steel pot, feeding trough and storage tank of water.
- The total value of items given shall not exceed Rs. 5000/-.

*Procedure*

- Application form should be accompanied with relevant documents. No fees are charged

*Check list*

- Application form duly signed in.
- Scheduled Castes/Scheduled Tribe certificate from Sarpanch or Mamlatdar.
- Copy of Ration Card duly attested by Gazetted Officer.

**16. Interest Subsidy on Loans for Agriculture and Allied Activities**

*Objective*

- To provide credit facilities to the farmers at subsidized rate of interest to accelerate investment in agriculture and allied sectors in the State

*Eligibility*

- All bonafide agriculturists, individuals under animal husbandry and fisheries sector with or without Kisan Credit Cards from the State of Goa are eligible to apply under this Scheme.
- Crop loan, medium term loan, long term loans advanced for fencing of agricultural land; land development; soil and water conservation; purchase of agricultural implements and machinery; establishment of irrigation infrastructure including sprinklers and drip irrigation systems; setting up of poly houses, Shade net units, green houses, plant nurseries, mushroom cultivation, fruit and vegetable processing units; setting up of horticultural orchards and crop production loans for various field and horticultural crops be considered in agriculture sector.
- Loans for animal husbandry will include those for establishment of modern dairy, poultry, piggery, goat and rabbit rearing units, loans for Kamdhenu Scheme, milk packaging infrastructure for locally produced milk and small dairy units set up under Schemes of Goa Co-operative Milk Producer's Union.
- Loans in the fisheries sector will include those for purchase of canoes, outboard motors, fishing nets, fish finders and Global Positioning Systems (GPS) for fishing vessels, construction of fish hold in vessels, setting up of aquaculture farms, mussel farming, aquarium fish farming, drying and processing units, ice plants for fisheries and repairs and modification of fishing vessels.
- Any activity which is not covered under any of the purposes specified above shall be referred to the Monitoring Committee for which special addendum shall be issued with approval of Government. It shall be responsibility of lending institution to ensure that the loan is sanctioned for purpose covered under Scheme only. For

any deviation the concerned bank shall be responsible. A certificate to this effect shall be furnished on the claim.

- Short, medium and long time loans would be eligible for interest subsidy for a maximum period of five years. In case of long term loans beyond five years interest subsidy will be granted only for a period of five years.
- Loans for different purposes by a farmer upto a cumulative amount of Rs. 5.00 lakhs will be considered for the interest subsidy Scheme.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Nationalized Banks, Scheduled Commercial Banks, Goa State Co-operative Bank and Primary Agricultural Co-operatives (PA C 's).
- Farmers under Agriculture and Animal Husbandry & Veterinary Services shall directly approach banks with requisite documentation. Banks will sanction loans as per usual norms including approved scales of finance. However, in case of loans for Fisheries, applicants will apply through the nearest office of Directorate of Fisheries which will scrutinize the applications and forward them to the nearest bank branch as per preference indicated by the farmer within 15 days of receipt of application.
- Rate of interest applicable to the farmers will be 4% and the interest over and above this ceiling charged by the institutions shall be borne by the Government as interest subsidy to the farmer and will be directly released to the institution. The interest subsidy will be extended only to those agricultural loans where repayment of installments of Principal and Interest as specified by the lending bank is regular. The Government shall stop release of subsidy in case of any default in repayment by the farmer and the bank branch shall not claim interest subsidy in such cases from the month the default takes place. In such cases, the banks while recovering their dues as per laid down procedure of respective banks, shall also recover the entire interest subsidy released by the Government to the banks and refund the subsidy component to the Government. However if the loanee regularizes his/her loan in the meantime, he/she shall be eligible for interest subsidy for the defaulting period, but in such cases penal interest charged by bank shall not be considered for interest subsidy.
- Agriculture including Horticulture, Animal Husbandry, Fisheries, Processing and marketing of agricultural produce with loan component upto Rs. 5.00 lakhs shall be covered under this programme.
- Interest subsidy will be released on quarterly basis. For this purpose, every bank branch shall send their claim to the Director of Agriculture or Animal Husbandry or Fisheries as the case may be duly consolidated for each bank branch, with office seal of the bank within one month after each quarter ending June, September, December and March. The office of Director of Agriculture or Director of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Services or Director of Fisheries as the case may be will scrutinize and approve the claims.
- The bank branch-wise cheques will be issued by the respective Departments which will submit the details to the monitoring committee. In case the Monitoring Committee finds that a particular loan sanctioned is not as per the Scheme

parameters then the concerned bank shall refund the interest amount paid by the Government. It will be the responsibility of Branch Manager to ensure that the subsidy released towards interest subsidy shall be credited to borrowers account. Certificate to this effect should be submitted by concerned bank branch to the Government.

- Recovery of loan is the responsibility of the banks and there will not be any Government guarantee for the loans provided by the banks under this Scheme.
- A State Level Monitoring Committee (SLMC) notified with Secretary (Agriculture) as Chairperson will monitor implementation of the Scheme on quarterly basis. The committee shall comprise Heads of implementing Departments and senior representatives of various banks with Director of Agriculture as Member Secretary. The committee shall monitor the entire gamut of implementation of the Scheme including the time frame set for release of loans to the farmers. The monitoring committee shall also ensure that the interest subsidy liability is not in excess of the budget provision available under the Scheme. The Committee will evolve necessary procedure and format required for monitoring implementation of the Scheme.
- Both Banks and representative of SLMC shall undertake sample field visits either jointly or separately to verify utilization of loan sanctioned and submit report to the monitoring committee on quarterly basis.

### *Check list*

- Application Form along with relevant documents depending upon the purpose for which the loan is obtained.

## **17. Goa Stray Cattle Management Scheme, 2013**

### *Objective*

- To ensure removal of stray cattle from public areas without injuring them and carry them safely to a place where they will be fed properly and looked after in a humane manner.
- To make farmers responsible for tethering their own animals.
- To ensure that animals on grazing be accompanied by a responsible shepherd/owner.
- To ensure Agriculture is not damaged by stray cattle.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

- The Department of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Services, along with the Agency and with the help of the Police, Municipalities, Panchayats shall be responsible to catch the stray cattle from the roads, beaches, fields, public places and transport them to the Government Cattle Pound. The Agency shall impound, look after the animals during the holding period and transport the animals by

specialized vehicle to the Government Cattle Pound, and hand over the impounded cattle to the In charge of the Government Cattle Pound at Kalay with an acknowledgement.

- The Police shall render all the protection required for a successful implementation of the Scheme. Co-operation of the concerned Municipalities and the Village Panchayats shall be the pivotal factor in the success of the Scheme.
- The Stray Cattle will be maintained at the Government Cattle Pound, Kalay, where feed, fodder, water, shade and pound keeper will be provided to the impounded cattle.
- There will be infrastructure for veterinary care and assistance. Artificial Insemination, treatment of sick or wounded animals and other preventive measures like vaccination against all the diseases will be undertaken as and when required.

### *Procedure*

- The claimant will have to prove his ownership by making a representation to the Director of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Services, through the Panchayat/Municipality. He shall produce a letter from the Village Panchayat countersigned by the Assistant Director/Veterinary Officer stating therein that he is the owner of the impounded cattle.
- On scrutinizing the application, if the Director is convinced that the claimant is the legal owner of the impounded cattle, shall direct the Incharge of the Government Cattle Pound to release the impounded cattle subject to payment of the specified fines.
- The Cattle taken to the Government Cattle Pound shall be released on payment of fine and cost of removal as also an undertaking from the owner that he shall not allow cattle to escape again on roads etc.
- The release of the stray cattle will be subject to the payment of cost of removal and fines as follows:
  - i). Cost of removal - Rs. 1000/-(Rupees One Thousand Only).
  - ii). If the stray cattle is claimed within a period of 7 days - Fine of Rs. 3000/-(Rupees Three Thousand Only) plus delivery charges.
  - iii). If stray cattle is claimed beyond a period of 7 days but within 15 days - Fine of Rs. 5000/- (Rupees Five Thousand Only).
  - vi). Subsequent or frequent impounding will attract increased charges @ 20% extra on each escape.
- In case the stray cattle is not claimed within 15 days, then the Government shall have the option to take appropriate measures including distribution on a consideration or without to other farmer.

### *Check list*

- Application form duly signed in.
- Letter from Village Panchayat countersigned by the Assistant Director/Veterinary Officer, claiming the ownership of impounded cattle.



## ***Directorate of Fisheries***

### **1. Financial Assistance for Out Board Motors**

#### *Objective*

- To assist the fishermen to acquire Out Board Motors for traditional crafts with a view to avail distant fishing ground for better fish catch.

#### *Eligibility*

- The applicant should possess canoe duly registered with Directorate of Fisheries and net license in his name.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Financial assistance for the purchase of OBM and subsidy shall be to the extent of 50% of the cost limited to Rs.60,000/- per OBM .
- Subsidy shall be given once in five years.

#### *Procedure*

- The applicant has to obtain prescribed application form from Directorate of Fisheries, B.D.O. /F.O/F.S. of Fisheries working in the concerned Panchayat or Head Office, Panaji.
- The form duly filled in has to be forwarded to the F.O/F.S of Fisheries along with the prescribed documents( all in duplicate)

#### *Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Affidavit as per prescribed format.
- Proforma of quotation of Out Board Motor.
- Net license payment receipt.
- Certificate of Registration of canoe issued by the Directorate of Fisheries.
- Birth certificate.
- Photograph of the applicant with spouse if married.
- Letter from the Bank willing to finance to OBM in case of Bank loan.

## **2. The Goa Value Added Tax based subsidy on H.S.D. oil consumed by fishing vessels scheme 2012**

### *Objective*

- To provide relief to the operators of the fishing vessels to overcome the financial losses suffered by them on account of the ever increasing cost of the fuel, HSD oil, so as to enable them to sustain themselves.

### *Eligibility*

- The fishing vessel should be registered under the Goa Daman and Diu Marine Fishing Regulation Act, 1980 (3 of 1981).
- The fisherman should be a member of registered Co-operative society.
- The fisherman should possess a valid net license and fishing license for a year.
- The fisherman shall not be a defaulter of the Department of Fisheries.
- The fisherman shall not be a violator of Goa Daman and Diu Marine Fishing Regulation Act, 1980 (3 of 1981) and rules framed there under.
- H.S.D. Oil shall be procured from a diesel outlet run by the registered Fisheries Co-operative society or outlets approved by the Government of Goa.
- The VAT reimbursement is also available to individual fishermen who are not members of any Fisheries Cooperative Society, after obtaining N.O.C. from the Directorate of Fisheries.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

- The boat owners are granted subsidy on HSD oil consumed by fishing vessels for a maximum quota of 20000kl thereby ensuring 100% VAT refund to the trawler operators.

### *Procedure*

- Applicant should apply along with the relevant document through the Fisheries Cooperative Societies to claim the subsidy.

### *Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Copy of pass book with details of fish catch data.
- Copy of Vessel Registration Certificate.
- Copy of Net License and Fishing Pass.
- Copy of Original Bills.
- Statement of Accounts for the preceding year for claiming the V.A.T subsidy.

### **3. Fisheries Requisites (Fishing Nets)**

#### *Objective*

- To encourage the fishermen in taking up fishing by providing subsidy for purchase of fishery requisites like gillnets and other accessories.

#### *Eligibility*

- The applicant should have Net license, Vessel Registration Certificate (V.R.C).

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- The amount of subsidy admissible under the scheme is 50% of the actual cost of for gill net and accessories limited to Rs. 30,000/- .

#### *Procedure*

- The prescribed application form is available in the Head Office/Block Development Offices/Fisheries Surveyor posted to concerned Village Panchayat.
- The applicant should apply to the Fisheries Officers/Fisheries Surveyors along with the relevant documents.

#### *Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Quotation for fishing net and accessories.
- N.O.C. from the Bank.
- Certified copy of V.R.C issued by the Directorate of Fisheries/ Captain of Ports.
- Certified copy of the current net license payment receipt.
- Photograph of applicant along with spouse if married.

### **4. Financial Assistance for Construction/Purchase of Fiber Reinforced Plastic (F.R.P) /Wooden Fishing Crafts**

#### *Objective*

- To extend the financial assistance to the traditional fishermen by way of subsidy for construction of fishing crafts in order to earn their livelihood and to promote marine fisheries at large.

#### *Eligibility*

- Applicant should have net license in his name and Residential cum Professional certificate.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- The total amount of subsidy admissible is 50% of the cost of the canoe limited to Rs.60000/- , for construction of fishing crafts either wooden or F.R.P.

*Procedure*

- The applicant has to obtain the permission from the Government and then fill up prescribed application form available at Head Office/B.D.O./Fisheries Officers and Fisheries Surveyors.
- The application form duly filled in should be submitted through concerned Fisheries Officer/Fisheries Surveyor along with relevant documents.

*Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- NOC of the Department for construction of Canoe.
- Affidavit.
- Quotation/Proforma Invoice of the wooden fishing canoe.
- Current net license payment receipt.
- Residential cum-Professional certificate.
- Birth certificate.
- Photographs of the applicant with the spouse if married.
- N.O.C from the Bank stating that there is no objection to finance the applicant.

**5. Financial Assistance for Supply of Insulated Boxes for those engaged In Fishing**

*Objective*

- To preserve fish and prevent post harvest losses.

*Eligibility*

- The applicant should be engaged in fishing at sea with canoe / mechanized fishing vessels or should be engaged in selling/ marketing of fish.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- The applicant engaged in selling/marketing of fish shall be eligible for 1 box of 50 lts. capacity and will be entitled for subsidy to the extent of 75% of the cost limited to Rs.1500/-.

- The applicant actively engaged in fishing at sea with canoe will be eligible for 1 box of 100 lts., and 50 lts., capacity each and subsidy to the extent of 75% of the cost limited to Rs. 3000/-.
- The applicant engaged in fishing at sea with mechanized fishing vessels upto 6 cylinder engines will be eligible for a box of 220 lts., capacity and the subsidy to the extent of 75% of the cost limited to Rs.4000/-.

*Procedure*

- The applicant has to obtain the prescribed application forms from B.D.O./F.S. posted in the Panchayat or at the Head Office, Panaji.
- The application should be submitted to the concerned B.D.O./Fisheries Officers along with the relevant documents.

*Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Copy of Vessel Registration Certification of Fishing Vessels.
- Copy of Fishing License.
- Latest copy of receipt of fishing license fees paid.
- Latest copy of receipt of net license fees paid.
- Copy of the ration card indicating the name of the applicant.

**6. Interest Subsidy scheme on loans for Agriculture and Allied Activities**

*Objective*

- To provide credit facilities to the farmers at subsidized rate of interest to accelerate investment in agriculture & allied sectors in the State.

*Eligibility*

- All bonafide agriculturists, individuals under Animal Husbandry sector and fisheries sector with or without kisan credit cards from the State of Goa.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Interest subsidy will be provided to the applicant to a maximum loan amount of Rs. 5.00 lakh either as one or more loans taken for one or more purposes, i.e. on total repayment of one loan, the farmer shall be eligible for another loan subject to an overall ceiling of Rs. 5.00 lakh.
- Loans in Fisheries sector will include those for purchase of canoes, Outboard Motors, fishing nets, fish finders and Global Positioning System (GPS) for fishing vessels, setting up of aquaculture farms, mussel farming, aquarium fish farming,

drying & processing units, ice plants for fisheries and repairs/modification of fishing vessels.

*Procedure*

- Applicant shall apply through the Office of Directorate of Fisheries.

*Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Vessel Registration Certificate.
- Net License.
- Fishing License.
- Bank Letter.
- Copy of Quotation.
- Copy of Ration Card.
- Inspection Reports.
- Permission Letter from Directorate of Fisheries.

**7. Safety of fishermen at sea – Financial Assistance for purchase of safety Jackets**

*Objective*

- To grant relief to purchase safety jacket for those who venture in high sea with fishing vessel viz country craft with or without OBM or fishing trawlers in order to protect their life during the rough sea and cyclonic storms etc., so as to enable them to stay afloat in the water till rescue operation starts.

*Eligibility*

- Fishing vessels registered with the Department of Fisheries.
- Assistance is provided after 5 years.
- The applicant shall not be a defaulter of the Department.
- The applicant violating the provision of the MFR Act shall not be eligible for the benefits for the first two years from the date of violation and will be fined as per the provision of Marine Fishing Regulation (MFR) Rule 1981.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Financial Assistance to the tune of 75% of the cost of lifejackets/lifebuoys shall be provided to the eligible fishermen up to the cost of maximum Rs. 1000/- per life Jackets and Rs.1500/- per Life buoy.
- Five lifejackets and one lifebuoy shall be provided to a canoe fitted with OBM.

- Eight lifejackets and two lifebuoys shall be provided for a mechanized trawler engaged in trawling operation.
- Twenty five lifejackets and four lifebuoys shall be provided to mechanized trawler engaged in purse seining operation.

#### *Procedure*

- The prescribed application forms are available in the B.D.O./Fisheries Officer/Fisheries Surveyor in the Panchayat or at the Head Office, which is to be filled in and submitted to the concerned B.D.O./Fisheries Officers along with the prescribed documents.

#### *Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Copy of Net license.
- Copy of fishing pass.
- Copy of Vessel Registration Certificate.
- Copy of receipt / Cash Memo of the Jacket purchased

### **8. General Insurance Scheme (J.B.Y. State Sponsored Scheme) for Active Fishermen**

#### *Objective*

- To provide insurance cover towards the active fishermen in the age group of 18 to 60 years.

#### *Eligibility*

- He should be not less than 18 years and not more than 60 years.
- He should be engaged in fishing related activities.
- He should be a member of Fishermen Society/Association.
- He should be below the poverty line or marginally above the poverty line.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- The Insurance premium of Rs. 200/- shall be paid by the Government and the Life Insurance Company on 50:50 basis.
- The nominee of the deceased Fishermen shall receive an amount of Rs. 75,000/- on accidental death and Rs. 30,000/- on natural death.
- The Insured Fishermen shall receive an amount of Rs.50,000/- in the event of total disability and Rs.37,500/- for active fishermen on partial disability.
- Accident benefit shall be payable in all the accidental deaths including death occurred on high seas due to the natural calamities.

*Procedure*

- The application has to be forwarded through B.D.O./Fisheries Officer duly accompanied with the prescribed documents.

*Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Vessel registration certificate.
- Current net license payment receipt.
- Birth Certificate.
- Ration card.

**9. Group Accident Insurance Scheme***Objective*

- To provide insurance cover for the active fishermen in the age of 18 to 70 years.

*Eligibility*

- He should not be less than 18 years and not more than 70 years.
- He should be engaged in fishing related activities.
- He should be a member of Fishermen Society/Association.
- He should be below poverty line or marginally above the poverty line.
- Any other qualifying condition shall be eligible to join the scheme.
- Accident benefit shall be payable in all the accidental death occurred on high seas due to the natural calamities.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- The insurance premium of Rs. 30/- is shared by State and Central Government on 50:50 basis.
- The benefits available under this scheme is Rs. 1,00,000/- against death or permanent disability and Rs. 50,000/- on partial disability.

*Procedure*

- The prescribed application forms are available in the B.D.O./ Fisheries Officer/Fisheries Surveyor and in the Head Office.
- The application has to be forwarded through B.D.O./fisheries Officers duly accompanied with the documents.



*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Vessel registration certificate.
- Current net license payment receipt.
- Birth Certificate.

**10. Saving cum Relief Fund to Fishermen***Objective*

- To provide financial assistance to the fishermen during lean period.

*Eligibility*

- The applicant should be actively engaged in fishing or fishermen related activities like vending/ processing.
- Applicant should be below the age of 60 years.
- He should be a member of Fishermen Society/Association & resident of the State.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- An amount of Rs.75/- p.m. shall be collected from eligible fishermen for a period of 8 months in a year. A total of Rs.600/- thus collected shall be matched with a contribution of Rs.600/- from G.O.I. and Rs.600/- from the State Government.
- The total sum of Rs.1800/- thus collected shall be distributed to the fishermen along with interest during lien period of three months of July to September.

*Procedure*

- The applications have to be forwarded through B.D.O./Fisheries Officer duly accompanied with the documents.

*Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Passport size photograph.
- Profession cum residential Certificate.
- Vessel Registration Certificate/Net license/Panchayat/Municipal certificate of being engaged in vending of fish.
- Copy of the Ration card and Election card.
- Birth Certificate.

**11. Assistance to Biometric card for fishermen community**

- The Government of India has decided to issue biometric card to all the fishermen at all the coastal areas who are 18 years and above for their safety and for coastal security.

**12. Relief for Phyan Cyclone Victims***Objective*

- To provide financial compensation to the fishermen community, to the next of kin of victims as and when such cyclone/ calamities, etc take place in the State.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- The kin of victim who has lost his life at sea due to natural calamities like cyclone, thunder, tsunami, etc shall be eligible to receive Ex-gratia payment of Rs.1.00 lakh and the same shall be paid in two equal installments i.e. Rs.50000/- immediately on production of necessary documents and second installment of Rs.50000/- on production of Death Certificate or Police Report stating that the body of victim is not traced/found after one year from the date of incident.

*Procedure*

- The kin of victim shall apply to the Directorate of Fisheries along with necessary documents.

*Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Death certificate/missing report from the Police Department.
- Legal document from the competent authority with respect to next kin of fishermen.

**13. Replacement of Old Kerosene OBM with Petrol OBM***Objective*

- To provide subsidy on the replacement of old Kerosene OBM with Petrol OBM.

*Eligibility*

- The applicant should possess a registered fishing canoe.

- The OBM to be replaced through the scheme should have been incorporated on the registered fishing canoe.
- The canoe should be in operational condition.

*Terms of sanction*

- Prior NOC from the Department to be obtained before purchase of OBM.
- The Out Board Motor purchased should have a Horse power of 10 Hp or below.
- The applicant shall not sell, lease mortgage or transfer the Out Board Motor for a period of five years from the date of purchase of the said OBM.
- The Out Board Motor purchased shall be operated exclusively for fishing purpose only.
- He/she shall submit the original bill from authorized dealer to claim the subsidy.
- The subsidy amount shall be disbursed after the purchase of OBM in favour of the applicant in his/her account through ECS mode of payment.
- The Department also reserves the right to purchase the OBMs and supply to fishermen on deposit of Rs.30,000/- plus 2% of the cost of the engine.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- The 98% subsidy on the 2-stroke/4-stroke engine shall be provided on payment of Rs.30,000/- and 2% towards the cost of new engine.
- In case the OBM purchased by applicant from authorized dealer an amount of Rs. 30,000/- shall be deducted and 98% of the cost of engine shall be given subsidy limited to a maximum of Rs. 2.15 lakhs per OBM in case of 4-stroke petrol OBM and Rs. 1.30 lakhs in case of 2-stroke petrol OBM.

*Procedure*

- The owner of the fishing vessel/canoe shall apply to Directorate of Fisheries, Panaji with all the details as required by Directorate of Fisheries through the BDO of respective taluka for the purpose of availing the benefit of subsidy.
- The application forms are available in respective Block Development Office (BDO), Village Panchayats and Head Office, Panaji.

*Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Affidavit as per prescribed format.
- Performa quotation of Out Board Motor.
- Net license payment receipt.
- Certificate of Registration of canoe issued by the Directorate of Fisheries.
- Birth certificate.
- Photograph of the applicant with spouse if married.
- Letter from the Bank willing to finance to OBM in case of Bank loan.

**14. Financial Assistance for purchase of Fuel (kerosene/petrol) to the fishermen for operation of Out Board Motors**

*Objective*

- To provide financial assistance for purchase of Fuel (kerosene/petrol) in order to grant relief to the traditional fishermen to overcome the financial losses suffered by them on account of non availability of kerosene in the State and due to ever increasing cost of the kerosene so as to enable them to sustain themselves.
- To support fishing industry in the State and grant financial assistance for purchase of fuel (kerosene/petrol) consumed by them for the purpose of fishing activities.

*Eligibility*

- The fishing canoe should be registered under the Goa, Daman & Diu Marine Fishing Regulation Act 1980 (Act No.3 of 1981) and rules framed there under.
- The Fisherman should be member of Registered Fisheries Cooperative Societies/Associations.
- The Fisherman should possess a valid net license and fishing license for the year.
- The Fisherman shall not be a defaulter of Directorate of Fisheries or a violator of the Goa, Daman & Diu Marine Fishing Regulation Act 1980 (Act no.3 of 1981) and rules framed there under.
- The Vessel Registration Certificate of the canoe must have the OBM incorporated on it.
- Only OBM having 10HP or below shall be eligible for subsidy.
- The fishing vessel/canoe and Out Board Motor shall exclusively be used for fishing activities only.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- The fishermen using kerosene OBM shall be eligible for subsidy upto a maximum of Rs. 50,000/-as follows:

Sr. no	Quantity of kerosene consumed ( in litres)	Subsidy Amount (In Rs.)
1	2000	50,000/-
2	1500 to 1999	37,500/-
3	1000 to 1499	25,000/-
4	500 to 999	12,500/-

- Fishermen using petrol OBM shall be eligible for subsidy of Rs. 30/litre on a maximum consumption of 1200 litres of petrol. Midyear shifting from kerosene to petrol is permitted on pro rata basis and once shifted cannot claim kerosene subsidy again in future i. e route of claim to petrol is one way route only.
- Subsidy shall be granted for the consumption of fuel i.e. petrol/kerosene for the period from the month of August to May only.

*Procedure*

- The applicant shall submit his/her application along with the relevant documents to the Block Development Officer / Fisheries Officer.

*Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Photograph.
- Vessel registration certificate.
- Ration Card.
- Latest Receipt of net license.
- Latest receipt of fishing license/pass.
- Utilization of kerosene certificate issued by Goenchea Ramconkaranchi Ekvott (G.R.E.) /Registered Fishermen Co-operative Society /Registered Fishermen Association.
- VAT bill/Voucher from authorized petrol pumps duly countersigned by G.R.E./Registered Fishermen Association/Society in case of using petrol OBM.
- Biometric Card.

**15. Financial Assistance for Purchase of Power Blocks***Objective*

- To provide financial assistance for purchase of power blocks in order to reduce the dependency on labour.

*Eligibility*

- The fishing vessel should be registered under the Goa, Daman & Diu Marine Fishing Regulation Act 1980 (& of 1981).
- The Fishermen should be member of Registered Fisheries Cooperative Societies/Associations and should possess a valid purse seine net license and fishing license for the year.
- He/she shall not be a defaulter of the Directorate of Fisheries or a violator of the Goa, Daman & Diu Marine Fishing Regulation Act 1980 (& of 1981) and rules framed there under.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- The applicant will be entitled for onetime financial assistance to the extent of 25% of the cost limited to Rs. 1.50 lakh.

*Procedure*

- The prescribed application forms are available in the B.D.O./Fisheries Officer/Fisheries Surveyor and in the Head Office.

- The application has to be forwarded through B.D.O./Fisheries Officer.

*Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Photograph of the applicant.
- Vessel Registration Certificate (attested by G.O.)
- Ration Card (Attested by G.O.)
- Current Receipts of Net License.
- Current Receipt of Fishing pass.
- Biometric Card/Fishermen ID Card of the applicant issued by Director of Fisheries
- Mandate form of Applicant.
- Latest Seaworthiness report of fishing vessel issued by the Marine Surveyor.
- Residence Certificate issued by the concerned Mamlatdar.
- Copy of the Invoice/Quotation.
- The original VAT bill may be submitted by the owner of the vessel from authorized dealer to claim the subsidy.

**16. Fishermen Corpus Fund**

*Objective*

- To give financial relief to fishermen on account of loss of life/total disability/partial disability and loss/damage of fishing vessels due to natural calamity like floods, cyclone, Tsunami, accidental fire.

*Eligibility*

- All active fishermen who contribute to the Fishermen Corpus Relief Fund and whose fishing vessels including engine, Motors, fishing vessels are damaged or lost due to natural calamity like floods, cyclone, Tsunami, accidental fire shall be eligible for financial assistance.
- The Non Motorized/Motorized canoe, Mechanized Fishing vessel/Trawler should be registered with the Department of Fisheries under Marine Fishing Regulation Act.
- The applicant found operating during the ban period shall not be eligible for the financial assistance.
- The fishing vessel should have net license and fishing pass valid upto date.
- The applicant should not be defaulter of the Department.
- The loss or damage has to be verified by competent authority.
- The applicant (owner) of the Fishing vessel should have paid the annual fees as prescribed for his crew members and vessel.
- The death claim should be accompanied by missing report/death certificate/post mortem report or police report stating that the body of victim is not traced / found after one year from the date of incident.

*Pattern of Assistance*

Sr. No.	Name of Implement	Quantum of Financial Assistance
1	Partial Damage of fishing canoe	Actual value as assessed by authorized Marine Surveyor limited to Rs.50,000/-.
2	Total loss/damage of canoes with OBM	Actual value as assessed by authorized Marine Surveyor limited to Rs.1.00 lakh.
3	1 to 4 cylinder vessel	Actual value as assessed by authorized Marine Surveyor limited to Rs.7.00 lakh.
4	6 to 8 cylinder vessel	Actual value as assessed by authorized Marine Surveyor limited to Rs.10.00 lakh.
5	Loss of life/total disability while fishing in sea/river	Rs.5.00 lakh in case of loss of life/total disability on production of the required documents.
6	Fishing Nets	
(a)	Gill Nets	Actual value as assessed by authorized Fisheries Surveyor or Marine Surveyor or Talathi limited to Rs.50,000/-.
(b)	Rampon nets	Actual value as assessed by authorized Fisheries Surveyor or Marine Surveyor or Talathi limited to Rs. 1.00 lakh.
(c)	Trawl net	Actual value as assessed by authorized Fisheries Surveyor or Marine Surveyor or Talathi limited to Rs.2.00 lakh.
(d)	Purseine Net	Actual value as assessed by authorized Fisheries Surveyor or Marine Surveyor or Talathi limited to Rs.5.00 lakh.

*Sources of the Corpus Fund*

The Corpus fund shall be established by the Government of Goa out of allocations made by the Government and collection of prescribed fees/donations from the Fishermen and members of the Fisheries Cooperative Societies/Associations as follows:

Annual collection of fees

Sr. No.	Purpose	Contribution in Rs.
1.	Person who is working on Fishing vessel/canoe	Rs.200/- per person
2.	Fishing canoe with OBM	Rs.2,000/-
3.	1 to 4 Cylinder Fishing vessels	Rs.7,000/-
4.	6 to 8 Cylinder Fishing vessels	Rs.10,000/-
5.	Gill Net	Rs.500/-
6.	Rampon net	Rs.1,000/-
7.	Trawl Net	Rs.500/-
8.	Perseine Net	Rs. 5,000/-

The above collection shall be made upto 5 years from date of contribution.

*Procedure*

- The claim application should be submitted within one week of the incident along with necessary document.

*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Photograph of the applicant and all the crew members.
- Vessel Registration Certificate (attested by G.O.)
- Ration Card (Attested by G.O.)
- Current Receipts of Net License.
- Current Receipt of Fishing pass.
- Panchanama Report and copy of FIR.
- Biometric Card/Fishermen I D Card of all the crew persons along with Owner issued by Director of Fisheries
- Mandate form of Applicant.
- Seaworthiness report of fishing vessel issued by the Marine Surveyor.

**17. Financial Assistance to registered Fishermen Societies/Associations**

*Objective*

- To assist the Fisheries Cooperative Societies/Association in meeting the expenses of administrative cost to some extent, so that the proper record of their members and details of benefit availed by the members under various Government Schemes and other welfare measures are maintained in proper order by the Association/societies.

*Eligibility*

- All the Fisheries Cooperative Societies/ Associations which are registered under the Cooperative Societies Act.
- The Fisheries Cooperative Societies/Association registered with the Fisheries Cooperative Societies having more than 25 members will be eligible for availing these benefits.
- The society should produce an audited statement of Accounts.
- They must employ at least one personnel for the maintenance of records.
- The book of Accounts shall be produce before Department authorities for inspection when called for.

*Pattern of Assistance:*

- All the Fishermen Societies/Associations registered under the Cooperative Society Act shall be eligible for assistance to the extent of Rs.50,000/- (Rupees Fifty Thousand) as Grant-in-aid.



- The Grant shall be used exclusively for administrative purpose so that the records etc are maintained properly and the members do not face difficulty to avail the benefit of the scheme operated by the Department of Fisheries.

*Procedure*

- The application for the assistance will be available at the concerned B.D.O's office and will be received at the respective B.D.O's office. Applications complete in all respect shall be forwarded to the Head Office.
- Scrutiny committee will be comprising of Director of Fisheries, Dy. Director of Fisheries, Superintendent of Fisheries, Assistant Superintendent of Fisheries and the eligible application shall be recommended for assistance to the Secretary of Fisheries.
- The applications found eligible shall be sanctioned financial assistance as Grant-in-aid.
- Once the sanctioned is accorded, the Accounts Officer shall draw and disburse the financial assistance through E.C.S mode of payment in favour of the respective beneficiary.

*Check list*

- Application form
- Registration Certificate issued by Registrar of Cooperative Society, Government of Goa.
- List of membership of the society.
- Audited statement of Accounts of Society.
- Accounts book of society.
- Name of employee of society with his/her salary per month and education qualification.

**18. Financial Assistance to Brackish water Aquaculture farms**

*Objective*

- To increase fish production through aquaculture.
- To revive the aquaculture farms which have stopped operating due to high operational cost.
- To increase the coastal aquaculture activities through implementation of good management practices and resulting in increase in total fish production in the State.

*Eligibility*

- All registered fish and shrimp farmers.
- Beneficiaries should be small farmers having water spread area of 2 ha or less.
- Farms owned by farmers should be licensed by Coastal Aquaculture Authority.

*Pattern of Assistance*

The Scheme has three components;

*a) Financial Assistance for construction and renovation of farms*

- Financial Assistance will be provided as subsidy i.e. 25% subsidy of the cost of construction or renovation of farm/bandhs etc limited to Rs.2.00 lakh per ha which Rs.45,000/- (Rupees Forty Five Thousand) per ha will be the Central share.
- Aquaculture farms will be eligible for renovation of farms after 5 years of its construction.

*b) Financial Assistance for purchase of farming equipments*

- 50% of the cost limited to Rs.1.00 lakh per ha will be provided in the subsidy for purchase of farm equipments like Aerators, pumps, craters, ice boxes, etc.
- Farmers will be eligible for the subsidy after 5 years.

*c) Financial assistance for purchase of feed*

- 25% subsidy on the cost of feed limited to Rs. 30,000/- (Rupees Thirty Thousand) per crop per ha for 2 crop in a year.
- Farmers will be eligible for the subsidy every year.

*Procedure*

- Application forms will be available in all the B.D.O offices and filled in all respects will be forwarded to the Directorate of Fisheries through concerned B.D.O offices.

**19. Training in Fisheries**

*Objective*

- To train the fisherman in prawn & fish culture as well as fresh water fish farming.

*Eligibility*

- The fisherman/ fish youth/student should be 18 years old and above.
- He/she should have passed minimum VIII<sup>th</sup> Std.
- The applicant should be resident of Goa for 15 years.
- Preference shall be given to fishermen/person engaged in fishing industry and also to the SC/ST persons.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Every year 25 fisher youths are being trained in the departmental training course of 6 months duration with a stipend of Rs.500/- per month.

- Short term training programme is organized in prawn and fish culture as well as fresh water fish farming at Departmental fish farms at Ela, Dhauji, Old Goa for 2 – 4 days.
- 1 & 2 days workshop in Mussel Training is provided to fish farmers.
- The Directorate also assist students by providing stipend for various Fisheries Training Courses as mentioned below:-
  - 6 months fishing course for Fisheries Youths at Departmental Training Centre where stipend of Rs. 500/- per month, Uniform allowance Rs. 50/- p.m. and towards food allowance Rs. 20/- per day during practical training on board on Departmental Training Vessel is admissible.
  - Stipend of Rs. 500/- per month is admissible for training of Departmental candidates or departmentally sponsored private candidate in various courses at CIFNET, Cochin.
  - Stipend of Rs. 700/- p.m. is admissible for private candidates sponsored by the State Government for the Post Graduate Master's Degree in Fisheries Science at CIFE.
  - Short term training courses in Brackish/Freshwater fish farms.
  - Short term courses of five days duration are conducted at the Training Centre, Ela Dhauji, Old Goa. The selected candidates are entitled for stipend of Rs. 100/- per day.

#### *Procedure*

- The applicant may apply to the departmental fish farm at Ela, Dhauji. Old Goa for training programme.

#### *Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Birth certificate
- Educational Certificate
- Residence Certificate

### **20. Financial Assistance for construction of new house/renovation of kacha Structure**

#### *Objective*

- To provide financial assistance for construction /repair of house to the fishermen

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Grant of Rs. 50000/- is provided to construct a new house/ renovate the kacha structure having a minimum plinth area of 35 sq.mtrs.

*Procedure*

- The application has to be forwarded through B.D.O. /Fisheries Officer/Fisheries Surveyor along with the relevant documents.

*Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Professional cum residential certificate.
- Photograph of the applicant with spouse if married.
- Vessel registration certificate duly issued by Directorate of Fisheries.
- Current net license payment receipt.
- Copy of ration card
- License from Panchayat to construct/renovate the house.
- Income certificate.
- N.O.C. from the owner of the land or Form I & XIV of the land.
- Estimate of the construction of the new house/renovation of kacha structure.
- Letter from the Bank regarding the Finance.

**21. Financial Assistance for providing drinking water to backward Fisherman area.**

- A fishermen village would be provided with one tube well for every 20 houses. Where a village consists of only 10 houses or more, but less than 20 houses, one tube well will be provided for such village.
- Under this scheme Government will provide drinking water facilities to backward fishermen area where there is no drinking water facility.
- The fishermen area shall have more than 10 houses in number.
- The chargers of water supplied through public tap shall be borne by the Government.
- The charges for water supplied to the individual houses of the fishermen shall be borne by himself individually. The cost of providing water facility shall not exceed Rs. 30,000/-

**22. Financial Assistance for construction of Community Hall.**

- Community Hall/Work shed will be constructed as a recreation and common working place in a Fishermen Village having at least 75 houses.
- The Hall/Shed shall be constructed on an area not exceeding 200 sq. mtrs. The Community Hall shall have 2 toilets separately for ladies and gents.
- The total cost of the hall should not exceed Rs.1,75,000/-.
- The area required for the community hall shall be provided by the Government, gifted by any landlord donated by the Comunidade or purchased by the Panchayat and donated to the Government.

- The Community Hall shall be managed by the Panchayat or Fishermen Association and day to day maintenance of the Hall shall be done by the Panchayat/Fishermen Association in whose jurisdiction the Hall is situated.
- The Panchayat shall charge nominal fees for the programme of individual Fisherman if arranged in the Hall, however public programmes of the Fishermen shall be free from the imposition of any charges.
- The amount of charges shall be on the basis of no loss no profit basis.

## ***Registrar of Co-operatives Societies***

### **1. Primary Agricultural Credit Coop. Societies**

#### (i) Share Capital Contribution

##### *Objective*

- To strengthen the capital base of the Cooperative Societies for increasing their borrowing capacity to avail finance for providing credit facilities to the farmers.

##### *Eligibility*

- The Society should be registered under the Coop. Societies Act and Rules.
- The Society shall not be a defaulter in repayments of Government investments.

##### *Pattern of Assistance*

- An amount upto Rs. 50,000/- will be contributed by the Government towards Share Capital Contribution soon after registration of the societies and later on further share capital to the extent of Rs.1,00,000/- will be contributed in case of societies having business turnover less than Rs. 5.00 lakh and Rs.1,50,000/- incase of societies having business turnover of more than Rs.5.00 lakh.

##### *Procedure*

- Application should be submitted through the Assistant Registrar under whose jurisdiction the applicant society falls.

##### *Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- A copy of resolution seeking assistance from Government, passed by the Board of Directors.
- Copies of Audited Statement of Accounts for last 3 years.
- Brief write up giving details about utilization of assistance requested for by the applicant Society.

(ii) Loan cum Subsidy for construction of Godown –cum-office building/ purchase of outright built up premises and extension/repair and renovation of the own godown cum office building.

##### *Objective*

- To construct or purchase a godown cum office building to be used for store room, meeting hall, office premises etc.

*Eligibility*

- The society should be registered under the cooperative Societies Act and Rules
- The godown shall be constructed only on land owned by the society which shall not have any encumbrances.
- Buildup premises should be approved by the competent P.W.D. Authority for reasonability
- Technical approval from P.W.D.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- 50% loan and 50% subsidy of the total estimated cost approved by the P.W.D.
- The society having minimum 40% ST/SC share holders shall eligible for 35% loan and 65% subsidy of the total estimated cost approved by the P.W.D.

*Procedure*

- Application should be submitted through the Assistant Registrar under whose jurisdiction the applicant society falls.

*Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- A copy of resolution seeking assistance from Government passed by the Board of Directors.
- Copies of Audited Statement of Accounts for last 3 years.
- Brief write up giving details about utilization of assistance requested for by the applicant Society.
- Approved copy of Plan and estimates.
- Documents regarding clear title of land owned by the Society.
- Construction license from Municipalities / Panchayat etc.
- Technical approval from PWD.
- Incase of a SC/ST Society the list of SC/ST members alongwith certificate issued by the Competent Authority to ascertain the percentage of share holder.

(iii) Setting up of small and medium sized retail outlet

*Objective*

- To set up branches/ retail outlets for distribution of essentials commodities (both controlled and non controlled), fertilizers, cement, cloth etc.

*Eligibility*

- The society should be registered under the Cooperative Societies Act and Rules.

*Pattern of Assistance*

## a) Additional share capital contribution

- Maximum contribution upto Rs. 50000/-per small sized retail outlet and maximum amount to be paid upto Rs. 60000/- per medium sized retail outlet without insisting matching share capital contribution

## b) Loan cum subsidy for furniture and fixtures

- Grant of subsidy and loan for furniture up to the actual cost @35%subsidy and 65% loan subject to ceiling of Rs. 50000/- per retail outlet.

## c) Managerial subsidy

- Outline Managerial subsidy of Rs. 20,000/-.

*Procedure*

- Application should be submitted through the Assistant Registrar under whose jurisdiction the applicant society falls.

*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- A copy of resolution seeking assistance from Government passed by the Board of Directors
- Copies of Audited statement of Accounts for last 3 years
- Brief write up giving details about utilization of assistance requested for by the applicant society.

## iv) Business Development Planning Programme for Societies having Credit Counters

*Objective*

- To set up BDP programme by setting up extension counters for mobilization of deposits and also towards working capital requirement.

*Eligibility*

- The Society should be registered under the Cooperative Societies Act and Rules.
- The Society shall undertake extension counter for mobilization of deposits.

*Pattern of Assistance*

## i) Share Capital Contribution

- Assistance by way of Share Capital Contribution of Rs. 50000/- will be provided onetime towards working capital requirement for undertaking Business Development Planning Programme.



## ii) Subsidy

- Subsidy @ Rs 50000/- per extension counter for creation of infrastructure

*Procedure*

- Application should be submitted through the Assistant Registrar under whose jurisdiction the applicant society falls.

*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- A copy of resolution seeking assistance from Government passed by the Board of Directors
- Copies of Audited statement of Accounts for last 3years
- Brief write up giving details about utilization of assistance requested for by the applicant society.

## v) Purchase of transport vehicle-Pick up/ Mini tempo/Luggage Rickshaw

*Objective*

- To transport and supply the agricultural equipment / other commodities for business purpose

*Eligibility*

- The society should be registered under the Cooperative Societies Act and Rules

*Pattern of Assistance*

- The financial assistance in the form of 50% loan, 30 % subsidy and 20 % Society's Share on the Ex-Showroom price of the vehicle will be provided.

*Procedure*

- Application should be submitted through the Assistant Registrar under whose jurisdiction the applicant society falls.

*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- A copy of resolution seeking assistance from Government passed by the Board of Directors
- Copies of Audited statement of Accounts for last 3years
- Brief write up giving details about utilization of assistance requested for by the applicant society.
- Proforma invoice from the authorized dealer.
- The economic viability report of the Vehicle.

## vi) Computerization for PACS having extension counters/branches

*Objective*

- To computerize the books of accounts

*Eligibility*

- The Society should be registered under the Coop. Societies Act and Rules.
- The society shall not be a defaulter in repayments of Government investments.
- The minimum working capital of the Society shall be Rs.1.00 lakh

*Pattern of Assistance*

- The Societies having 3 or less extension counters/branches can avail financial support in the form of loan and subsidy to maximum Rs.1.00 lakh being 50% loan and 50% subsidy per society.
- The Societies having more than 3 extension counters/branches can avail financial support in form of loan and subsidy up to maximum Rs.2.00 lakh being 50% loan and 50% subsidy per society.
- The Society who have earlier availed the benefit of the scheme i.e. Rs.1.00 lakh and having more than 3 extension counters/branches can avail further financial support of max. Rs.1.00 lakh being 50% loan and 50% subsidy per society.

*Procedure*

- Application should be submitted through the Assistant Registrar under whose jurisdiction the applicant society comes.

*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- A copy of resolution seeking assistance from Government passed by the Board of Directors.
- Copies of Audited statement of Accounts for last 3years.
- Brief write up giving details about utilization of assistance requested for by the applicant society.
- 3 quotations from reputed firm for purchase of computers and its accessories alongwith the comparative statement.

## vii) Setting up of large and small sized retail outlets with Self Service Counter

*Objective*

- To set up branches/retail outlets for distribution of essential commodities ( both controlled and non controlled) , fertilizers, cement, cloth etc.

*Eligibility*

- The Society should be registered under the Coop. Societies Act and Rules.

*Pattern of Assistance*

	Particular	Large sized retail outlets	Small sized retail outlets
I	Selling Area	1000 sq.feet (minimum)	400 Sq. feet Minimum
II	Expected Annual sale Turnover	Rs. 12.00 lakh.	Rs. 5.00 lakh
III	Financial Assistance		
i)	Share Capital	Rs. 1,80,000/-	Rs. 1,00,000/-
ii)	Loan for furniture and fixtures	Rs. 50,000/-	Rs.20,000/-
iii)	Subsidy for furniture and fixtures	Rs. 20,000/-	Rs. 10,000/-
iv)	Managerial Subsidy	Rs. 20,000/-	Rs.10,000/-
	Total	Rs. 2,70,000/-	Rs. 1,40,000/-

- If the selling space/ area of Large Sized Retail Outlets is more than the specified areas, the prescribed financial assistance may be increased proportionally keeping in view of the real requirement subject to a maximum area of 1500 sq. feet.
- If the selling space/ area of Small Sized Retail Outlets is more than the specified areas, the prescribed financial assistance may be increased proportionally keeping in view of the real requirement subject to a maximum area of 800 sq. feet.

*Procedure*

- Application for assistance along with documents should be submitted through the Assistant Registrar under whose jurisdiction the applicant society falls.

*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Copy of resolution seeking assistance from Government by the Board of Directors / Managing Committee
- Copies of Audited Statement of Accounts for last 3 years
- Brief write up giving details about the utilization of assistance requested for by the applicant society.

**2. Taluka Farmers Service Cooperative Societies**

i) Share Capital Contribution

*Objective*

- To strengthen the capital base of the Cooperative Societies for increasing their borrowing capacity to avail finance for providing credit facilities to the farmers.

*Eligibility*

- The Society should be registered under the Cooperative Societies Act and Rules.
- The Society shall undertake extension counter for mobilization of deposits.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Financial assistance upto Rs.2.00 lakh will be provided without insisting matching share capital contribution of the society immediately after its registration and later on further share capital to the extent of Rs.12.00 lakh in aggregate may be granted to those societies having business turnover more than Rs. 20.00 lakh for two consecutive years.

*Procedure*

- Application for assistance along with documents should be submitted through the Assistant Registrar under whose jurisdiction the applicant society falls.

*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Copy of resolution seeking assistance from Government by the Board of Directors / Managing Committee
- Copies of Audited Statement of Accounts for last 3 years
- Brief write up giving details about the utilization of assistance requested for by the applicant society.

ii) Loan cum Subsidy for construction of Godown –cum-office building/ purchase of outright built up premises and extension/repair and renovation of the own godown cum office building

*Objective*

- To construct or purchase a godown cum office building to be used for store room meeting hall office premises etc.

*Eligibility*

- The Society should be registered under the Cooperative Societies Act and Rules.
- The godown shall be constructed only on land owned by the society which shall not have any encumbrances.
- Buildup premises should be approved by the competent P.W.D. Authority for reasonability.
- Technical approval from P.W.D.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- 50% loan and 50% subsidy of the total estimated cost approved by the P.W.D.
- The society having minimum 40% share holders of S.T. and S.C. shall eligible for 35% loan and 65% subsidy of the total estimated cost approved by the P.W.D.

*Procedure*

- Application should be submitted through the Assistant Registrar under whose jurisdiction the applicant society falls.

*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Copy of resolution seeking assistance from Government by the Board of Directors / Managing Committee.
- Copies of Audited Statement of Accounts for last 3 years.
- Brief write up giving details about the utilization of assistance requested for by the applicant society.
- Nil encumbrance certificate.
- Approved copy of Plan and estimates.
- Documents regarding clear title of land owned by the Society.
- Construction license from Municipalities / Panchayat etc.
- Technical approval from PWD.
- In case of SC/ST Society the list of SC/ST members alongwith certificate issued by the Competent Authority to ascertain the percentage of share holder.

iii) Setting up of small and medium sized retail outlet

*Objective*

- To set up branches/ retail outlets for distribution of essentials commodities (both controlled and non controlled), fertilizers, cement, cloth etc.

*Eligibility*

- The Society should be registered under the cooperative Societies Act and Rules

*Pattern of Assistance*

a) Additional share capital contribution

- Maximum amount upto Rs. 50000/-per small sized retail outlet and maximum amount upto Rs. 60000/- per medium sized retail outlet will be provided without insisting matching share capital contribution

b) Loan cum subsidy and loan for furniture and fixtures

- Grant of subsidy and loan for furniture upto the actual cost @35%subsidy and 65% loan subject to a ceiling of Rs. 50000/- per retail outlet.

c) Managerial subsidy

- Onetime Managerial subsidy of Rs. 20,000/-.

*Procedure*

- Application should be submitted through the Assistant Registrar under whose jurisdiction the applicant society falls.

*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- A copy of resolution seeking assistance from Government passed by the Board of Directors
- Copies of Audited statement of Accounts for last 3years
- Brief write up giving details about utilization of assistance requested for by the applicant society.

iv) Business Development Planning Programme for Societies having Credit Counters

*Objective*

- To set up BDP programme by setting up extension counters for mobilization of deposits and also towards working capital requirement.

*Eligibility*

- The Society should be registered under the Cooperative Societies Act and Rules.
- The Society shall undertake extension counter for mobilization of deposits.

*Pattern of Assistance*

i) Share Capital Contribution

- Share Capital Contribution of Rs. 50000/- will be provided onetime towards working capital requirement for undertaking Business Development Planning Programme.

ii) Subsidy

- Subsidy @ Rs 50000/- per extension counter for creation of infrastructure

*Procedure*

- Application should be submitted through the Assistant Registrar under whose jurisdiction the applicant society falls.

*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- A copy of resolution seeking assistance from Government passed by the Board of Directors
- Copies of Audited statement of Accounts for last 3years
- Brief write up giving details about utilization of assistance requested for by the applicant society.

## v) Purchase of Transport Vehicle-Pick up/ Mini Tempo/Luggage Rickshaw

*Objective*

- To transport and supply of agricultural equipment / other commodities for their business purpose

*Eligibility*

- The society should be registered under the cooperative Societies Act and Rules

*Pattern of Assistance*

- The financial assistance in the form of 50% loan, 30 % subsidy and 20 % society's Share on the Ex-Showroom price of the vehicle.

*Procedure*

- Application should be submitted through the Assistant Registrar under whose jurisdiction the applicant society falls.

*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- A copy of resolution seeking assistance from Government passed by the Board of Directors
- Copies of Audited statement of Accounts for last 3 years
- Brief write up giving details about utilization of assistance requested for by the applicant society.
- Proforma invoice from the authorized dealer.
- The economic viability report of the Vehicle.

## vi) Computerization for Taluka Farmers Service Cooperative Societies having extension counters/branches

*Objective*

- To computerize the books of accounts

*Eligibility*

- The Society should be registered under the Coop. Societies Act and Rules.
- The society should not be a defaulter in repayments of Government investments.
- The minimum working capital of the society shall be Rs.1.00 lakh

*Pattern of Assistance*

- The financial assistance depends on number of branches.

- Upto Rs. 1.00 lakh for Societies having 3 or less extension counters/branches can avail financial support in the form of loan and subsidy being 50% loan and 50% subsidy and Rs. 2.00 lakh for societies having more than 3 extension counters/branches being 50% loan and 50% subsidy per society
- Upto Rs. 1.00 lakh for societies having 3 or less extension counters/branches can avail further financial support in the form of loan and subsidy being 35% loan and 65% subsidy and Rs. 2.00 lakh for societies having more than 3 extension counters/branches being 35% loan and 65% subsidy who are having minimum 49% share holders as SC & ST.

*Procedure*

- Application should be submitted through the Assistant Registrar under whose jurisdiction the applicant society falls.

*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- A copy of resolution seeking assistance from Government passed by the Board of Directors.
- Copies of Audited statement of Accounts for last 3years.
- Brief write up giving details about utilization of assistance requested for by the applicant society.
- 3 quotations from reputed firm for purchase of computers and its accessories along with the comparative statement.

vii) Setting up of large and small sized retail outlets with Self Service Counter

*Objective*

- To set up branches/retail outlets for distribution of essential commodities (both controlled and non controlled), fertilizers, cement, cloth etc.

*Eligibility*

- The Society should be registered under the Coop. Societies Act and Rules.

*Pattern of Assistance*

	Particular	Large sized retail outlets	Small sized retail outlets
I	Selling Area	1000 sq.foot (minimum)	400 Sq. feet Minimum
II	Expected Annual sale Turnover	Rs. 12.00 lakh.	Rs. 5.00 lakh
III	Financial Assistance		
i)	Share Capital	Rs. 1,80,000/-	Rs. 1,00,000/-
ii)	Loan for furniture and fixtures	Rs. 50,000/-	Rs.20,000/-
iii)	Subsidy for furniture and fixtures	Rs. 20,000/-	Rs. 10,000/-
iv)	Managerial Subsidy	Rs. 20,000/-	Rs.10,000/-
v)	Total	Rs. 2,70,000/-	Rs. 1,40,000/-



- If the selling space/ area of Large Sized Retail Outlets is more than the specified areas, the prescribed financial assistance may be increased proportionally keeping in view of the real requirement subject to a maximum area of 1500 sq. feet.
- If the selling space/ area of Small Sized Retail Outlets is more than the specified areas, the prescribed financial assistance may be increased proportionally keeping in view of the real requirement subject to a maximum area of 800 sq. feet.

#### *Procedure*

- Application for assistance along with documents should be submitted through the Assistant Registrar under whose jurisdiction the applicant society falls.

#### *Check list*

- Application form duly filled in
- Copy of resolution seeking assistance from Government by the Board of Directors / Managing Committee
- Copies of Audited Statement of Accounts for last 3 years
- Brief write up giving details about the utilization of assistance requested for by the applicant society.

### **3. Marketing Cooperative Societies**

#### i) Share Capital Contribution

##### *Objective*

- To strengthen the capital base of the Cooperative societies for increasing their borrowing capacity.
- To help farmers get reasonable value for their agricultural produces, which in turn act as an incentive for them to grow more.
- To make available to the farmers/general public agricultural requisites and controlled/non-controlled essential commodities at reasonable rates.

##### *Eligibility*

- The Societies should be registered under the Coop. Societies Act and Rules.
- The Society shall not be a defaulter in repayments of Government investments.

##### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Government Share Capital Contribution up to 6 times the members paid up share capital contribution.

*Procedure*

- Application for assistance along with documents shall be submitted through the Assistant Registrar under whose jurisdiction the applicant society comes.

*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Copy of resolution seeking assistance from Government by the Board of Directors / Managing Committee
- Copies of Audited Statement of Accounts for last 3 years
- Brief write up giving details about the utilization of assistance requested for by the applicant society.

ii) Loan cum Subsidy for construction of Godown –cum-office building/ purchase of outright built up premises and extension/repair and renovation of the own godown cum office building

*Objective*

- To construct or purchase a godown cum office building to be used for store room meeting hall office premises etc.

*Eligibility*

- The Society should be registered under the Cooperative Societies Act and Rules.
- The godown shall be constructed only on land owned by the society which shall not have any encumbrances.
- Buildup premises should be approved by the competent P.W.D. Authority for reasonability
- Technical approval from P.W.D.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- 50% loan and 50% subsidy of the total estimated cost approved by the P.W.D.
- The society who are having minimum 40% ST/SC share holders shall eligible for 35% loan and 65% subsidy of the total estimated cost approved by the P.W.D.

*Procedure*

- Application should be submitted through the Assistant Registrar under whose jurisdiction the applicant society falls.

*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Copy of resolution seeking assistance from Government by the Board of Directors / Managing Committee.
- Copies of Audited Statement of Accounts for last 3 years.

- Brief write up giving details about the utilization of assistance requested for by the applicant society.
- Nil encumbrance certificate.
- Approved copy of Plan and estimates.
- Documents regarding clear title of land owned by the Society
- Construction license from Municipalities / Panchayat etc.
- Technical approval from PWD
- In case of SC/ST Society the list of SC/ST members alongwith certificate issued by the Competent Authority to ascertain the percentage of share holder.

iii) Setting up of small and medium sized retail outlet

#### *Objective*

- To set up branches/ retail outlets for distribution of essentials commodities (both controlled and non controlled), fertilizers, cement, cloth etc.

#### *Eligibility*

- The society should be registered under the Cooperative Societies Act and Rules

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

a) Additional share capital contribution

- Maximum contribution upto Rs. 50000/-per small sized retail outlet and maximum amount to be paid upto Rs. 60000/- per medium sized retail outlet without insisting matching share capital contribution

b) Loan cum subsidy for furniture and fixtures

- Grant of subsidy and loan for furniture up to the actual cost @35%subsidy and 65% loan subject to ceiling of Rs. 50000/- per retail outlet.

c) Managerial subsidy

- Onetime managerial subsidy of Rs. 20,000/-.

#### *Procedure*

- Application should be submitted through the Assistant Registrar under whose jurisdiction the applicant society falls.

#### *Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- A copy of resolution seeking assistance from Government passed by the Board of Directors
- Copies of Audited statement of Accounts for last 3 years

- Brief write up giving details about utilization of assistance requested for by the applicant society.

iv) Business Development Planning Programme for Societies having Credit Counters

*Objective*

- To set up BDP programme by setting up extension counters for mobilization of deposits and also towards working capital requirement.

*Eligibility*

- The Society should be registered under the Cooperative Societies Act and Rules.
- The Society shall undertake extension counter for mobilization of deposits.

*Pattern of Assistance*

i) Share Capital Contribution

- Assistance by way of Share Capital Contribution of Rs. 50000/- will be provided on time towards working capital requirement for undertaking Business Development Planning Programme.

ii) Subsidy

- Subsidy @ Rs 50000/- per extension counter for creation of infrastructure

*Procedure*

- Application should be submitted through the Assistant Registrar under whose jurisdiction the applicant society falls.

*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- A copy of resolution seeking assistance from Government passed by the Board of Directors.
- Copies of Audited statement of Accounts for last 3 years.
- Brief write up giving details about utilization of assistance requested for by the applicant society.

v) Purchase of transport vehicle-Pick up/ Mini tempo/Luggage Rickshaw

*Objective*

- To transport and supply of agricultural equipment / other commodities for their business purpose

*Eligibility*

- The society shall be registered under the cooperative Societies Act and Rules

*Pattern of Assistance*

- The financial assistance in the form of 50% loan, 30 % subsidy and 20 % Society's Share on the Ex-Showroom price of the vehicle will be provided.

*Procedure*

- Application should be submitted through Assistant Registrar under whose jurisdiction the applicant society falls.

*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- A copy of resolution seeking assistance from Government passed by the Board of Directors.
- Copies of Audited statement of Accounts for last 3 years.
- Brief write up giving details about utilization of assistance requested for by the applicant society.
- Proforma invoice from the authorized dealer.
- The economic viability report of the Vehicle.

vi) Computerization for Marketing Cooperative Societies having extension counters/branches

*Objective*

- To computerize the books of accounts

*Eligibility*

- The Society should be registered under the Coop. Societies Act and Rules.
- The society shall not be a defaulter in repayments of Government investments.
- The minimum working capital of the Society shall be Rs.1.00 lakh.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Upto Rs. 1.00 lakh for Societies having 3 or less branches can avail financial support in the form of loan and subsidy being 50% loan and 50% subsidy and Rs. 2.00 lakh for societies having more than 3 branches being 50% loan and 50% subsidy.
- Upto Rs. 1.00 lakh for societies having 3 or less branches can avail further financial support in the form of loan and subsidy being 35% loan and 65% subsidy and Rs. 2.00 lakh for societies having more than 3 branches being 35% loan and 65% subsidy who are having minimum 49% share holders as SC & ST.

*Procedure*

- Application should be submitted through the Assistant Registrar under whose jurisdiction the applicant society falls.

*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- A copy of resolution seeking assistance from Government passed by the Board of Directors
- Copies of Audited statement of Accounts for last 3 years
- Brief write up giving details about utilization of assistance requested for by the applicant society.
- 3 quotations from reputed firms for purchase of computers and its accessories along with the comparative statement

vii) Setting up of large and small sized retail outlets with Self Service Counter

*Objective*

- To set up branches/retail outlets for distribution of essential commodities ( both controlled and non controlled) , fertilizers, cement, cloth etc.

*Eligibility*

- The Society should be registered under the Coop. Societies Act and Rules.

*Pattern of Assistance*

	Particular	Large sized retail outlets	Small sized retail outlets
I	Selling Area	1000 sq.feet (minimum)	400 Sq. feet Minimum
II	Expected Annual sale Turnover	Rs. 12.00 lakh.	Rs. 5.00 lakh
III	Financial Assistance		
i)	Share Capital	Rs. 1,80,000/-	Rs. 1,00,000/-
ii)	Loan for furniture and fixtures	Rs. 50,000/-	Rs.20,000/-
iii)	Subsidy for furniture and fixtures	Rs. 20,000/-	Rs. 10,000/-
iv)	Managerial Subsidy	Rs. 20,000/-	Rs.10,000/-
v)	Total	Rs. 2,70,000/-	Rs. 1,40,000/-

- If the selling space/ area of Large Sized Retail Outlets is more than the specified areas, the prescribed financial assistance may be increased proportionally keeping in view of the real requirement subject to a maximum area of 1500 sq. feet.
- If the selling space/ area of Small Sized Retail Outlets is more than the specified areas, the prescribed financial assistance may be increased proportionally keeping in view of the real requirement subject to a maximum area of 800 sq. feet.

*Procedure*

- Application for assistance along with documents shall be submitted through the Assistant Registrar under whose jurisdiction the applicant society falls.

*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Copy of resolution seeking assistance from Government by the Board of Directors / Managing Committee
- Copies of Audited Statement of Accounts for last 3 years
- Brief write up giving details about the utilization of assistance requested for by the applicant society.

**4. Consumer Cooperative Societies**

## i) Share capital contribution

*Objective*

- To accelerate growth of consumer cooperatives and strengthen them in order to ensure that they play a pivotal role in the distribution of consumer goods.
- To ensure availability of consumer goods to the public by maintaining quality, quantity and fair rates of the consumer goods.

*Eligibility*

- The Society should be registered under the Coop. Societies Act and Rules.
- The Society shall not be a defaulter in repayments of Government investments.
- The godown shall be constructed only on land owned by the society which shall be not have any encumbrances.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- An amount upto Rs. 50,000/- will be contributed by the Government towards Share Capital contribution on matching basis immediately after its registration and later on further share capital to the extent of Rs.1,00,000/- shall be granted without insisting for matching contribution if the working of those societies is found satisfactory and running in profit.

*Procedure*

- Application should be submitted through the Assistant Registrar under whose jurisdiction the applicant society falls.

*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Copy of resolution seeking assistance from Government by the Board of Directors/Managing Committee.

- Copies of Audited Statement of Accounts for last 3 years.
- Brief write up giving details about the utilization of assistance requested for by the applicant society.
- Approved copy of Plan and estimates.
- Documents regarding clear title of land owned by the Society.
- Construction license from Municipalities / Panchayat etc.
- Technical approval from PWD.
- In case of SC/ST Society the list of SC/ST members alongwith certificate issued by the Competent Authority to ascertain the percentage of share holder.

ii) Loan cum Subsidy for construction of Godown –cum-office building/ purchase of outright built up premises and extension/repair and renovation of the own godown cum office building

#### *Objective*

- To construct or purchase a godown cum office building to be used for store room meeting hall office premises etc.

#### *Eligibility*

- The Society should be registered under the Cooperative Societies Act and Rules.
- The godown shall be constructed only on land owned by the society which shall not have any encumbrances.
- Buildup premises should be approved by the competent P.W.D. Authority for reasonability
- Technical approval from P.W.D.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- 50% loan and 50% subsidy of the total estimated cost approved by the P.W.D.
- The society who are having minimum 40% ST/SC share holders shall be eligible for 35% loan and 65% subsidy of the total estimated cost approved by the P.W.D.

#### *Procedure*

- Application should be submitted to the Registrar through the Asstt. Registrar under whose jurisdiction the applicant society falls.

#### *Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Copy of resolution seeking assistance from Government passed by the Board of Directors / Managing Committee.
- Copies of Audited Statement of Accounts for last 3 years.
- Brief write up giving details about the utilization of assistance requested for by the applicant society.



- The godown shall be constructed only on land owned by the society which shall not have any encumbrance.
- The society shall submit approved copy of plan and estimates.
- Documents regarding clear title of land owned by the Society
- Construction license from Municipalities / Panchayat etc.
- Technical approval from PWD
- In case of SC/ST Society the list of SC/ST members alongwith certificate issued by the Competent Authority to ascertain the percentage of share holder.

iii) Setting up of small and medium sized retail outlet

*Objective*

- To set up branches/ retail outlets for distribution of essentials commodities (both controlled and non controlled), fertilizers, cement, cloth etc.

*Eligibility*

- The society should be registered under the Cooperative Societies Act and Rules.

*Pattern of Assistance*

a) Additional share capital contribution

- Maximum contribution upto Rs. 50000/-per small sized retail outlet and maximum amount to be paid upto Rs. 60000/- per medium sized retail outlet without insisting matching share capital contribution

b) Loan cum subsidy for furniture and fixtures

- Grant of subsidy and loan for furniture up to the actual cost @35%subsidy and 65% loan subject to ceiling of Rs. 50000/- per retail outlet.

c) Managerial subsidy

- Onetime Managerial subsidy of Rs. 20,000/-.

*Procedure*

- Application should be submitted to the Registrar through Assistant Registrar under whose jurisdiction the applicant society falls.

*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- A copy of resolution seeking assistance from Government passed by the Board of Directors.
- Copies of Audited statement of Accounts for last 3 years.

- Brief write up giving details about utilization of assistance requested for by the applicant society.

iv) Business Development Planning Programme for Societies having Credit Counters

*Objective*

- To set up BDP programme by setting up extension counters for mobilization of deposits and also towards working capital requirement.

*Eligibility*

- The Society should registered under the Cooperative Societies Act and Rules.
- The Society shall undertake extension counter for mobilization of deposits.

*Pattern of Assistance*

i) Share Capital Contribution

- Assistance by way of Share Capital Contribution of Rs. 50000/- will be provided onetime towards working capital requirement for undertaking Business Development Planning Programme.

ii) Subsidy

- Subsidy @ Rs 50000/- per extension counter for creation of infrastructure

*Procedure*

- Application should be submitted through the Assistant Registrar under whose jurisdiction the applicant society falls.

*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- A copy of resolution seeking assistance from Government passed by the Board of Directors
- Copies of Audited statement of Accounts for last 3years
- Brief write up giving details about utilization of assistance requested for by the applicant society.

v) Purchase of transport vehicle-Pick up/ Mini tempo/Luggage Rickshaw

*Objective*

- To transport and supply the agricultural equipment / other commodities for their business purpose

*Eligibility*

- The society should be registered under the Cooperative Societies Act and Rules

*Pattern of Assistance*

- The financial assistance in the form of 50% loan, 30 % subsidy and 20 % Society's Share on the Ex-Showroom price of the vehicle will be provided.

*Procedure*

- Application should be submitted through the Assistant Registrar under whose jurisdiction the applicant society falls.

*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- A copy of resolution seeking assistance from Government passed by the Board of Directors.
- Copies of Audited statement of Accounts for last 3 years
- Brief write up giving details about utilization of assistance requested for by the applicant society.
- The society shall submit proforma invoice from the authorized dealer.
- The economic viability report of the Vehicle.

vi) Computerization for Consumer Cooperative Societies having extension counters/branches

*Objective*

- To computerize the books of accounts

*Eligibility*

- The Society should be registered under the Coop. Societies Act and Rules.
- The society shall not be a defaulter in repayments of Government investments.
- The minimum working capital of the Society shall be Rs.1.00 lakh.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Upto Rs. 1.00 lakh for Societies having 3 or less branches can avail financial support in the form of loan and subsidy being 50% loan and 50% subsidy and Rs. 2.00 lakh for societies having more than 3 branches being 50% loan and 50% subsidy.
- Upto Rs. 1.00 lakh for societies having 3 or less branches can avail further financial support in the form of loan and subsidy being 35% loan and 65% subsidy and Rs. 2.00 lakh for societies having more than 3 branches being 35% loan and 65% subsidy who are having minimum 49% share holders as SC & ST.

*Procedure*

- Application should be submitted through the Assistant Registrar under whose jurisdiction the applicant society falls.

*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- A copy of resolution seeking assistance from Government passed by the Board of Directors.
- Copies of Audited statement of Accounts for last 3 years.
- Brief write up giving details about utilization of assistance requested for by the applicant society.
- 3 quotations from reputed firm for purchase of computers and its accessories along with the comparative statement.

vii) Setting up of large and small sized retail outlets with Self Service Counter

*Objective*

- To set up branches/retail outlets for distribution of essential commodities ( both controlled and non controlled) , fertilizers, cement, cloth etc.

*Eligibility*

- The Society should be registered under the Coop. Societies Act and Rules.

*Pattern of Assistance*

	Particular	Large sized retail outlets	Small sized retail outlets
I	Selling Area	1000 sq.feet (minimum)	400 Sq. feet Minimum
II	Expected Annual sale Turnover	Rs. 12.00 lakh.	Rs. 5.00 lakh
III	Financial Assistance		
i)	Share Capital	Rs. 1,80,000/-	Rs. 1,00,000/-
ii)	Loan for furniture and fixtures	Rs. 50,000/-	Rs.20,000/-
iii)	Subsidy for furniture and fixtures	Rs. 20,000/-	Rs. 10,000/-
iv)	Managerial Subsidy	Rs. 20,000/-	Rs.10,000/-
	Total	Rs. 2,70,000/-	Rs. 1,40,000/-

- If the selling space/ area of Large Sized Retail Outlets is more than the specified areas, the prescribed financial assistance may be increased proportionally keeping in view of the real requirement subject to a maximum area of 1500 sq. feet.
- If the selling space/ area of Small Sized Retail Outlets is more than the specified areas, the prescribed financial assistance may be increased proportionally keeping in view of the real requirement subject to a maximum area of 800 sq. feet.

*Procedure*

- Application for assistance along with documents shall be submitted through the Assistant Registrar under whose jurisdiction the applicant society falls.

*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Copy of resolution seeking assistance from Government by the Board of Directors / Managing Committee
- Copies of Audited Statement of Accounts for last 3 years
- Brief write up giving details about the utilization of assistance requested for by the applicant society.

**5. Processing Cooperative Societies**

## i) Share Capital Contribution

*Objective*

- To strengthen the capital base of the Cooperative Societies for increasing their borrowing capacity.
- To improve the economic condition of their members

*Eligibility*

- The Society should be registered under the Cooperative Societies Act and Rules.
- The Society shall undertake extension counter for mobilization of deposits.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Government Share Capital contribution upto 5 times of the members share capital contribution to maximum of Rs 5,00,000/-.

*Procedure*

- Application should be submitted through the Assistant Registrar under whose jurisdiction the applicant society falls.

*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Copy of resolution seeking assistance from Government by the Board of Directors / Managing Committee.
- Copies of Audited Statement of Accounts for last 3 years.
- Brief write up giving details about the utilization of assistance requested for by the applicant society.

ii) Loan cum Subsidy for construction of Godown –cum-office building/ purchase of outright built up premises and extension/repair and renovation of the own godown cum office building

*Objective*

- To construct or purchase a godown cum office building to be used for store room meeting hall office premises etc.

*Eligibility*

- The Society should be registered under the Cooperative Societies Act and Rules.
- The godown shall be constructed only on land owned by the society which shall not have any encumbrances.
- Buildup premises should be approved by the competent P.W.D. Authority for reasonability
- Technical approval from P.W.D.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- 50% loan and 50% subsidy of the total estimated cost approved by the P.W.D.
- The society who are having minimum 40% ST/SC share holders shall eligible for 35% loan and 65% subsidy of the total estimated cost approved by the P.W.D.

*Procedure*

- Application should be submitted through the Assistant Registrar under whose jurisdiction the applicant society falls.

*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Copy of resolution seeking assistance from Government by the Board of Directors / Managing Committee.
- Copies of Audited Statement of Accounts for last 3 years.
- Brief write up giving details about the utilization of assistance requested for by the applicant society.
- Approved copy of Plan and estimates.
- Documents regarding clear title of land owned by the Society.
- Construction license from Municipalities / Panchayat etc.
- Technical approval from PWD.
- In case of SC/ST Society the list of SC/ST members alongwith certificate issued by the Competent Authority to ascertain the percentage of share holder.

iii) Setting up of small and medium sized retail outlet

*Objective*

- To set up branches/ retail outlets for distribution of essentials commodities (both controlled and non controlled), fertilizers, cement, cloth etc.

*Eligibility*

- The society should be registered under the Cooperative Societies Act and Rules.

*Pattern of Assistance*

## a) Additional share capital contribution

- Maximum contribution upto Rs. 50,000/-per small sized retail outlet and maximum amount to be paid upto Rs. 60,000/- per medium sized retail outlet without insisting matching share capital contribution

## b) Loan cum subsidy for furniture and fixtures

- Grant of subsidy and loan for furniture up to the actual cost @35%subsidy and 65% loan subject to ceiling of Rs. 50000/- per retail outlet.

## c) Managerial subsidy

- Onetime Managerial subsidy of Rs. 20,000/-.

*Procedure*

- Application should be submitted through the Assistant Registrar under whose jurisdiction the applicant society falls.

*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- A copy of resolution seeking assistance from Government passed by the Board of Directors.
- Copies of Audited statement of Accounts for last 3 years.
- Brief write up giving details about utilization of assistance requested for by the applicant society.

## iv) Business Development Planning Programme for Societies having Credit Counters

*Objective*

- To set up BDP programme by setting up extension counters for mobilization of deposits and also towards working capital requirement.

*Eligibility*

- The Society should be registered under the Cooperative Societies Act and Rules.
- The assistance by way of share capital will be provided at one time only.
- The society shall undertake extension counter for mobilization of deposits.

*Pattern of Assistance*

i) Share Capital Contribution

- Assistance by way of Share Capital Contribution of Rs. 50000/- will be contributed onetime towards working capital requirement for undertaking Business Development Planning Programme.

ii) Subsidy

- Subsidy @ Rs 50000/- per extension counter for creation of infrastructure

*Procedure*

- Application should be submitted through the Assistant Registrar under whose jurisdiction the applicant society falls.

*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- A copy of resolution seeking assistance from Government passed by the Board of Directors.
- Copies of Audited statement of Accounts for last 3 years.
- Brief write up giving details about utilization of assistance requested for by the applicant society.

v) Purchase of transport vehicle-Pick up/ Mini tempo/Luggage Rickshaw

*Objective*

- To transport and supply agricultural equipment / other commodities for business purpose

*Eligibility*

- The society should be registered under the Cooperative Societies Act and Rules

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Financial assistance in the form of 50% loan, 30 % subsidy and 20 % Society's Share on the Ex-Showroom price of the vehicle will be provided.

*Procedure*

- Application should be submitted through the Assistant Registrar under whose jurisdiction the applicant society falls.



*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- A copy of resolution seeking assistance from Government passed by the Board of Directors.
- Copies of Audited statement of Accounts for last 3 years.
- Brief write up giving details about utilization of assistance requested for by the applicant society.
- Proforma invoice from the authorized dealer.
- The economic viability report of the Vehicle.

vi) Computerization for Processing Cooperative Societies having extension counters/branches

*Objective*

- To computerize the books of accounts

*Eligibility*

- The Society should be registered under the Coop. Societies Act and Rules.
- The society shall not be a defaulter in repayments of Government investments.
- The minimum working capital of the Society shall be Rs.1.00 lakh.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Upto Rs. 1.00 lakh for Societies having 3 or less extension counters/branches can avail financial support in the form of loan and subsidy being 50% loan and 50% subsidy and Rs. 2.00 lakh for societies having more than 3 extension counters/branches being 50% loan and 50% subsidy per society.
- Upto Rs. 1.00 lakh for societies having 3 or less extension counters/branches can avail further financial support in the form of loan and subsidy being 35% loan and 65% subsidy and Rs. 2.00 lakh for societies having more than 3 extension counters/branches being 35% loan and 65% subsidy who are having minimum 49% share holders as SC & ST.

*Procedure*

- Application should be submitted through the Assistant Registrar under whose jurisdiction the applicant society falls.

*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- A copy of resolution seeking assistance from Government passed by the Board of Directors.
- Copies of Audited statement of Accounts for last 3 years.
- Brief write up giving details about utilization of assistance requested for by the applicant society.

- 3 quotations from reputed firm for purchase of computers and its accessories along with the comparative statement.

vii) Setting up of large and small sized retail outlets with Self Service Counter

*Objective*

- To set up branches/retail outlets for distribution of essential commodities ( both controlled and non controlled) , fertilizers, cement, cloth etc.

*Eligibility*

- The Society should be registered under the Coop. Societies Act and Rules.

*Pattern of Assistance*

	Particular	Large sized retail outlets	Small sized retail outlets
I	Selling Area	1000 sq.feet (minimum)	400 Sq. feet Minimum
II	Expected Annual sale Turnover	Rs. 12.00 lakh.	Rs. 5.00 lakh
III	Financial Assistance		
i)	Share Capital	Rs. 1,80,000/-	Rs. 1,00,000/-
ii)	Loan for furniture and fixtures	Rs. 50,000/-	Rs.20,000/-
iii)	Subsidy for furniture and fixtures	Rs. 20,000/-	Rs. 10,000/-
iv)	Managerial Subsidy	Rs. 20,000/-	Rs.10,000/-
	Total	Rs. 2,70,000/-	Rs. 1,40,000/-

- If the selling space/ area of Large Sized Retail Outlets is more than the specified areas, the prescribed financial assistance may be increased proportionally keeping in view of the real requirement subject to a maximum area of 1500 sq. feet.
- If the selling space/ area of Small Sized Retail Outlets is more than the specified areas, the prescribed financial assistance may be increased proportionally keeping in view of the real requirement subject to a maximum area of 800 sq. feet.

*Procedure*

- Application for assistance along with documents shall be submitted through the Assistant Registrar under whose jurisdiction the applicant society falls.

*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Copy of resolution seeking assistance from Government by the Board of Directors / Managing Committee
- Copies of Audited Statement of Accounts for last 3 years
- Brief write up giving details about the utilization of assistance requested for by the applicant society.

## 6. Women Self Help Group Coop. Societies

### *Objective*

- To encourage members in self help, thrift and mutual cooperation among its members and to establish resources and associate new products and Marketing networks.

### *Eligibility*

- The Society should be registered under the Coop. Societies Act and Rules.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

- The Cooperative Societies may sanction financial assistance in the form of onetime grant of Rs.20,000/- for financial upliftment and business related activities. The Grant is payable after one year of its registration.

### *Procedure*

- Application for assistance along with documents shall be submitted through the Assistant Registrar under whose jurisdiction the applicant society falls.

### *Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Copy of resolution seeking assistance from Government by the Board of Directors/Managing Committee.
- Copies of Audited Statement of Accounts for last 3 years.
- Brief write up giving details about the utilization of assistance requested for by the applicant society.

## 7. Urban Credit Cooperatives (Computerization)

### *Objective*

- To assist the Cooperative Credit Societies in computerizing the books of accounts

### *Eligibility*

- The Society should be registered under the Coop. Societies Act and Rules.
- The society shall not be a defaulter in repayments of Government investments.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

- The Society having 3 or less branches can avail financial support in the form of loan and subsidy up to maximum Rs.1.00 lakh being 50% loan and 50% subsidy per society

- The Society having more than 3 branches can avail financial support in form of loan and subsidy up to maximum Rs.2.00 lakh being 50% loan and 50% subsidy per society
- The Society who has earlier availed the benefit of the scheme of Rs.1.00 lakh and having more than 3 branches can avail further financial support of max. Rs.1.00 lakh being 50% loan and 50% subsidy per society subject to the terms and conditions

#### *Procedure*

- Application should be submitted through the Assistant Registrar under whose jurisdiction the applicant society falls.

#### *Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- A copy of resolution seeking assistance from Government passed by the Board of Directors.
- Copies of Audited statement of Accounts for last 3 years.
- Brief write up giving details about utilization of assistance requested for by the applicant society.
- 3 quotations from reputed firm for purchase of computers and its accessories along with the comparative statement.

### **8. Credit Cooperatives: Apex Coop. Bank (Goa State Coop. Bank Ltd.,)**

#### Share Capital Contribution

##### *Objective*

- To improve economic conditions of the weaker section community by advancing loans for various purpose at concessional rate of interest.
- To provide credit to the agriculturists for promotion of agricultural activities in the State.
- Providing adequate financial assistance will enable the Bank to increase its borrowing capacity and to accommodate the increasing demands for loans.

##### *Eligibility*

- The Society should be registered under the Coop. Societies Act and Rules.

##### *Pattern of Assistance*

- The total limit of Govt. Investment in the share capital of the Apex Coop. Bank i.e. Goa State Coop. Bank Ltd., Panaji shall be to the extent of Rs. 500.00 lakh inclusive of the Govt. Share capital contribution already released to the said Bank

*Procedure*

- Application for assistance along with documents required shall be submitted to the Registrar of Coop. Societies. The proposal is scrutinized and processed immediately on receipt.

*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Copy of resolution seeking assistance from Government by the Board of Directors / Managing Committee.
- Copies of Audited Statement of Accounts for last 3 years.
- Brief write up giving details about the utilization of assistance requested for by the applicant society.

**9. Goa State Coop. Milk Producers Union Ltd.**

## Share Capital Contribution

*Objective*

- To set up Milk Collection Centers at village level and also Bulk Milk Coolers with milk testing facilities of such nature proposed to be installed at various Centres in order to ensure quality of milk and avoid spoilage in transit from the society to the processing unit of the Milk Union at Curti, Ponda.

*Eligibility*

- The Society should be registered under the Coop. Societies Act and Rules.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- The total limit of Govt. Investment in the share capital of the Goa State Cooperative Milk Producers' Union Ltd., Curti shall be to the extent of Rs. 50.00 lakh inclusive of the Govt. Share capital contribution already released to the said Union.

*Procedure*

- Application for assistance along with documents required shall be submitted to the Registrar of Coop. Societies. The proposal is scrutinized and processed immediately on receipt.

*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Copy of resolution seeking assistance from Govt. passed by the Managing Committee.
- Copies of Statement of Accounts.

- Brief write up giving details about utilization of assistance requested for by the applicant Society.

#### **10. Apex Housing Finance Coop. Society (Goa State Coop. Housing Finance and Federation Ltd.)**

Share Capital Contribution

##### *Objective*

- To provide Govt. share capital contribution for raising the borrowing capacity for availing of maximum loans from the financing agencies to enable the federation to provide loans to the Primary Housing Societies for the housing projects.

##### *Eligibility*

- The Society should be registered under the Coop. Societies Act and Rules.

##### *Pattern of Assistance*

- The total limit of Govt. Investment in the share capital of the Apex Housing Finance Coop. Society (Goa State Coop. Housing Finance and Federation Ltd.) shall be to the extent of Rs. 250.00 lakh inclusive of the Govt. Share capital contribution already released to the Federation.

##### *Procedure*

- Application for assistance should be submitted to the Registrar of Coop. Societies. The proposal is scrutinized and processed immediately on receipt.

##### *Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Copy of resolution seeking assistance from Govt. passed by the Managing Committee.
- Copies of Statement of Accounts.
- Brief write up giving details about utilization of assistance requested for by the applicant Society.

#### **11. Goa State Coop. Union Ltd.**

Grant in aid to cooperative centre

##### *Objective*

- To meet the expenditure incurred by the Dayanand Bandodkar Coop. Training Centre towards imparting training to the Secretaries, office bearers and other employees of Cooperative Institutions by conducting short term courses.

*Eligibility*

- The Society should be registered under the Coop. Societies Act and Rules.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- 100% grant of the expenditure incurred on approved items to federal Institution for imparting Training to Secretaries, Office bearers of the Societies and employees of Cooperative Department.

*Procedure*

- Application for assistance should be submitted to the Registrar of Coop. Societies.

*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Claim of the expenditure incurred.
- vouchers and other documents/ evidence produced by the Goa State Cooperative Union Ltd., for the claim.

**12. Goa Coop. Marketing and Supply Federation Ltd**

## Share Capital Contribution

*Objective*

- To undertake the activity of distribution of controlled and non-controlled consumer commodities to the population of rural as well as semi-urban and urban areas of the State, at reasonable rates and hold price line in the open market
- To provide assistance to the Federation in the form of share capital contribution for their development/smooth functioning of business and other allied activities

*Eligibility*

- The Society should be registered under the Coop. Societies Act and Rules.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Up to Rs.50.00 lakh without insisting for matching share capital contribution from the beneficiary society.
- The limit of Rs. 50.00 lakh will include share capital contribution already released earlier.

*Procedure*

- Application for assistance should be submitted to the Registrar of Coop. Societies.

*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in
- Copy of resolution seeking assistance from Govt. passed by the Managing Committee.
- Copies of Statement of Accounts.
- Brief write up giving details about utilization of assistance requested for by the applicant Society.

**13. Industrial Cooperatives**

## Share Capital Contribution/ Managerial Subsidy

*Objective*

- To promote Industrial Units in the Coop. Sector and provide self employment to the members to improve their economic conditions
- To strengthen their capital base and managerial subsidy on the expenditure incurred on salary/wages etc of the staff.

*Eligibility*

- The Society should be registered under the Coop. Societies Act and Rules.

*Pattern of Assistance*

## a) Share Capital Contribution

- Up to Rs. 1.00 lakh without insisting for matching share capital contribution from the beneficiary society.
- The limit of Rs.1.00 lakh will include share capital contribution already released earlier.

## b) Managerial Subsidy

- Onetime subsidy of Rs. 25,000/- will be provided for a newly registered Society for initial expenses of salary, wages, etc.

*Procedure*

- Application for assistance should be submitted through the Assistant Registrar under whose jurisdiction the applicant society falls.

*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Copy of resolution seeking assistance from Govt. passed by the Managing Committee.
- Copies of Statement of Accounts for last 3 years.



- Brief write up giving details about utilization of assistance requested for by the applicant Society.

#### **14. Dairy Cooperatives**

##### **i) Share Capital Contribution**

###### *Objective*

- To provide medical aid, arrange artificial insemination programmes and also undertake distribution of dairy requisites such as cattle feed, fodder etc., to its members.
- To provide financial assistance to the Dairy Cooperatives for their development/smooth functioning of business and other allied activities.

###### *Eligibility*

- The Society should be registered under the Coop. Societies Act and Rules.

###### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Government Share capital Contribution up to Rs.50,000/- without insisting matching share capital contribution of the society immediately after its registration

###### *Procedure*

- Application for assistance should be submitted through the Assistant Registrar under whose jurisdiction the applicant society falls

###### *Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Copy of resolution seeking assistance from Govt. passed by Board of Directors.
- Copies of Audited Statement of Accounts for last 3 years.
- Brief write up giving details about utilization of assistance requested for by the applicant Society.

ii) Loan and Subsidy for construction of godown-cum-office building, purchase of outright built up premises for godown cum office building, extension/ repair and renovation of the own godown cum office building.

###### *Objective*

- To construct or purchase a godown cum office building to be used for storage room meeting hall, office premises etc.

###### *Eligibility*

- The Societies should be registered under the Coop. Societies Act and Rules

- The godown is to be constructed only on land owned by the society which should not have any encumbrances.
- Build up premises should be approved by the competent P.W.D. Authority for reasonability.
- Technical approval from PWD.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- 50% loan and 50% subsidy on the Estimated Cost approved by the PWD subject to maximum of Rs.12.00lakhs or the Estimated Cost approved by P.W.D. whichever is lower
- The society who is having 40% ST/SC share holders shall eligible for 35% loan and 65% subsidy of the total estimated cost approved by the P.W.D. subject to maximum of Rs.12.00lakhs or the Estimated Cost approved by P.W.D. whichever is lower.
- The society who is having 70% or more members of S.T. and S.C. shall eligible for 10% loan and 90% subsidy of the total estimated cost approved by the P.W.D. subject to maximum of Rs.12.00lakhs or the Estimated Cost approved by P.W.D. whichever is lower.

#### *Procedure*

- Application for assistance should be submitted through the Assistant Registrar under whose jurisdiction the applicant society falls.

#### *Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Copy of resolution seeking assistance from Govt. passed by Board of Directors.
- Copies of Audited Statement of Accounts for last 3 years.
- Brief write up giving details about utilization of assistance requested for by the applicant Society.
- Approved copy of Plan and estimates.
- Documents regarding clear title of land owned by the Society.
- Construction license from Municipalities /Panchayat, etc.
- Technical approval from PWD.
- In case of SC/ST Society , the list of SC/ST members along with certificate issued by the Competent Authority to ascertain the percentage of share holder.

iii) Loan cum subsidy for Purchase of Computer and Accessories

#### *Objective*

- To computerize the books of accounts

#### *Eligibility*

- The Society should be registered under the Coop. Societies Act and Rules

- The society shall have sufficient repaying capacity to repay the loan amount
- The minimum working capital of the society shall be Rs. 1.00 lakh

*Pattern of Assistance*

- The Dairy Co-operative Societies can avail a maximum amount of Rs.1.00 lakh for purchase of computer and accessories being 50% loan and 50% subsidy.

*Procedure*

- Application for assistance should be submitted through the Assistant Registrar under whose jurisdiction the applicant society falls.

*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Copy of resolution seeking assistance from Govt. passed by Board of Directors.
- Copies of Audited Statement of Accounts for last 3 years.
- Brief write up giving details about utilization of assistance requested for by the applicant Society.
- 3 quotations from reputed firm for purchase of computers and its accessories and furniture along with the comparative statement.

iv) Managerial subsidy

*Objective*

- To strengthen grassroots cooperative movement.
- To enable village cooperatives to become economically viable.
- To raise better infrastructure for primary dairy societies.

*Eligibility*

- The Society should be registered under the Coop. Societies Act and Rules

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Onetime Managerial subsidy of Rs.25,000/-.
- The Dairy Co-operative Societies who are regularly supplying the milk to the milk union shall entitled the financial support in the form of grant on yearly basis subject to the availability of funds.

Daily collection of milk	Grant entitled
Above 500 litres per day	Rs. 150000/-
300-500 litres per day	Rs. 100000/-
150-300 litres per day	Rs. 75000/-

*Procedure*

- Application for assistance should be submitted through the Assistant Registrar under whose jurisdiction the applicant society falls.

*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Copy of resolution seeking assistance from Govt. passed by Board of Directors.
- Brief write up giving details about utilization of assistance requested for by the applicant Society.
- The society shall submit the milk supply report from the Milk Union for the period for which the assistance is applied for along with proposal.
- The society shall approve the proposal for utilization of Government assistance in the General Body meeting.

## ***District Rural Development Agency***

### **1. Swarnjayanti Gram Swarozgar Yojana (SGSY) (renamed as Aajiveeka)**

#### *Objective*

- To bring the assisted poor families (Swarozgaris) above the Poverty Line by ensuring foreseeable sustained level of income over a period of time which is to be achieved by inter alia organizing the rural poor in Self Help Group (SHGs) through the process of social mobilization, their training and capacity building and provision of income generation of assets.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Assistance upto Rs. 50,000/- or more is provided, depending upon the project and approved by the authorities. Maximum loan of Rs. 3.00 lakh is sanctioned to a Self Help Group of more than 12 Members and Rs. 2.00 lakh to a Self Help Group of 10 members.
- Proportion of Subsidy- Rs. 7,500/- or 30% whichever is less for individual, Rs.1.25 lakh or 50% whichever is less for a loan upto Rs. 3.00 lakh for a group of 12 members, Rs. 1.00 lakh for a group of 10 members.

#### *Procedure*

- Duly filled in application along with the required documents is to be submitted to the respective BDOs.
- The BDO will place the application for loan to the Task Force Committee which is also attended by Bank Managers.
- After approval by the Task Force, the BDO will submit the application form to the Agency with all relevant documents which in turn will forward the same to the Bank to release the loan.
- The Agency will release the subsidy amount after receiving intimation from the Bank stating that the loan has been sanctioned
- No security is required for individual loan upto Rs. 50,000/- Security such as mortgage of property is required for loan above Rs. 50,000/- No security is required for a group loan upto Rs. 5.00 lakh.

#### *Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.

**Note:** The above scheme will shortly be switched over to National Rural Livelihood mission (NRLM)

## 2. Indira Awaas Yojana (IAY)

### *Objective*

- To provide assistance to rural people to construct new houses and up-grade their existing houses.

### *Eligibility*

- All Below Poverty Line households living in the rural areas belonging to Scheduled Caste/ Scheduled Tribes, freed bonded labourers and non- SC/ST BPL rural households, widows and next of kin to defence personnel/ paramilitary forces killed in action residing in rural areas (irrespective of their income criteria), ex-servicemen and retired member of paramilitary forces fulfilling the other conditions are eligible.
- All non SC/ST households will not receive more than 40% of the IAY allocation.
- A fund to the tune of 3% is earmarked for the benefit of disabled persons below poverty line.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

- The pattern of assistance shared is 75:25 basis between Central and State Government.
- For new construction/re-construction, the amount sanctioned is Rs. 95,000/- per unit. (Rs.46,667/- is provided by Central Government, Rs. 23,333/- from the State Government and in addition an amount of Rs. 25,000/- is provided as additional state assistance for new constructions only). The amount of Rs. 95,000/- is released to the beneficiary in two installments of Rs. 40,000/- (at the time of sanction) and Rs. 55,000/- (on utilisation of first installment).
- For upgradation the amount sanctioned is Rs. 15,000/-. This is also released in 2 installments, of Rs. 10,000/- and Rs. 5000/- respectively.
- Under credit cum subsidy component, the households whose annual income does not exceed Rs. 32,000/- p.a. are provided a maximum subsidy of Rs. 12,500/- to construct their houses, on the loan of Rs. 50,000/- which is sanctioned by the bank upon the recommendation by the DRDA.

### *Procedure*

- Duly filled in application form is to be submitted to the respective Gram Panchayat.

### *Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Copy of Ration card.
- Form I & Form XIV/NOC of land owner.

- Resolution of the Gram Sabha.

### **3. Indira Gandhi National Old Age Pension Scheme (IGNOAPS)**

#### *Objective*

- To supplement the income of person whose age is 60 years and above and who is destitute.

#### *Eligibility*

- The person should be 60 years of age or above and should be from a BPL family
- Income should be less than Rs. 1500/- per annum

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- An amount of Rs. 300/- is given per month to a person.
- 100% assistance is provided by the Central Government.

#### *Procedure*

- Duly filled in application form is to be submitted to the respective Panchayats.
- Village Panchayat will process the form and will forward it to the B.D.O for submission to DRDA for sanction and the amount will be released by Directorate of Social Welfare on issuance of sanction order.

#### *Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Death Certificate of husband
- Marriage Certificate/Affidavit
- Proof of Age.
- Village Panchayat Resolution.
- Ration Card Copy.

### **4. Indira Gandhi National Widow Pension Scheme (IGNWPS)**

#### *Objective*

- To assist the widows belonging to BPL families for uplifting their financial status.

#### *Eligibility*

- Age of the widow should be in the age group of 40-59 years.
- The applicant must belong to household living below the poverty line.

*Procedure*

- Duly filled application form is to be submitted to the respective Village Panchayat.

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Death Certificate of husband.
- Marriage Certificate/Affidavit.
- Proof of Age.
- Village Panchayat Resolution.
- Ration Card Copy.

**5. Indira Gandhi National Disability Pension Scheme (IGNDPS)**

*Objective*

- To supplement the income of disabled person under BPL families.

*Eligibility*

- The applicant should be in the age group of 18-59 years and should belong to a household living below the poverty line.

*Procedure*

- Duly filled application form is to be submitted to the respective Village Panchayat.

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Village Panchayat Resolution.
- Disability Certificate from Medical Board (Orthopedics)
- Proof of Age.
- Ration Card Copy.

**6. National Family Benefit Scheme**

*Objective*

- To assist the family on the death of its Primary Breadwinner

*Eligibility*

- The “Primary breadwinner” will be the member of the household (male or female), whose earnings contribute the largest proportion to the total household income.



- The death of such primary breadwinner should have occurred whilst he or she is in the age group of 18-59 years, i.e. more than 18 years of age and less than 60 years of age.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

- An assistance of Rs. 20,000/- is given to the family on the death of his/her Primary Bread Winner.

### *Procedure*

- Duly filled application form is to be submitted to the respective Village Panchayats.
- Gramsabha, after passing the resolution, will forward the application to BDO for onward submission to DRDA.

### *Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Death Certificate of the Primary Breadwinner.

**Note:** In case of death of an unmarried adult, the term 'household' would include minor brothers/sisters.

## **7. Goa Gram Samrudhi Yojana (GGSY)**

### *Objective*

- Creation of durable community, social and economic assets and infrastructural development in rural areas.

### *Eligibility*

- Any Village Panchayat constituted under the Goa Panchayat Raj Act, 1994
- All work that results in the creation of durable productive community assets can be taken up under the scheme as per the need of the area/ people by the Village Panchayat/Zilla Panchayat.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

- The State Government will release grants in two installments. First installment of 60% of the allotted amount will be released before 31<sup>st</sup> May and the 2<sup>nd</sup> installment of 40% will be released after utilization of 50% of the first installment.
- The maximum limit for works should be Rs. 25.00 lakh. Any work above the prescribed limit to be approved by the Government for Administrative and Financial approval.

### *Procedure*

- There shall be scrutiny and monitoring committee nominated by the Government for the scrutiny of the proposals while according the approval of the projects and also responsible for overall supervision, quality control, completion and certifying the execution of works of the projects.
- Immediately on finalization of works of the programme, DRDA shall publicize and inform Gram Panchayats, details of works to ensure transparency, accountability and social control. Gram Panchayats should place these details before the respective Gram Sabhas.
- The technical sanction and execution of works shall be as per the pattern and procedure adopted by the P.W.D.
- The Committee shall be responsible for the overall co-ordination and supervision of the works, subject to overall control of the DRDA.
- The funds will be released by the DRDAs to the executing agencies on production and approval of the bills.

### *Check List*

- Land Documents of the property in which the project is proposed to be taken up.
- If the land is not belonging to the Village Panchayat, the NOC of the owner occupant of the land shown in Form I and XIV.
- Project estimate with drawings and RCC designs.
- Site Plan

**Note:** The works such as buildings for religious purposes such as temple, mosque, gurudwara, church, monuments, idols, Welcome gate, Bridges (except culverts, small bridges on local "nalas" small streams), building of colleges, desiltation of nalas/gutters shall not be taken up under the said programme.

## **8. Goa Grameen Urja Yojana (GGUY)**

### *Objective*

- To provide cooking facilities for BPL families.

### *Eligibility*

- All Below Poverty Line households living in the rural areas.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

- BPL Household is provided with LPG installation , which will include Gas Stove with two burners and two cylinders for a total cost of Rs. 5327/-

## **9. Mahatma Gandhi National Rural Employment Guarantee Scheme (MGNREGA)**

### *Objective*

- To enhance livelihood and security in rural areas by providing at least 100 days of guaranteed wage employment in a financial year to every household, whose adult member volunteer to do unskilled manual work.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

- The scheme is implemented as Centrally Sponsored scheme (CSS) on cost sharing basis between the Centre and the State in the ratio of 90 :10.
- Government of India's funds constitutes 100% cost of unskilled labour wages, 75% of material component, wages of semi-skilled and skilled workers and administrative cost upto 6% of the Central release.
- State Government funds constitutes 25% of the material component, 100% unemployment allowance and administrative expenses of the State Employment Guarantee Council.

## ***Directorate of Panchayats***

### **1. Financial Assistance for construction / repairs of houses under Rajiv Aawas Yojana**

#### *Objective*

- To provide financial assistance for construction of a new house or repairs of an existing house to economically weaker section of the society.

#### *Eligibility*

- The applicant should be residing in the State of Goa for atleast 15 yrs.
- Total annual family income of the applicant should not exceed Rs.1.50 lakh.
- Land title should be clear incase of construction of a new house.
- If application is made for repairs of the existing house, then the proposed house should be in the name of the applicant or in the name of any of his family member.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Financial assistance of Rs.25,000/- and Rs.12,500/- is sanctioned for the construction of a new house and repairing of an existing house in two equal installments respectively.

#### *Procedure*

- The application for construction of a new house or for repairing of an existing house should be submitted in the prescribed format alongwith the required documents to the Block Development Officer of the respective taluka/municipality.
- The Directorate of Panchayats is the sanctioning authority for the rural areas and the Director of Social Welfare is the sanctioning authority for urban areas.

#### *Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- The Residential Certificate issued by the Mamlatdar of the concerned taluka.
- Income Certificate issued by the Mamlatdar of the concerned taluka.
- Site plan.
- For the construction of a new house, title document of the land in the name of the applicant or no objection certificate from the land owner.
- For the repairing of the existing house, house tax receipt paid by the applicant and if the house belongs to a joint family, then no objection certificate from all the members.
- Copy of the Gram Sabha / Municipal Council's Resolution.

## **2. Rural infrastructure development by Village Panchayats**

### *Objectives*

- To carry out various infrastructure developmental work in the villages, eg Const & maintenance of wells, tanks, public places, constr. of community hall etc.

### *Eligibility*

- Panchayat whose annual income does not exceed Rs. 30.00 lakh

### *Pattern of assistance*

- Grant in aid not exceeding Rs.10.00 lakh in each case is provided to Panchayat whose annual income does not exceed Rs.30.00 lakh

### *Procedure*

- Panchayats desiring to avail the benefits of grants shall submit the proposal to the concerned B.D.O.
- The B.D.O has to scrutinize the proposal and forward to Directorate of Panchayats for issue of order.

### *Check list*

- Copy of the Resolution passed by the Panchayat
- Project report with full particulars
- Estimated cost along with the technical sanction from the competent authority.
- Ownership documents of the property site of the project.
- Certificate to the effect that the grants previously sanctioned has been fully utilized and the necessary utilization certificate has been furnished.
- Location Plan and measurement sheet.
- N.O.C from Land Owner
- N.O.C from concern Department
- S.T. Certificate

## **3. Rural infrastructure Development by Zilla Panchayats**

### *Objective*

- To carry out various infrastructure developmental work in villages by Zilla Panchayat Members

*Eligibility*

- Zilla Panchayat members for taking up infrastructure work in their respective constituencies.

*Pattern of assistance*

- The sanctioned amount does not exceed Rs 10.00 lakhs in each case

*Procedure*

- The concerned Zilla Panchayat member should submit proposal of the works to be undertaken in their respective constituencies to the Hon' Addhyaksha (NGZP)

*Check list*

- Proposal submitted by the concerned Zilla Panchayat member
- N.O.C from land owner.
- Resolution passed in General Standing Committee/General Body Meeting.
- Technical sanction from the Competent Authority
- Administrative approval

**4. Deendayal Panchayat Raj Infrastructure Development Scheme, 2013.**

*Objectives*

- To strengthen the Village Panchayats and to upgrade the infrastructure in the rural areas by taking up of major projects upto one crore.

*Eligibility*

- All Village Panchayats are eligible for this scheme.
- The infrastructure development project to be undertaken under this scheme shall be identified by the concerned Village Panchayat by adopting necessary resolution at the meeting of the Village Panchayat.

*Pattern of assistance*

- The sanctioned amount will be one crore only.
- The funds will be placed at the disposal of Executing Agency in 3 installments.
- The 1<sup>st</sup> installment amounting to 30% of the cost will be released to the agency after receiving the detail proposal.

- The 2<sup>nd</sup> installment of 40% of the cost will be released after submitting the Utilization Certificate of the funds already released to the Agency.
- The final installment will be released on completion of the project.

### *Procedure*

- The Village Panchayat has to identify the infrastructure development project and prepare a proposal in this regard.
- The Panchayat body has to take a resolution and submit the same to the Executive Agency of its choice and a copy the Director of Panchayats with all the relevant documents.
- The said proposal will be scrutinized by the sanctioning committee and executed by the executive agency i.e. GSIDC, GTDC or any other agency prescribed by the scrutiny and sanctioning committee.
- Funds will be allotted to the agency in 3 installments after receiving the detail proposal.

### *Check list*

- Certified copy of Form I and XIV of the land on which the project is proposed.
- Certified copy of survey plan of the land on which the project is proposed.
- A detail statement listing all the facilities/ infrastructure currently available within jurisdiction of the Village Panchayat and bringing out in detail the need of the project proposed and the extent of its utility for the public.
- A certified copy of Annual Budget of the Village Panchayat.
- A certified copy of the resolution of Village Panchayat.
- Details about the proposed project.
- There is also a provision for acquisition of land under the scheme.

## ***Department of Water Resources***

### **1. Irrigation well scheme**

#### *Objective*

- To help the farmer by providing water for cultivation of agricultural crops.

#### *Eligibility*

- Individual farmer having agricultural land with minimum holding 0.2 Ha.
- Group of farmers (having agricultural land with adjacent survey Nos.)-minimum holding 1 Ha.
- Scheme shall be applicable for construction of following type of irrigation wells
  - Shallow wells
    - Minimum diameter:- 2 mts. or
    - Minimum length X breath:- 2 mts. X 2 mts.
    - Minimum depth:- 3mts.
    - Providing and installation of single/three phase electrical/diesel water pump set of minimum 1 H.P. capacity with accessories like suction pipe foot valve etc.
    - Installation and commissioning of pump etc. complete.
  - Deep wells
    - Minimum diameter:- 4 mts. or
    - Minimum length X breath:- 4 mts. X 4 mts.
    - Minimum depth:- 6 mts.
  - Bore wells
    - Minimum diameter 100 mm
    - Minimum depth – 20 mts.
    - Providing and installation of three phase electrical/diesel water pump set with accessories like suction pipe foot valve etc. installation and commissioning of pump of capacity 3 H.P. and above shall be in case of having benefiting area 1 Ha. and above.

#### *Pattern of assistance*

- Shallow wells:-50% of cost or Rs.10000/- whichever is less.
- Deep wells & bore wells: - 50% of cost or Rs. 75000/- whichever is less.



- Subsidy is not applicable for repairs or improvement of existing well and repairs/replacement of existing pump sets.
- The subsidy is also admissible to the installation of diesel pump sets where electrical connection have not reached for which respective Assistant Engineer has to certify after verification of relevant certificate from Electricity Department and/or Panchayat or self assessment.

#### *Procedure*

- Farmer or group of farmers intending to avail irrigation subsidies for the scheme shall apply to the Assistant Engineer at Taluka level designated for the purpose and shall include the following namely:
  - Name and address of the applicant;
  - Location of land to be irrigated including site plan and land details such as Name of Ward or Wadda/Village/Taluka, Survey No., area and type of crop propose to be raised/number of trees to be irrigated/ownership of land.
  - Source of water such as type of well and its exact location.
  - Details of subsidy already availed in past, for the same purpose, if any.
- An agreement Bond cum undertaking on non judicial stamp paper worth Rs.50/- is to be executed by the beneficiaries for keeping the scheme operational for minimum period of 5 years.
- The designated Assistant Engineer of the Taluka, shall inspect the site.
- On the receipt of intimation of the approval to the proposal, applicant farmer/group of farmers shall undertake the work of construction with due intimation to the designated Assistant Engineer at the start of the work and at various stages of the work and on completion of the work.
- On completion of the work, completion report with proof of relevant original receipts/vouchers, towards purchase of items and construction works has to be submitted by the applicant to the designated Assistant Engineer of the Taluka.

#### *Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- An Agreement Bond cum undertaking on non judicial stamps paper worth Rs.50/-.
- Land document and site plan.

## **2. Incentives for adopting rain water harvesting**

### **(a) Financial Assistance**

#### *Objectives*

- To store the collected water in underground or overground storage containers/ tanks/ cisterns for continuous use/ consumption by the users/occupants of the houses/building from whose roofs the water has been collected.

### *Eligibility*

Rain water harvesting shall be mandatory for the following group of users:

- Residential complexes including apartments on a plot of 2000 sq. mts and above.
- Commercial complexes on plot area of 1500 sq. mts and above.
- Industrial units on plot area of 10,000 sq mts and above.

### *Pattern of assistance*

Subsidies on a reimbursement basis shall be provided to the different user group as under:

- Individual household /residential houses:

Up to 50% of the cost incurred on incorporating the rainwater harvesting system or Rs.50, 000/-(Rupees Fifty Thousand only), whichever is less.

- Residential complexes and apartments buildings:

Cost of rainwater harvesting structures in such establishment shall be subsidized up to 50% of the cost of the structures or Rs.2.5 lakh, whichever is less.

- For commercial complexes and hospitality businesses:

Subsidies for this group of users shall be up to 50% of the cost of the rainwater harvesting structures of Rs.2.50 lakh, whichever is less.

### *Procedure*

- On obtaining the building completion certificate from the licensing authority, the owner/builder shall apply to the concerned Nodal Officer (i.e. Executive Engineer, Works Division I, Panaji or Executive Engineer, Works Division II Margao of the Water Resources Department for North & South Goa respectively.), for claiming reimbursement of subsidy on the expenditure incurred by him on the construction of the rainwater harvesting structure.
- If the final structure as actually constructed differs in any respect from the original approved plans, the owner shall submit approved revised plans and estimates to the Nodal Officer.
- The Nodal Officer shall then inspect the structure, measures and record the dimension of the rainwater harvesting structure. He shall then submit the plans, estimates, measurement, etc along with a report to the Superintendent Engineer, Circle I, Water Resource Department.
- The later shall then inspect the site and issue a completion certificate after satisfying himself that the rainwater harvesting structure has been completed to approved plans.
- The Nodal Officer shall then release the subsidy to the owner/builder.

(b) Annual award

- The Water Resources Department will institute an annual award carrying a citation and cash prize for the best rain water harvesting practices in the state. Details of the award such as the amount of the cash prize, the last date for submission of application every year etc, will be published subsequently.

## ***Directorate of Industries, Trade and Commerce***

### **1. Capital Contribution to Industries, 2008**

#### *Objective*

- To provide interest free financial assistance to local entrepreneurs to promote industrial units in expanding and developing special products based on locally developed technology.

#### *Eligibility*

- Clusters of units/industrial units, partnership firms and private limited concerns having Entrepreneur's Memorandum-Part-II Registration with the Directorate of Industries, Trade and Commerce, Panaji.
- Contribution of the promoter should be equal or more than the capital contribution by the Government.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Interest free loan for a maximum capital contribution shall be Rs.1 Crore repayable over a period of 5 years.

#### *Procedure*

- Eligible units should apply to the Directorate of Industries, Trade & Commerce, Panaji in the prescribed application form available in the office of the Directorate.
- The application can also be filed online on the website [www.eservices.goa.gov.in](http://www.eservices.goa.gov.in).

#### *Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Copy of Entrepreneur's Memorandum (EM)-Part II /PMT certificate.
- Audited statements of accounts of preceding 3 years.
- Project Report.

### **2. Goa state export market development scheme 2008.**

#### *Objective*

- To support the Goan Industries to establish their goods firmly in foreign markets, thereby generating growth and employment.

#### *Eligibility*

- Industrial units permanently registered with the Directorate of Industries, Trade and Commerce, with a turnover of Rs.10.00 lakh and acknowledged with Entrepreneurs Memorandum Part II.
- Industrial units which are in operation for 3 years having export/import code issued by the Reserve Bank of India or any Competent Authority.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Interest free loan upto a maximum of Rs. 5.00 lakh is granted for participating in shows / exhibitions outside India or market study tour outside India.

### *Procedure*

- Eligible units shall apply to the Directorate of Industries, Trade & Commerce, Panaji in the prescribed application form available in the office of the Directorate.
- The application can also be filed online on the website [www.eservices.goa.gov.in](http://www.eservices.goa.gov.in).

### *Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Copy of Entrepreneur's Memorandum (EM)-Part II /PMT certificate.
- Audited statements of accounts of preceding 3 years duly certified by the Chartered Accountant.
- Copy of import/export goods certificate
- Tour programme to foreign country.

### **3. Incentives to encourage consumption of local raw materials scheme 2008**

#### *Objective*

- To encourage consumption of locally available raw materials of manufacturing units which fall in green or specified orange category.
- To encourage economics of Villages supplying/producing such raw materials.

#### *Eligibility*

- Industrial units which are permanently registered with the Directorate of Industries, Trade and Commerce or approved by the High Power Co-ordination Committee.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- The eligible unit shall be considered for subsidy of 90% of Sales Tax to a maximum of Rs. 10.00 lakh and 25% subsidy on total expenditure incurred by the unit on power and water tariff subject to a maximum limit of Rs.2.00 lakh per annum.
- The unit consuming local raw material from 50% to 60% of the total raw material shall be given benefit proportionately considering 50% consumption at zero level and 60% consumption at 100% level (units consuming more than 50% local raw material of its total raw material shall get benefit of 100%).

#### *Procedure*

- Eligible units should apply to the Directorate of Industries, Trade & Commerce, Panaji in the prescribed application form available in the office of the Directorate.
- The application can also be filed online on the website [www.eservices.goa.gov.in](http://www.eservices.goa.gov.in).

*Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Copy of Entrepreneur's Memorandum (EM)-Part II /PMT certificate.
- Audited statements of accounts of preceding 3 years.
- Self certified copies of bills of purchase of local raw materials.
- Statement from Department of commercial taxes.
- Comparative statement to support the claim.
- Photocopies of monthly water and electricity bills from April to March along with the self certified copy of proof of payment.

**4. Goa State financial incentives to the industries for certification and patenting scheme 2008.**

*Objective*

- To provide a bench mark of excellence to Industrial Enterprises by obtaining Indian Standard Institution and International Standard Organization Certificate or any other Certification or patent right on products and/or processes.

*Eligibility*

- The unit must be permanently registered or must have been acknowledged with EM part-II registration including organizations such as Hospitals, Educational Institutions, Co-operative Banks or any other service sector.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- The actual expenditure incurred for getting the ISO Certification is taken for consideration and reimbursement, subject to a maximum of Rs.2.00 lakh.

*Procedure*

- Eligible units should apply to the Directorate of Industries, Trade & Commerce, Panaji in the prescribed application form available in the office of the Directorate.
- The application can also be filed online on the website [www.eservices.goa.gov.in](http://www.eservices.goa.gov.in).

*Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Copy of Entrepreneur's Memorandum (EM)-Part II /PMT certificate.
- Certified copies of bills for obtaining Certification and proof of payment made.
- Copy of ISO certificate.
- Certificate of Chartered Accountant to the effect that the payment made towards obtaining ISO certificate are verified.

**5. Goa State employment subsidy scheme for the industries 2008.**

*Objective*

- To promote Industrial growth in the State and towards creating a healthy environment for new Industrial units.

- To revive sick industrial units.
- To provide employment to local youths and help to create manpower to meet the needs of the Industry.

### *Eligibility*

- Units involved in manufacturing activity under the following
  - New and existing Micro and Small Industries involved in manufacturing activities which are registered permanently with Directorate of Industries, Trade & Commerce or acknowledged with Entrepreneurs Memorandum Part-II
  - Medium and Large scale units approved by High Powered Co-ordination Committee on or after 01-04-2008 are also eligible.
  - Existing micro and small/medium or large units under Revival Plan subject to approval by authority under Sick Unit Revival and Rehabilitation Scheme.
  - Units engaging 80% of local manpower or regular employment are eligible (for the purpose employees under contract/temporary employment/daily wage employment shall not be considered).
- The scheme is applicable only to those units listed under Green category, Orange category and specified orange category (including Orange II and II B category).

### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Under this scheme, employees who are paid gross salary of Rs.10,000/- or less are considered, and the payment of subsidy is restricted for the salary of Rs.6,000/- per month or actual salary, whichever is less.
- For existing units in developed talukas, the subsidy shall be 10% and for new units it shall be 25%.
- The subsidy shall be 15% for existing units in less developed talukas such as Pernem, Sattari, Bicholim, Sanguem, Quepem and Canacona, and 35% for new units.
- Actual limit of the subsidy amount for Micro and Small Industrial Units shall be Rs. 3.00 lakh for each half yearly return (Rs. 6.00 lakh per annum) and for medium/large units, it shall be Rs. 6.00 lakh for each half yearly return (Rs. 12.00 lakh per annum).

### *Procedure*

- Eligible units should apply to the Directorate of Industries, Trade & Commerce, Panaji in the prescribed application form available in the office of the Directorate.
- The application can also be filed online on the website [www.eservices.goa.gov.in](http://www.eservices.goa.gov.in).

### *Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Copy of Entrepreneur's Memorandum (EM)-Part II /PMT certificate.
- Salary statements of the employees
- Certificate of Chartered Accountant to the effect that the payment made towards payment of salary are verified.
- Identity Proof of the employees.

## **6. Incentives to women entrepreneurs 2008.**

### *Objective*

- To encourage women entrepreneurs to start their own industry for self employment.

### *Eligibility*

- Only partnership and proprietorship concerns
- The ownership is with women to the extent of 100% in case of proprietary concern, and 51% in case of partnership firm with a condition that the balance share of 49% is not entirely held by her family members, and there is atleast one additional partner other than husband or father or brother or son.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Incentive is in the form of 5% additional benefit under Local Employment Subsidy Scheme, Preference in Capital Contribution scheme
- In case of Interest Subsidy Scheme the prescribed limit of 1½% turnover will be increased to 2% and 30% of interest paid will be increased to 35% subject to overall ceiling of Rs.8 lakh.

### *Procedure*

- Eligible units should apply to the Directorate of Industries, Trade & Commerce, Panaji in the prescribed application form available in the office of the Directorate.
- The application can also be filed online on the website [www.eservices.goa.gov.in](http://www.eservices.goa.gov.in).

### *Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Copy of Entrepreneur's Memorandum (EM)-Part II /PMT certificate.
- Proof of sanction of benefits in the primary schemes.
- Identity proof as a women entrepreneur.

## **7. Interest subsidy scheme 2008.**

### *Objective*

- To provide subsidy to Micro and Small Enterprises on Interest payable by the unit for making their enterprises viable financially.
- To promote industrial growth in the State by encouraging small and local entrepreneurs to invest.

### *Eligibility*

- Only those industrial units under Green and Orange categories.
- Only the Micro and Small Industries which have started their production activities after the commencement of the scheme.
- The units registered permanently or acknowledged with EM Part II registration.
- The interest subsidy is for the loans raised from Banks and Economic Development Corporation.



### *Pattern of Assistance*

- The Incentive is to the extent of 1½% of the total net turnover or 30% of the Interest paid by the units whichever is less subject to a ceiling of Rs.5 lakh per annum.

### *Procedure*

- The claim for subsidy should be filed annually before 31st May every year.
- Eligible units shall apply to the Directorate of Industries, Trade & Commerce, Panaji in the prescribed application form available in the office of the Directorate.
- The application can also be filed online on the website [www.eservices.goa.gov.in](http://www.eservices.goa.gov.in).

### *Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Copy of Entrepreneur's Memorandum (EM)-Part II /PMT certificate.
- Certificate issued by the nationalized bank/specified financial institutions in respect of total interest paid by the unit.
- Certificate from the Chartered Accountant certifying the net turnover of the unit in a financial year.

## **8. Environmental management certification ISO 14000 scheme, 2010**

### *Objective*

- To provide financial incentives to the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (MSMEs) for obtaining ISO 14000 Certifications.

### *Eligibility*

- The MSMEs should be categorized under Green or Orange category.
- Hospitals or any other Medical Institutions registered with or recognized by the Directorate of Health Services.
- Educational Institutions recognized by the Directorate of Education/Directorate of Higher Education/Directorate of Technical Education or any other Educational Institution affiliated to the Goa University/Goa Board/Goa Board of Technical Education or any other Institution covered under the Goa Education Development Corporation or Human Resources Development foundation.
- Co-operative Banks other than multi- State co-operative banks registered with the Registrar of Co-operative Societies, Government of Goa, or any other industry/enterprise/agency specially notified or approved for this purpose by the Director, Directorate of Industries, Trade and Commerce.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Financial assistance in the form of reimbursement of the actual fees paid for the certification subject to a maximum of Rs.3.00 lakh can be availed.

### *Procedure*

- Eligible units shall apply to the Directorate of Industries, Trade & Commerce, Panaji in the prescribed application form available in the office of the Directorate.
- The application can also be filed online on the website [www.eservices.goa.gov.in](http://www.eservices.goa.gov.in).

*Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Copy of Entrepreneur's Memorandum (EM)-Part II /PMT certificate.
- Certified copies of bills for obtaining Certification and proof of payment made.
- Copy of ISO certificate.
- Certificate of Chartered Accountant to the effect that the payment made towards obtaining ISO certificate are verified.

**9. Occupational Health & safety (OSHAS) Certification Scheme, 2010.**

*Objective*

- To encourage industrial units and other institutions to obtain certification for Occupational Health & Safety (OSHAS), this shall give boost to the industrial units and others to achieve benchmark of excellence and service
- To produce healthy and qualitative, industrial growth in the State.

*Eligibility*

- The unit should be categorized under Green or Orange category.
- Hospitals or any other Medical Institutions registered with or recognized by the Directorate of Health Services.
- Educational Institutions recognized by the Directorate of Education/Directorate of Higher Education/Directorate of Technical Education or any other Educational Institution affiliated to the Goa University/Goa Board/Goa Board of Technical Education or any other Institution covered under the Goa Education Development Corporation or Human Resources Development foundation.
- Co-operative Banks other than multi- State co-operative banks registered with the Registrar of Co-operative Societies, Government of Goa, or any other industry/enterprise/agency specially notified or approved for this purpose by the Director, Directorate of Industries, Trade and Commerce

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Financial assistance in the form of reimbursement of the actual fees paid for the certification subject to a maximum of Rs.3.00 lakh can be availed.

*Procedure*

- Eligible units should apply to the Directorate of Industries, Trade & Commerce, Panaji in the prescribed application form available in the office of the Directorate.
- The application can also be filed online on the website [www.eservices.goa.gov.in](http://www.eservices.goa.gov.in).

*Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Copy of Entrepreneur's Memorandum (EM)-Part II /PMT certificate.
- Certified copies of bills for obtaining Certification and proof of payment made.
- Copy of ISO certificate.
- Certificate of Chartered Accountant to the effect that the payment made towards obtaining ISO certificate are verified.

**10. Incentives for Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises to obtain Credit Rating Certification Scheme, 2010**

*Objective*

- To obtain Credit Rating Certificate from any accredited Credit Rating Agency to encourage the Financial Institutions to estimate the credibility of financial strength and performance capability of the enterprise and further to decide its credit worthiness so as to provide financial assistance to the unit.

*Eligibility*

- The Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises which are acknowledged with Entrepreneurs Memorandum Part-II one month prior to the date of application
- The MSMEs must be categorized under Green or Orange category.
- Those Enterprises that have obtained Credit Rating from the Agencies recognized by the Industrial Development Bank of India, the Small Industrial Development Bank of India, the Reserve Bank of India, Government of Goa/Government of India and the National Small Industries Corporation
- Industrial units can avail the amount of Incentive for Credit Rating Assessment only once during the operational period of 5 years.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Maximum amount of incentives is the actual fees paid to the Credit Rating Agency, subject to a maximum of Rs.1.00 lakh in case of micro enterprise and in case of small & medium it is upto Rs.2.00 lakh.

*Procedure*

- Eligible units should apply to the Directorate of Industries, Trade & Commerce, Panaji in the prescribed application form available in the office of the Directorate.
- The application can also be filed online on the website [www.eservices.goa.gov.in](http://www.eservices.goa.gov.in).

*Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Copy of Entrepreneur's Memorandum (EM)-Part II /PMT certificate.
- Certified copies of bills for obtaining Certification and proof of payment made.
- Copy of Credit Rating Certificate.
- Certificate of Chartered Accountant to the effect that the payment made towards obtaining credit rating certificate are verified.

**11. Seed Capital Loan Scheme for Self Help Groups (SHGs) 2011.**

*Objective*

- To help sustenance of the SHGs under Non farm Sector to improve their financial strength
- To keep them occupied with certain useful economic activities for livelihood of their members
- To create collective enterprising so as to stop the rural migration to cities.

*Eligibility*

- Self Help Groups which are registered with the Registrar of Co-Operative Societies under Co-Operative Societies Act or with the State Registrar as a Society under the Societies Registration Act 1860
- Self Help Groups engaged in the non –farm sector activities
- Self Help Groups which have got business activity/trading organized under the Non farm sector.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Self Help Groups can avail a non recurring grant of 50% of its project cost to the maximum extent of Rs.50,000/- as seed capital.

*Procedure*

- The President or Secretary of the SHGs shall apply on its letter head before the Managing Director, Goa handicraft Rural and Small Scale Industries Development Corporation (GHRSSIDC) Panaji, in prescribed form alongwith the supporting documents.
- The applications will be scrutinized by Task Force committee and recommended for 50% subsidy.

*Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Copy of Entrepreneur’s Memorandum (EM)-Part I.
- Copy of Registration certificate of SHG.
- Project Report

**12. State Award for Excellence to Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises.**

*Objective*

- To appreciate the outstanding excellence in performance and achievements of Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises of the State in recognition of the contributions made by the enterprises for industrial development, economic progress and generation of employment to the local population.

*Eligibility*

- Micro, Small or Medium Enterprises in Goa which are registered with the Directorate of Industries, Trade & Commerce on or before 1st January, 2001, and which have gone into production before 1st January, 2001.
- Industries which produce Indian Made Foreign Liquor (IMFL), tobacco products and other products falling under the “Red category” of industries notified by the Department of Science, Technology & Environment, Government of Goa are not eligible to apply for Awards.

*Pattern of Assistance*

Type of Entreprises	Award
Micro	Certificate of merit along with cash of Rs.50,000/-
Small	Certificate of merit along with cash of Rs.75,000/-
Medium	Certificate of merit along with cash of Rs.1,00,000/-

### *Procedure*

- Eligible units should apply to the Directorate of Industries, Trade & Commerce, Panaji in the prescribed application form available in the office of the Directorate.
- The application can also be filed online on the website [www.eservices.goa.gov.in](http://www.eservices.goa.gov.in).
- The applications will be scrutinized by the Task Force committee and recommended for grant of award.

### *Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Copy of Entrepreneur's Memorandum (EM)-Part II /PMT certificate.
- Proof of all claims made for merit rating.

### **13. State Government's guidelines for identification, revival & rehabilitation of sick industrial units, Managerial Counseling Schemes for Sick Industrial Units and for prevention of active industries going sick.**

#### *Objective*

- To enable revival of sick industrial units, which have become defaulters,.
- To facilitate the units to redress their industrial and financial problems with the help of banks and State Governments.
- To prevent active industries from getting into sickness.

#### *Eligibility*

- Units must have completed atleast 3 years of production.
- Units must have obtained permanent registration certificate or EM II in case of Micro, Small or Medium.
- Large industries must be approved by High Power Co-ordination Committee.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- The sick industrial unit will be provided financial assistance & managerial assistance for rescheduling of loans from financial institutions.
- Sick industrial unit will obtain reliefs & concessions from electricity, commercial taxes and water supply Department.
- Units shall also avail free managerial counseling & courses for the DITC through reputed management institutions.

#### *Procedure*

- The Units should apply in the prescribed format to the Directorate of Industries, Trade & Commerce.
- The applications will be scrutinized by the Task Force committee and recommended for 50% subsidy.

#### *Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Copy of Entrepreneur's Memorandum (EM)-Part II /Permanent Registration Certificate.
- Proof of 3 years of completion of production.
- Balance Sheet and Profit & Loss Account of last 3 years.

- Statement of default of loan installments.
- Cash flow statements for 3 months.

#### **14. Scheme of Technology Upgradation, Establishment, Modernisation of Food Processing Industries.**

##### *Objective*

- To increase the level of processing, reduction of wastage, value addition, enhance the income of farmers as well as increase exports thereby resulting in overall development of food processing sector.
- To extend the financial assistance for setting up of new food processing units as well as technological upgradation and expansion of existing units in the country.

##### *Eligibility*

- Sectors in food processing such as fruits & vegetables, milk products, meat, poultry, fishery, cereal/other consumer food products, oilseeds products, rice milling, flour milling, pulse processing and such other agri-horticultural sectors including food flavours and colours, oleoresins, spices, coconut, mushrooms and hops.
- Agencies/Organizations engaged in setting up/expansion /modernization of food processing units such as Government / Public Sector Undertakings/Joint Sector/Non – Governmental Organizations / Cooperatives / private sector and individuals.

##### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Unit incurring investment on technical civil work and plant & machinery qualifies for financial assistance in the form of Grant-in-aid (subsidy) @ 25% subject to maximum of Rs. 50.00 lakhs with no limit on investment.
- This assistance shall be released in two equal installments, the first installment being after the firm has utilized 50% of the term loan and 50% of promoter's contribution.
- The remaining 50% on utilization of 100% of term loan & promoters contribution.

##### *Procedure*

- Applications in prescribed form are to be submitted to the Mission Director, Directorate of Industries, Trade & Commerce.
- The application will be approved by the State level Empowered Committee (SLEC), to be submitted on approval of proposed project by financial institution/bank.

##### *Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Detailed project report.
- Sanction letter of term loan from bank/financial institution, if any.
- Appraisal report from Bank/Financial Institution.
- Certificate of incorporation / registration of the organization, Memorandum and Articles of Association and Bye-laws of the society ( if applicable)/partnership deed etc.

- Bio-data/background of the office bearers /promoters of the organization.
- Annual reports and Audited Statement of Accounts of last two years, in case of expansion proposals/cases.
- Blue Print of the building Plan.
- Notarized English version of land document (in case it is in any of the regional languages).
- Item wise and cost wise details of Technical civil works envisaged duly certified by Chartered Engineer (Civil).
- Item wise and cost wise details of plant and machinery envisaged duly certified by Chartered Engineer (Mechanical).
- Quotations from the suppliers of plant & machinery and equipments etc. required for the project.
- Marketing strategy.
- Process flow diagram.
- Manufacturing permission such as SSI/IEM /E.M. Ack-Part-I/ Part-II registration etc.
- Implementation schedule indicating(a) date of acquiring land, (b) date of start of construction of building, (c) date of completion of building, (d) date for placing order for plant & machinery (e) date of installation/erection (f) date of trial production/running and (g) date of commercial production/running.
- An affidavit duly executed on non-judicial stamp paper of Rs. 100/- or more duly notarised by Notary Public affirming:
  - That organisation's sister concern(s)/related company/ group company as well the applicant company itself availed any financial assistance for a food processing project in the past from MFPI or not. If yes, the details thereof.
  - That the organization has not obtained/applied for or will not obtain any grant/subsidy from any Ministry/Department of Central Govt./GOI organisation/agencies and State Govt. for the same purpose/activity/same components. If yes, the details thereof.

**15. Scheme of Cold Chain, Value Addition and Preservation Infrastructure (for non-horticultural products)**

*Objective*

- To provide integrated and complete cold chain and preservation infrastructure facilities, from the farm gate to the consumer or from the production site to the market.
- To link groups of producers to the processors and market through well equipped supply chain and cold chain.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Financial assistance of 50% of the total cost of plant & machinery and technical civil works in general areas subject to a maximum of Rs. 10 crore, are released in 3 installments as grant-in-aid.

### *Procedure*

- Applications in prescribed format to be addressed to Mission Director, Directorate of Industries, Trade & Commerce, in the prescribed format to be submitted on approval of proposed project by financial institutions/Banks.

### *Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Detailed project report.
- Sanction letter of term loan from bank/financial institution, if any.
- Appraisal report from Bank/Financial Institution.
- Certificate of incorporation / registration of the organization, Memorandum and Articles of Association and Bye-laws of the society ( if applicable)/partnership deed etc.
- Bio-data/background of the office bearers /promoters of the organization.
- Annual reports and Audited Statement of Accounts of last two years, in case of expansion proposals/cases.
- Blue Print of the building Plan.
- Notarized English version of land document (in case it is in any of the regional languages).
- Item wise and cost wise details of Technical civil works envisaged duly certified by Chartered Engineer (Civil).
- Item wise and cost wise details of plant and machinery envisaged duly certified by Chartered Engineer (Mechanical)
- Quotations from the suppliers of plant & machinery and equipments etc. required for the project.
- Marketing strategy
- Process flow diagram
- Manufacturing permission such as SSI/IEM /E.M. Ack-Part-I/ Part-II registration etc.
- Implementation schedule indicating(a) date of acquiring land, (b) date of start of construction of building, (c) date of completion of building, (d) date for placing order for plant & machinery (e) date of installation/erection (f) date of trial production/running and (g) date of commercial production/running.
- In case of irradiation facilities, the following documents are required be furnished:
  - Letter from BARC/BRIT that technology is approved for intended process/products and copy of such letter.
  - Technical agreement with BARC/BRIT for installation and operationalization of plant.
  - Details of technical personal/expertise by implementing agency showing the competence to run the operations.
- An affidavit duly executed on non-judicial stamp paper of Rs. 100/- or more duly notarized by Notary Public affirming:
  - That organization's sister concern(s)/related company/ group company as well the applicant company itself availed any financial assistance for a food processing project in the past from MFPI or not. If yes, the details thereof.



- That the organization has not obtained/applied for or will not obtain any grant/subsidy from any Ministry/Department of Central Govt./GOI organization/agencies and State Govt. for the same purpose/activity/same components. If yes, the details thereof.

### **16. Clay Idol Makers Scheme, 2008.**

#### *Objective*

- To motivate traditional idol makers so as to encourage this ancient art form.

#### *Eligibility*

- Only those units, which are registered with Goa Handicrafts, Rural and Small Scale Industries Association (GHRSSIDC).
- The subsidy shall be applicable to only clay figures/idols made by the Goan Artisans.
- The public must use these idols for religious purpose during Ganesh Chaturthi, Christmas festivals etc.
- Idols made for decorative aesthetic purposes shall be excluded from the purview of the scheme.
- The scheme shall be on first come first served basis. Any applications received after the due date shall not be considered.
- The Artisans should have his own workshop for making clay idols.
- The idols which have been imported from outside the State for trading purpose shall not be covered under the scheme.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- The idols are subsidized to an extent of Rs. 100/- each for a minimum height of 1 ft. amounting to Rs.2500/- maximum. The upper limit of subsidy per beneficiary shall be Rs. 25,000/-

#### *Procedure*

- The applications should be filled in prescribed proforma provided by GHRSSIDC upon payment.
- The artisans who have applied for subsidy under the scheme shall have to print bill books bearing triplicate copies of each bill. The original bill copy shall be submitted to GHRSSIDC and one copy each shall remain with the respective artisan and the buyer. The bills shall have to be serially numbered. The original bill shall be submitted along with the claim form and other details to the GHRSSIDC for claiming the subsidy.
- Non furnishing of details in the prescribed proforma as required by the GHRSSIDC will make the claim of the applicant liable for rejection and no further communications in this regard shall be entertained.
- Any applicant found to be submitting false information in respect of any submission shall be automatically made ineligible to claim the subsidy benefit.

- The scheme shall be on first come first served basis. Any applications received after the due date shall not be considered.

*Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Election Card/Aadhar Card.
- Photos of Unit.

**17. Goa Traditional Bakers (Poders) Subsidy Scheme**

*Objective*

- To help the existing traditional Bakers (Poders) who have been carrying out the production of “Pao”, “Undho”, “Pole” and “Kakon”.
- To maintain the price of the “Pao”.

*Eligibility*

- The existing traditional Bakers/Bakery which are registered with the All Goa Bakers Association registered under the Societies Registration Act 1860 and in the business of making traditional Goan breads for the last 20 years.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Subsidy will be provided for purchase of maida required for production of bread depending on the category the bakers belongs to.

Category of Bakers	Consumption of Flour (Maida) in a day	Pattern of Assistance (Subsidy in Rs.,.)
CATEGORY A	Less than or equal to 50 kgs	Rs. 4.00 per Kg.
CATEGORY B	Between 51 kgs to 100 kgs	Rs.4 per kg. for the first 50 kgs and Rs.2 per kg for the remaining amount
CATEGORY C	Between 101 kgs to 150 kgs	Rs.4 per kg for the first 50 kgs and Rs.2 per for the next 50 kgs and Rs.1 per kg for the remaining amount of maida.

- No subsidy for maida beyond consumption of 150 kgs per day.

*Procedure*

- The applicant should apply in the specified format to Goa Handicrafts, Rural and Small Scale Industries Association Ltd., along with relevant documents for registration.
- GHRSSIDC will disburse the subsidy on a quarterly basis therefore the applicant may apply for availing subsidy on a quarterly basis as below:
  - First quarter: April, May June
  - Second quarter: July, August September
  - Third quarter: October, November, December
  - Fourth quarter: January, February, March

- The bills of purchase of Maida for the relevant quarter must be produced from Government marketing or marketing Cooperative Societies such as Sahakar Bhandar /Bardez Bazar/ Goa Bhagyatdar etc as per the list approved by GHRSSIDC which may be updated from time to time and should be submitted within 30 days of the end of the relevant quarter.

### *Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Birth certificate.
- Address proof.
- Proof of business of making traditional bread for 20 years.
- Permanent SSI unit registration or an Acknowledgement of Entrepreneurship Memorandum Part-II(EM) from Directorate of Industries, Trade & Commerce, Government of Goa.
- License from department of Legal Metrology.
- Certification from Village Panchayat certified by BDO/Municipal Corporation that the applicant is engaged in the business for the last 20 years or certificate from Civil Supplies Department.
- Two passport size photographs of the applicant.
- Copy of registration of membership of Bakers Association.
- An Affidavit sworn by the applicant declaring the content mentioned in the application are true.
- Raw material purchase bill for Maida for the previous 6 months procured by him/ required by him i.e. authenticated bills of purchase of maida.
- Aadhar card copy.
- Recommendation from All Goa Bakers Association.
- List of labour/ employees.

### **18. Share Capital to Local Entrepreneurs and Self Employed schemes to 2008**

#### *Objectives*

- To encourage the local youth preferably of Goan origin to start income generating activities by providing share capital contribution to all activities related to industrial and other self employment opportunities.

#### *Eligibility*

- Educated unemployed in the age group of 18 to 40 years relaxable by 5 years incase widow/disabled/SC/ST/OBC, who have passed VIII Std.
- Income of the applicant along with spouse should not exceed Rs. 3.00 lakh per annum
- Applicant should be a permanent resident of Goa for atleast 15 years.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Maximum financial assistance of Rs. 20.00 lakh is provided under the interest free scheme of Directorate of Industries, Trade & Commerce (DITC) including 50% share capital to those possessing professional degree/diploma/ITI.

- In case of other applicants, Rs. 15.00 lakh with 50% share capital which is interest free under DITC scheme can be availed.
- In case of ST/ SC, the interest free component is 80%.
- Promoters contribution will be 10% per general applicants and 5% in case of women/differently abled/SC/ST/OBC.

### *Procedure*

- The scheme is implemented as Chief Minister's Rozgar Yojana (CMRY) by the Economic Development Corporation (EDC). The applicant should apply before the EDC to avail financial assistance under the scheme.

### *Checklist*

- Project Report
- Income and age proof
- Educational Qualification proof.

## **19. Chief Minister's Rozgar Yojana (Modified)**

### *Objective*

- To provide loan assistance on easy terms for creating self employment opportunities to unemployed person/s who desire to start their own venture but lack proper financial assistance.

### *Eligibility*

- The applicant must be between 18 to 40 years of age (relaxable by 5 years for reserved category).
- The applicant should have passed VIII Std (relaxable in deserving cases).
- The Annual Income of the applicant and spouse must not exceed Rs. 30,000 per annum.
- The applicant must be a permanent citizen of Goa for atleast 15 years.
- The applicant should not be a defaulter to any nationalized bank/financial institution / co-operative bank etc.
- The applicant may take all economically viable activities / legal activities, except dealing in alcohol.
- Partnership of upto 5 persons is eligible for loan assistance
- Self Help Groups are eligible for loan upto Rs. 50.00 lakh for groups comprising minimum 5 persons.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Financial assistance to a maximum of Rs. 20.00 lakh will be provided for an individual with professional degree/ diploma/ I.T.I/ technical qualification.
- Financial assistance to a maximum of Rs. 15.00 lakh will be provided for others.
- The means of finance shall be as given Overleaf.

Source	Category	Women/ Disabled/ OBC	SC/ST
	General (men)		
Interest Free Share Capital	50%*	50%*	50%* + 30 %#
EDC term loan interest @ 8% for male and 6 % for female	40%	45%	15%
Promoters Contribution	10%	5%	5%

\* - Under Share Capital Assistance to self Employed Scheme of DITC- 2008 /2012.

# - Additional Interest free share capital shall be made available through Social Welfare / Tribal Welfare Department, Government of Goa.

### Procedure

- Prescribed application forms (Forms are priced at Rs. 5/- for loan upto Rs. 25,000 and Rs. 25/- for loan above Rs. 25,000) duly filled in must be submitted along with application fee (Rs. 200 for loan upto Rs. 5 lakh, Rs. 500 for loan above 5 lakh upto 10 lakh Rs. 1000 for loan above 10.00 lakh Rs. 200 uniform fee for SC/ST applicants, No application Fee for loans upto Rs. 25000/-)
- The applicant must undergo compulsory entrepreneurship training of upto 7 days.

### Checklist

- Prescribed application form duly filled in.
- Income Certificate
- Birth Certificate
- Educational Qualification Certificate
- Residence Certificate

## 20.Chief Minister’s Rozgar Yojana (CMRY) Scheme (Revised)

### Objectives

- To provide financial assistance on easy terms to eligible person/s recommended by Department of Transport under the “ Goa State Subsidy for yellow black vehicle”.

### Eligibility

- All persons who are eligible and recommended by the Department of Transport under the “Goa State Subsidy for Yellow/black motorcycle, yellow/black autorickshaws and yellow/black taxis Scheme 2003”.
- The existing yellow/black operators applying under CMRY Scheme for replacement of their old vehicle shall be exempted from the eligibility of unemployment.
- The applicant should not be defaulter to any nationalized bank/financial institution/ co-operative banks.
- Person already assisted under other subsidy linked scheme would not be eligible

*Pattern of Assistance*

- 10% (minimum) – Promoter's contribution.
- 50% share Capital under DITC Scheme (Interest free).
- 40% Term loan under CMRY @ 8% p.a.
- The Transport Department subsidy amount will be deducted from Project cost for the purpose of determining promoter's contribution/share capital/term loan.

*Procedure*

- Eligible persons should apply in prescribed application form giving details of their project alongwith requisite documents. Duly completed application form should be submitted to EDC Ltd. with application fee of Rs.200.00 (Non Refundable.)

*Checklist*

- Prescribed application form duly filled in.

**21. Chief Minister's Rozgar Yojana for Self Help Groups-2012**

*Objectives*

- To provide financial assistance to registered Self Help Group (SHG) for income generating activities. The assistance is an extension of the CMRY scheme.

*Eligibility*

- Any SHG consisting of minimum 5 members. The individual members should not belong to any other SHG.
- The SHG should be registered with the Federation of Self Help Groups being set up by the Government of Goa.
- The SHG should have been in operation for atleast 6 months for loan amount upto Rs. 5.00 lakh and atleast one year for others.
- The SHG should have a Savings Bank Account which has been opened atleast 6 months prior to date of application, for loan amount upto Rs. 5.00 lakh and atleast 1 year for others.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- The amount of loan to the SHG will generally be upto 4 times of its savings corpus.
- The ceiling may be increased upto 10 times of the saving corpus, on case to case basis, for SHG with a proven track record, especially SHGs comprising of SC/ST/ members.
- The financial assistance will be as follows:
  - 50% of the assistance will be in the form of interest free share capital from DITC.
  - Balance 50% of the assistance will be in the form of CMRY loan from EDC @ of 8% per annum (6% per annum in case of women SHG).
- The Maximum combined loan assistance that can be considered is Rs. 50.00 lakh.

- For loans above Rs. 10.00 lakh, prior approval from Directorate of Women & Child Development, Government of Goa, will have to be obtained.
- Pan card copy of atleast 50% of members should be submitted in case of loans above Rs. 5.00 lakh.

*Procedure*

- Applicants should apply in prescribed application form giving details of their project alongwith requisite documents. Duly completed application form should be submitted to EDC Ltd. with application fee of Rs.200.00 (Non Refundable.)

*Checklist*

- Inter-se agreement executed by all members of SHG in prescribed format.
- Photographs of all the members.
- Photo identity documents and residential proof of all the members.
- Copy of registration certificate with the federation of Self Help Groups to be set by the Government of Goa.
- Quotation of fixed/ current assets, wherever required.
- Requisite NOC from Local body/ Government Department, wherever required.
- Copy of bank pass book through which the SHG will be operating it accounts.
- Minutes of the meeting held by the SHG during the last 6 months.
- Aadhaar card of all members of SHG.

**22. Prime Minister’s Employment Generation Programme (PMEGP)**

*Objectives*

- To generate employment opportunities through establishment of micro enterprises in rural as well as urban areas.

*Eligibility*

- Any individual above 18 years of age.
- Minimum educational qualification of the applicant should be VIII Std passed.
- Only new units are eligible for assistance
- Self Help groups (who have not availed assistance under any scheme) are eligible.
- Project without capital expenditure are not eligible for assistance.

*Pattern of Assistance*

Categories of beneficiaries under REGP	Beneficiaries Contribution (of Project cost)	Rate of Subsidy (of project cost)	
		Urban	Rural
Area (location of the project/unit)			
General category	10%	15%	25%
Special Category (including SC/ST/OBC/Minorities/ Women Ex-servicemen /physically handicapped	05%	25%	35%

*Procedure*

- The applicant should submit the proposal in the prescribed format alongwith other documents.
- After completion of the EDP training, the applicant should deposit 5% or 10% own contribution with the Bank, thereafter the Bank shall release the first installment of loan.
- All the units assisted under PMEGP should display a sign board indicating that the unit is assisted under PMEGP.

*Checklist*

- Application form with affidavit.
- 2 passport size photograph.
- Project report.
- Residential certificate.
- NOC from the Panchayat/Municipality to set up the unit.
- Quotations for the machinery equipments.
- Educational Qualification proof.
- Certificate of Entrepreneur Development programme (EDP) training.

**23. Human Resources Development Scheme**

The following are the four components under the HRD Schemes:

- a. *Creation of infrastructure facilities for running Degree/Diploma courses in Food Processing technology.*

*Objectives*

- To cater to the growing need of the food processing industries for trained manpower (including entrepreneurs, Managers, technologists, skilled workers) and also keep abreast with latest technology & diversification and new ways of managing and marketing to face global competition.

*Eligibility*

- All recognized Universities / Institutions / Colleges, whether in Govt. sector or private sector undertaking B.Tech / M. Tech Degree in Food Technology or Food science / 3 years B.Sc./ 2 years M.Sc. Food Technology or Food Processing or Food Science / 1 year post graduate diploma or 1 year Diploma course in Food technology / Food Processing / Food Science will be eligible for financial assistance as grant in aid for starting the course as well as for upgradation.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Quantum of assistance will be maximum Rs. 75 lakh for creation of infrastructure; like technical /academic books/journals including online publications, laboratory equipments, pilot plant etc.
- Maximum eligible amount of Rs. 75 lakh as grant in aid will be released in two equal installments of 50% each.



### *b. Entrepreneurship Development Programmes (EDPs)*

#### *Objectives*

To enable trainees to establish commercially viable enterprises in food and agri-processing by:-

- Providing basic knowledge of project formulation and management including technology, marketing and profitability.
- Motivating the trainees and instilling confidence in them to start and manage a business venture.
- Educating them on the opportunities & financial assistance available for food processing units.
- Providing escort services to enable them to avail credit facilities from banks/financial institutions and other support services from the developmental organizations/to source equipments, raw material etc. to guide them in establishing marketing linkage to their products and possible risk factors in running the units.

#### *Eligibility*

Following organization are eligible to apply to avail the benefits:

- Central/State Govt/Organisations, R&D Institutes, Universities.
- National level Institute like EDII, Ahmadabad etc.
- Professional Institutes for Entrepreneurship Development
- State Level Consultancy Organisations formed by State Govt. / financial institutions
- Industry Organizations / Associations
- Reputed Non Government Organisations with professional competency & experience in organizing EDPs.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Financial assistance for EDP upto Rs. 2 lakhs per EDP will be provided by the State Government as per the quantum prescribed for different heads under the scheme.

#### *Checklist*

- Application in the prescribed format.
- Registration certificate of NGO and its objective.
- Annual report of the organization for last three years.
- Details of the faculties (Resource persons)
- Past experience in conducting such courses.
- An affidavit on a non judicial stamp paper of Rs. 10 or more indicating details of grant received from the State or other Departments of Government of India duly attested by notary may be furnished. Copy of UCs submitted may be furnished.
- An affidavit on a non-judicial stamp paper of Rs. 10 or more duly attested by notary that organization has not applied for or will not apply for financial assistance for the same purpose or activity from any other Ministry or other Departments of Government of India or State Government.

- If MFPI assistance under any scheme received earlier, whether utilization certificate in Form 19-A duly countersigned by Chartered Accountant furnished. If not, the same may be furnished alongwith the Application.

*c. Food Processing Training Centre (FPTC)*

*Objectives*

- Development of Rural Entrepreneurship and transfer of technology for processing of food product by utilizing locally grown raw material and providing “hand-on” experience at such production cum training centre, while according priority to SC/ST/OBC and women minorities candidates.

*Eligibility*

- Central or State Government Organizations, Educational & training Institutions, Schools and Colleges, NGOs, Co-operatives will be eligible for grant to set up FPTC.

*Pattern of Assistance*

Single Product Line Centre (for any one group of processing activities)	Rs. 4.00 lakhs for Fixed capital costs and Rs. 2.00 lakh as revolving seed capital
Multi Product Line centre ( for more than one group of processing activities	Rs. 11.00 lakhs for Fixed capital costs and Rs. 4.00 lakh as revolving seed capital

*Procedure*

- Apply in the prescribed format with complete details of the project indicating cost of land, building, equipments and recurring expenditure, copy of quotation for equipments, to the Mission Director, Directorate of Industries, Trade & Commerce.

*d. Training at recognized institutes such as CFTRI/ DFRL/any other reputed State/National level training institute /college of GOI/State Govt.*

*Objective*

- To impart specialized training to new EDP trainees who are in advanced stage of setting up their own food processing units including higher levels of training after periodical intervals and to upgrade the knowledge / skill level of entrepreneurs who are already running their, Food processing units but are desirous to expand / modernize their unit.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- The quantum of assistance will vary with the number of trainees and duration of training subject to a maximum of Rs. 1,00,000/- per training programme for 20 trainees for 10 working days.

*e. A one day sensitization cum Awareness Programme*

*Objective*

- Aimed at creating awareness regarding food processing technology and promoting food processing sector.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Financial assistance of upto Rs. 20,000/- per batch based on need / demand will be provided by the State Mission Directorate of NMFP as per the criteria of NMFP, to be released in two installments.

*Checklist*

- Surety Bond by non government agency.
- Project Report.

**24. Implementation Of Promotional Activities Through National Exhibition / Fairs And Studies / Surveys, Workshops, Seminars**

*Objectives*

- The promotional activities are aimed at the development of the processed food sector, creating awareness, attracting investment etc. Participation in national exhibitions / fairs will disseminate information regarding food processing industries, familiarizing the existing and prospective entrepreneurs with modern techniques of production and packaging development of market and popularization of products.

The scheme has four components broadly-

*a. Seminars/ Workshops*

*Objectives*

- To focus attention on the development of Food Processing Industries.

*Eligibility*

- Government /Academic Bodies, Industries' Associations, Cooperatives, State/district level Industry Associations, private bodies and NGO's etc.' The organization must ensure that the target group of participants is from processed food sector.

*Pattern of assistance*

- Up to 50% of the cost subject to a maximum of Rs. 3 lakhs in two equal installments can be availed. Grant will be released in two installments. Proposal should be submitted prior to the event.

*Checklist*

- Surety Bond on a non-judicial stamp paper, of Rs. 1000/- .
- An affidavit to the effect that the organization has not availed/ applied for / will not avail grant / subsidy from any other Ministry/ Department /Agency of Govt of India or State Govt. for the same purpose/ activity/ component under the provision of GFR 209(1).

### *b. Studies/ Surveys*

#### *Objectives*

- Scheme allows conducting study / survey to monitor/ review / assess and revise various schemes/ plans/ vision of the State/ UTs as well as allied sectors on the basis of study / survey / feasibility report.

#### *Eligibility*

- Government / Academic Bodies, cooperatives, State/ District level Industry Associations, NGOs and other Private Bodies , Government/ Academic Bodies, National Level Industries Associations like FICCI, CII, ASSOCHAM,PHD Chamber of Commerce and AIFPA etc.,

#### *Pattern of assistance*

- 50% of the cost subject to a (maximum of Rs. 3.00 lakh) will be borne as grant in aid to be released in 3 installments in the form of 30%, 30% and 40% of the grant in aid.

### *c. Exhibitions/Fairs*

#### *Objective*

- To disseminate information regarding food processing industry.
- To familiarize the existing and prospective entrepreneurs with modern techniques of production and packaging.
- Development of market and popularization of products.
- Attracting investments by focusing attention on the development of Food Processing Industries
- Assessment of potential and other relevant aspects of Food Processing Industries on sectoral and regional basis.

#### *Eligibility*

- The State on its own in close association with APEDA, AFTRI, industry Association etc. may participate in national exhibitions/ fairs. Government/ Academic Bodies, National Level Industries Associations like FICCI, CII, ASSOCHAM, PHD Chamber of Commerce and AIFPA, etc as well as State/ District level Industry Associations, co-operatives, NGOs and other private agencies.

#### *Pattern of assistance*

- When State/ UTs in close association with APEDA, CFTRI, Industry Association etc participate in national/ fairs, financial assistance shall be provided for common item of expenditure like space rental, construction of stall, publication of literature etc.
- In case of post event payment , financial assistance will be released lump- sum in one installment, while in other cases, the financial assistance will be released in two equal installments.

*d. Study Tours*

*Objective*

- Assistance is also provided for organizing domestic study tours only for exposure to various aspects of Food Processing.

*Eligibility*

- Participants could be representatives from the Government, Food Industry associations / organizations.
- Procedure to apply
- Application in the prescribed format for organizing a seminar/workshops/exhibitions/fairs and for conduct of studies / surveys to be submitted to the State Mission Directorate of NMFP or the designated officer as may be decided by the state Level Empowered Committee (SLEC) of NMFP. Organization seeking the assistance for organizing a study tour must submit an application indicating objective of the study tour, place (s) to be visited during the tour , composition of the study team, bio- data of the members of the study team, detailed justification for the study tour, total estimated expenditure on the tour along with its break-up, assistance sought, contribution from the organizers and sources of funding.

**25. Goa Tribal Employment Generation Programme (GTEGP)**

*Objective*

- To generate self employment as well as employment for others thereby overall improvement of living conditions and upliftment of the schedule tribe population in the state.

*Eligibility*

- Any individual belonging to a tribal community notified by the Government of Goa, and who has studied upto a minimum of 4<sup>th</sup> standard and has completed 18 years of age but not above the age of 45 years.

*Patterns of Assistance*

- Under this scheme a maximum loan of Rs. 25 lakh in case of manufacturing enterprises and maximum of Rs. 15 lakh in case of service and trading enterprises is given. Subsidy upto 40% is given to the applicants.

*Procedure*

A member of a schedule tribe duly notified by the State Government can apply in the prescribed format to the Directorate of Industries Trade & Commerce through State Level / District Level Registered Tribal Multipurpose Co-operative Society or Co-operative Banks as notified in the scheme.

*Checklist*

- Caste certificate, Birth certificate, Domicile certificate.
- Details of Industrial, Service or Trading activity in the simple project report.
- Entrepreneurship Memorandum Part 1 for manufacturing activity/ service activities.

- NOC from Panchayat.
- Details of shed and its value.
- NOC from the house owner of premises, if rented.
- Quotation for machinery, service items or Business items.
- Any other relevant information/ documents.
- Entrepreneurship training certificate.

## **26. Schedule Tribe Development Scheme under Tribal Areas Sub Plan**

### **(a) Subvention to the Apex Body of notified Scheduled Tribes at the District and State Level for Administrative and Nodal purposes.**

#### *Objective*

- To facilitate setting up of an independent office to ensure dissemination of information of schemes among tribal communities and collection of applications.

#### *Eligibility*

- A District level / State level apex tribal body duly registered before the Registrar of Cooperative Societies may apply.

#### *Patterns of Assistance*

- An amount to the extent of Rs. 12 lakh can be given as one time grant to establish an office to District/State Level apex tribal body.

#### *Procedure*

- The President of the District or State level body may apply to the Director of Industries, Trade and Commerce for grant.

### **(b) Entrepreneurship Development Programme and Establishment of Entrepreneurship Development Institute for Scheduled Tribes.**

#### **(i) Entrepreneurship Development Programme for Scheduled Tribes**

#### *Objective*

- To provide training under Entrepreneurship Development Programme to traditional artisans, primary middle and high school educated unemployed persons, prospective entrepreneurs with preference to women to encourage them to produce better quality agriculture equipments, handicrafts and other products.

#### *Eligibility*

- The participants for the programme are identified and selected by the taluka level associations and the names are submitted through the State Level apex body of the Tribes.

#### *Patterns of Assistance*

- Rs.6.00 lakh per Entrepreneurship Development Programme.

#### *Procedure*

- The District level or State level body will organize these programmes and submit the claim for reimbursement or receipt of grants to the Directorate of Industries,

Trade and Commerce, which shall be placed before a Task Force Committee headed by the General Manager (DIC).

### **(ii) Establishment of Entrepreneurship Development Institute for Scheduled Tribes**

#### *Objective*

- To set up an Entrepreneurship Development Institute for conducting Entrepreneurship Development Programmes for Multiple Target Groups of Scheduled Tribes in the State.

#### *Eligibility*

- Tribal Body.

#### *Patterns of Assistance*

- Financial Assistance to the extent of 50% of the project cost to the extent of Rs.50.00 lakh.

#### *Procedure*

- The application may be made to the Director of Industries, Trade & Commerce along with the Architecture Plan of the building, land details and Engineer's certificate.

### **(c) Marketing Assistance for Scheduled Tribe Handicraft Artisans.**

#### *Objective*

- This scheme is to assist the Schedule Tribe Artisans and Entrepreneurs to produce their products in their houses, common production centers and industrial houses, and to assist the producer to sell the items through market outlets in towns and cities, showrooms of hotels and through the emporia of the State Handicraft Corporations.

#### *Eligibility*

- The Artisan or an entrepreneur who is a member of a Self Help Group, Co-operative Society of Scheduled Tribes or Taluka Level Associations are eligible.
- The Units having EM Part – I or EM Part – II issued by the Directorate of Industries, Trade & Commerce are eligible.

#### *Patterns of Assistance*

- Travel charges by road and IInd class rail from the place of the artisan to the place of Mela or Exhibition and back.
- Packing and transport charges of goods from the place of the artisan to the place of Mela or Exhibition and back by road transport or rail.
- Daily allowance @ Rs.500/- per day from the date of travel, stay in the place of exhibition and back.
- Insurance charges for the period from travelling for the period of onward travel, stay in the place of Mela or Exhibition and back.

- Best Artisan Award in the Mela or Exhibition who registers highest sale of goods with a cash award of Rs.10,000/-
- Value of a counter space upto Rs.10.00 lakhs in the emporia of State Handicraft Corporation for exclusive display of items produced by Scheduled Tribe artisans.
- Grant of Rs.10.00 lakhs to own a showroom for the artisans and entrepreneurs in locations of intense tourist visit and thoroughfare areas of District and State Headquarters.

### *Procedure*

- The claim may be preferred through the District Level or State Level Apex Body by the General Manger (DIC) in the Directorate of Industries, Trade & Commerce immediately after completion of the Mela or Exhibition.
- For purchase of shops for sale of Handicrafts, the claim should be supported by a valuation certificate of a competent civil engineer.

### **(d) Subvention to Industrial & Handicraft Multipurpose (Non farm Sector) Co-operative Societies.**

#### *Objective*

- This scheme is to provide Grant-in-Aid for the Industrial and Handicraft Multipurpose Co-operative Societies to promote non-farm sector activities among the Scheduled Tribe people.

#### *Eligibility*

- The District Level / State Level Co-operative Societies are eligible.

#### *Patterns of Assistance*

- Subvention upto Rs.40.00 lakh.

#### *Procedure*

- The District or State Level Associations of Scheduled Tribes will apply to the Directorate of Industries, Trade & Commerce.

### **(e) Machineries on 50% subsidy to Scheduled Tribes Artisans & Entrepreneurs.**

#### *Objective*

- To encourage artisans and entrepreneurs to start handicraft and industrial production activity in their houses, common production centers under co-operatives or in the industrial sheds of the Industrial Estates.

#### *Eligibility*

- Traditional craftsmen and matriculates, those who have studied in ITI's, Polytechnics or any other technical institution or have undergone Entrepreneurship Development Programmes are eligible.
- The applicant must be member of a Taluka or District Level Association or Self Help Groups or the Tribal Co-operative Society.

#### *Patterns of Assistance*

- The value of machinery purchased by the applicant to the extent of 50% shall be given as subsidy, subject to a maximum of Rs. 5.00 lakh.
- The balance amount of 50% can be contributed as interest free loan to the entrepreneurs.



*Procedure*

- The applicant has to prefer the application with relevant details through the President of the Cooperative Society or District Level Body of the tribes to the Director of Industries, Trade & Commerce, Panaji

**(f) Organizing Technical Workshop to upgrade the product profile of Goan Handicraft done by Scheduled Tribes.**

*Objective*

- To assist the District Level and State Level Associations of Tribal Bodies to organize and conduct technical workshops by deploying experts and resource persons having proficiency in improving the quality of Handicraft and other products made by Tribal Artisans and Entrepreneurs.
- To provide extensive counseling on new products, prototypes, goods in demand in the market, creating excellent products for high value customers, channelizing the products to the markets and marketing strategies and to suggest strategies for implementation of handicraft schemes, co-ordination and improved co-operativisation.

*Eligibility*

- The Self Help Groups, Co-operative Societies, District Level and State Level Scheduled Tribe bodies are eligible to apply for organizing technical workshops of 2 days duration at a cost of Rs.2.00 lakh each with at least 50 participants.
- A minimum of six workshops should be conducted in a year.
- The participants must be registered artisans and entrepreneurs selected by the District Level Body.

*Patterns of Assistance*

- Grant of Rs.12.00 lakh once in a year.

*Procedure*

- The Tribal Body / Association or Society will prefer a claim to the Director of Industries, Trade & Commerce, Panaji with all details to conduct the workshop.

**(g) Industrial plots to Scheduled Tribes Entrepreneurs at 20% subsidy and 75% loan without interest.**

*Objective*

- To facilitate employment to Scheduled Tribe unemployed youth.

*Eligibility*

- Applicant should be a Member of the Tribal Society and should have undergone Entrepreneurship Development Training.

*Patterns of Assistance*

- Allotment of Industrial Plots at 20% subsidy.
- 75% of the value of plot as interest free loan with a moratorium of 2 years.

*Procedure*

- The applicant may apply for the plot with 5% value of the plot deposited in the co-operative society and submit the application for 75% loan towards the cost of the plot.

## ***Directorate of Mines & Geology***

### **1. Mining Affected / Impacted Relief Scheme, 2013**

#### *Objective*

- To provide financial relief to the people residing in the mining affected areas and who have lost their employment due to closure of Mining Industries.
- To provide financial assistance to those who have availed loans for financing purchases of trucks, mining machinery, barges, housing loans, etc.
- To provide alternate finance for the livelihood of the people residing in Mining areas, who have lost their livelihood
- To maintain social order in the Mining areas where people are affected due to closure of Mines.

#### *Eligibility*

- Residents who have been directly affected by the closure of mining activities.
- The scheme will not be applicable incase the mining affected person or his / her family member is gainfully employed with a Government Institution, Grant-in-Aid Institution, Autonomous Body / Agency Corporation of the State or Central Government.
- For the purpose of this scheme, 'family' includes the father / mother / spouse / son below the age of 21 years / unmarried daughter of the applicant beneficiary.

#### *Pattern of assistance*

- The maximum financial grant/benefit under the scheme, other than loans granted, per family shall be Rs. 12,000/- only per month per family and to be divided equally if more than one applicant applies under the target schemes from one family.
- The financial assistance to be paid shall be applicable to the applicant where the cause of action is linked to closure of mining.
- The benefit under the scheme shall be independent of any terminal benefits received by the applicant beneficiary or his/her family member.

#### *Procedure*

- The applicant is required to give an undertaking, stating that in the event it is found that he has given false information/declaration and continues to derive the financial or other benefits under target schemes, then appropriate recovery proceedings shall be initiated without any further reference to the applicant by means of recovery from salary through the employer or by means of proceedings under provisions of Land Revenue Code, 1968. The recovery may also be made by means of adjustments in future benefits to be disbursed to the beneficiary or any member of his family under any other scheme.

*Check List*

- Application form duly signed in.
- Extract of the Electoral Roll 2012, having the name of the applicant beneficiary, of the Assembly Constituency comprised within the mining affected taluka.
- Copy of the Electoral Photo Identity Card (EPIC) issued during the year 2009 or before.
- In the absence of the EPIC card or Electoral Roll, any Govt. document viz. Passport or Drivers Licence, which indicates the address of the applicant beneficiary, in the locality concerned, issued in the year 2009 or before.
- The beneficiary under this scheme, shall be suitably identified by a Member of the Legislative Assembly or Member of Parliament or a Gazetted Officer of the State Government not below the rank of Joint Secretary to the Government.
- Undertaking by the beneficiary stating that in the event it is found that the applicant beneficiary has given false information, than appropriate recovery proceedings shall be initiated without any further reference.

## **2. Scheme for Providing Financial Relief to the Truck (Tipper) Owners Engaged in Mining Operations in Mining Affected Areas.**

*Objective*

- To provide financial assistance to those who have availed loans for financing purchase of trucks, mining machinery, barges, housing loans, etc.
- To maintain social order in the mining areas where people are affected due to closure of mines.

*Eligibility*

- Mining affected truck (tipper) owners having trucks (tipper) registered in his/her name or the name of the family member and operational for mining transportation, who are residents of the talukas of Bicholim, Sattari, Dharbandora, Sanguem and Quepem as also Usgaon, Panchawadi, Nirankal and Shiroda Panchayats in Ponda Taluka and Panchayats coming under the jurisdiction of Tivim assembly constituency of Bardez taluka. The affected truck (tipper) owners who are engaged in Mining operations in mining affected areas belonging to other talukas are also eligible under the scheme.
- The trucks (tippers restricted to a maximum 2) used for transportation of mineral ore only and owned by the family of the operator concerned.
- Partnership Firms involved in mining transportation operation; are eligible for benefit under this scheme on pro-rata basis; not exceeding the maximum financial benefit of Rs. 12,000/- per month; provided, that all the partner(s) belong to the category of mining affected truck (tipper) owners.
- Those mining affected truck (tipper) owners who have registered their trucks with M/s Goa Electronics Limited as per the announcement made by the Government /

Directorate of Mines & Geology in this regard. Such registration must be done by the applicant on or before 15/03/2013.

- The benefit under this scheme shall not be granted to Private Ltd. Companies or Limited Companies who are involved in mining transportation operation, irrespective of the trucks (tippers) owned.

#### *Pattern of assistance*

- The benefit of this scheme is released retrospectively from 01st October, 2012.
- For the first truck (tipper) registered in the name of mining affected truck (tipper) owner or his / her family; a financial benefit of Rs. 8,000/- per month, and for the second truck (tipper) a financial benefit of Rs. 4,000/- per month, shall be released.
- The maximum benefit should not exceed Rs. 12,000/- per month as per the criteria stated above.
- The financial benefits with effect from 01/10/2012 shall be paid to the beneficiaries.

#### *Procedure*

- Application in the prescribed format giving details of his / her residential status and statement of the Financial Institution Bank Loan Account for the calendar year 2012.
- The mining affected truck (tipper) owner should specify the saving bank account details, namely, Account Number, IFSC code of the Bank and Bank Branch details. The financial benefit shall be credited directly to the mining affected truck (tipper) owner by means of ECS/NEFT transfer; into his/her bank account indicated in his/her application.
- The applicant is required to give an undertaking, stating that in the event it is found that he has given false information/declaration and continues to derive the financial or other benefits under target schemes, then appropriate recovery proceedings shall be initiated without any further reference to the applicant by means of recovery from salary through the employer or by means of proceedings under provisions of Land Revenue Code, 1968. The recovery may also be made by means of adjustments in future benefits to be disbursed to the beneficiary or any member of his family under any other scheme.
- All other clauses and conditions of the "Mining Affected / Impacted Relief Scheme, 2013 shall apply to this scheme.
- The application should include copies of vehicle registration.
- The benefit under this scheme shall be granted to those mining affected truck (tipper) owners who have registered their trucks with M/s Goa Electronics Limited as per the announcement made by the Government /Directorate of Mines & Geology in this regards. Such registration shall close on 15/03/2013.

*Check List*

- Application form duly signed in.
- Extract of the Electoral Roll 2012, having the name of the applicant beneficiary, of the Assembly Constituency comprised within the mining affected taluka.
- Copy of the Electoral Photo Identity Card (EPIC) issued during the year 2009 or before.
- In the absence of the EPIC card or Electoral Roll, any Govt. document viz. Passport or Drivers Licence, which indicates the address of the applicant beneficiary, in the locality concerned, issued in the year 2009 or before.
- The beneficiary under this scheme, shall be suitably identified by a Member of the Legislative Assembly or Member of Parliament or a Gazetted Officer of the State Government not below the rank of Joint Secretary to the Government.
- Undertaking by the beneficiary stating that in the event it is found that the applicant beneficiary has given false information, than appropriate recovery proceedings shall be initiated without any further reference.
- Statement of the Financial Institution Bank Loan Account for the calendar year 2012
- Copies of vehicle registration.

**3. Scheme to provide Financial Relief to the People residing in Mining affected areas, who have lost their employment due to closure of Mining Industry***Objective*

- To provide Financial Relief to the People residing in Mining Affected Areas, who have lost employment, due to Closure of Mining Industry.

*Eligibility*

- Residents who have been directly affected by the closure of mining activities.
- The scheme will not be applicable incase the mining affected person or his / her family member is gainfully employed with a Government Institution, Grant-in-Aid Institution, Autonomous Body / Agency Corporation of the State or Central Government.
- The applicant or his family member should be working in any of the Mining related business/ activities for a minimum period of 03 years preceding 10th September, 2012.
- The Truck (tipper) operators and Barge operators are not covered under this scheme. However, the people working as the crew on the barges are covered under this Scheme, irrespective of the place of their residence within the state of Goa.
- The applicant who is availing benefit under any other target scheme(s) prepared for mining affected areas shall not be eligible for the benefit under this scheme.

- Only those applicants whose service/employment has been terminated after 10<sup>th</sup> September, 2012 due to closure of Mining Industries shall be eligible under this scheme provided he has not got any other re-employment thereafter.

*Pattern of assistance*

- All benefits under this scheme shall commence with effect from 01-01-2013 or from the date of termination whichever is later.
- The applicant shall be eligible for monthly financial assistance commencing from 1<sup>st</sup> January 2013, subject to the clauses under this scheme, as under:
  - 50% of the gross salary or Rs. 3000/- per month whichever is less for the applicant whose last salary drawn was upto Rs. 6000/- per month.
  - 50% of the gross salary or Rs. 4000/- per month whichever is less for the applicant whose last salary drawn was above Rs. 6000/- per month and below or equal to Rs.10,000/-.
  - Rs. 4000/- per month plus 50% of the gross salary above Rs. 10,000/-, subject to the maximum of Rs. 5,000/- per month, for the applicant whose last salary drawn was above Rs. 10,000/- per month and below or equal to Rs.15,000/- per month.
  - Rs. 5000/- per month plus 50% of the gross salary above Rs. 15,000/-, subject to maximum of Rs. 6,000/- per month, for the applicant whose last salary drawn was above Rs. 15,000/- per month.

**Note:** (1) Gross salary before deduction of P.F. / E.S.I or any other statutory deduction/ advance deduction from salary if any, will be considered. The last salary shall be computed as the average of the gross salary of 3 months. (2) The benefit under this scheme shall be terminated on the date the applicant gets any re-employment. (3) Government may terminate the benefit under this scheme by specific order on restarting of Mining activities, for the full or part of the areas covered under the scheme.

*Procedure*

- The Applicant is required to give an undertaking, that in the event it is found that he/she has been re-employed and still continues to derive the financial benefit, then appropriate recovery proceedings shall be initiated without further reference to the applicant, by means of recovery from salary through the employer or by means of proceedings under provisions of Land Revenue Code, 1968.
- All benefits granted to the beneficiary applicant shall cease on the date of re-employment.
- In such an event, the applicant should inform the Authority designated for the purpose of the scheme. It will be the sole responsibility of the applicant to do so.

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.

- The applicant is required to produce evidence by way of P.F. /E.S.I. deduction for the past three years indicating nature of employment in the mining industry as a regular / temporary / contract employee (It is not necessary that the details of any month contained in each calendar year of 2010, 2011 and 2012 separately is adequate evidence).
- Proof of employment including last 03 months salary certificate showing statutory deduction like P.F. & E.S.I. The Salary certificate should indicate the gross salary received by the applicant.
- Applicants under the scheme to provide financial relief to the people residing in Mining Affected Areas, who have lost their employment due to closure of mining industry, who are unable to provide documentation pertaining to P.F./E.S.I and also to cover those whose employment has been terminated by means of having resigned or being discharged under Voluntary Retirement Schemes offered by the mining companies or terminated under duress due to non renewal of contracts etc.
- In such cases, the beneficiary is required to prove by means of documents that the applicant was employed for a minimum period of 3 years in the mining industry or such other activity related to mining industry (viz. working in mining industry, peripheral mining activity, repair workshops, mining servicing industry, repair workshops pertaining to barge/ barge repair units).
- Evidence like regular/monthly payments being received in bank account of the beneficiary, service discharge certificate, contract documents, service rolls/wage rolls of the mining unit or mining related industrial or service units.

## ***Directorate of Transport***

### **1. The Goa State Interim Compensation to Road Accident Victims, 2010**

#### *Objective*

- To provide for financial assistance to the victims / families of victims against accidental death or bodily injury caused by external, violent visible means in road accidents.

#### *Eligibility*

- Short Term Relief: Any person who dies in road accident within the State of Goa irrespective of domicile.
- Long Term Relief: Any person of Goan origin having (15) fifteen years residence in Goa either dies or suffers injuries in the State of Goa or outside State within the country.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

##### **Short Term Relief:**

- Any death on road is covered for Rs 50,000/- and serious injury for Rs 25,000/- as immediate compensation without verifying any other conditions and shall be paid within 7 days of death to the survivor wife/husband/son/daughter/mother/father as the case may be, upon making a simple application as per the prescribed form to the Director of Transport.

##### **Long Term Reliefs:**

- The long term reliefs shall be applicable to those whose family income i.e. income of wife/son/daughter/husband after death/serious injuries is less than 3.00 lakhs as under:
- Rs. 2.00 lakhs in case of death.
- Rs. 1.50 lakhs in case of Permanent injury leading to loss of job/occupation.
- Rs. 1.00 lakh in case of serious/permanent injury not leading to loss of job/occupation but including where hospitalization exceeds 60 days immediately after accident.
- Rs. 50,000 /- in case of injuries other than specified above but requiring hospitalization up to 60 days after accident.
- Rs. 10,000 /- in case of injuries requiring 3 to 7 days of hospitalization.

#### *Procedure*

- Upon the happening of any event which may give rise to a claim under this scheme, an application on the prescribed performa with full particulars must be



given to the Director, Directorate of Transport with in a period of 30 days of the happening of such event for Long Term Relief and within 3 days for Short Term Relief.

- Documentary proof upon which a claim is based shall be furnished to the Government along with the claim.
- Medical officer or other authorized person of the Government shall be allowed to examine the injured person(s) to verify the nature of alleged injury or disablement if it is reasonably required by the Department for finalization of claim.
- No relaxation for payment to any person including legal heirs.
- No relaxation in time period for application.

#### *Check List*

- FIR issued by the concerned Police Station
- Police Panchaanama
- Residence Certificate issued by Mamlatdar.
- Medical report.
- Death Certificate.
- Copy of Ration Card.
- Affidavit (on Rs.20/ Stamp Paper) stating that the deceased is not covered by any Insurance Policy.
- Copy of Identity Card/Senior Citizen Card/ Bank Pass Book with photo/Pass Port.
- Incase of legal heir documents in support for Road Accident Claim.
- Incase father and mother expired and the person who submit the accident claim should indemnify that the information submitted by him/ her is true to his/her best knowledge.
- In case of more than one legal heir, NOC from other legal heirs brothers/sister has to be submitted along with the application.
- Income Certificate if there are dependent on the claimants
- Marriage certificate of deceased.

Note: Scheme to be notified

## **2. Goa State Subsidy for replacement of old passenger buses Scheme, 2001**

### *Objective*

- To grant subsidy for replacement of Buses and Mini Buses older than 15 years.
- To promote clean environment and to provide an efficient, reliable and comfortable service to the users.

### *Eligibility*

- The applicant should be the owner of the bus/mini bus proposed for replacement.

- The passenger bus/mini bus owned by the applicant should be more than 15 years old from the date of its initial registration.
- The passenger bus or mini bus owned by the applicant should have regular stage or contract carriage permit.
- The passenger bus or mini bus should be in operation for a continuous period for not less than past 3 years as a stage or a contract carriage.
- The bus or mini bus should be owned by the applicant for past 3 years.
- The applicant should purchase the chassis and build the body of the bus within the state of Goa.
- The owner of the 4 wheelers operating in urban areas and the buses which are covering short distance are also covered under this scheme.

*Pattern of Assistance*

The subsidy to various categories of the vehicles provided under scheme is as follows:

Age of the vehicle	Type of vehicle	Seating Capacity	Amount of Subsidy to be disbursed
Between 10 to 15 years	Bus	49 Seater and above	Rs. 6.00 lakh
Between 10 to 15 years	Mini Bus	39 Seater and above	Rs. 4.20 lakh
Between 15 to 20 years	Bus	49 Seater and above	Rs. 3.90 lakh
Between 15 to 20 years	Mini Bus	39 Seater and above	Rs. 3.30 lakh
Above 20 up to 25 years	Bus	49 Seater and above	Rs. 3.30 lakh
Above 20 up to 25 years	Mini Bus	39 Seater and above	Rs. 2.70 lakh
Above 25 years	Bus	49 Seater and above	Rs. 2.70 lakh
Above 25 years	Mini Bus	39 Seater and above	Rs. 2.10 lakh

*Procedure*

- The applicant should apply in a prescribed form to the Director of Transport along with the documents.
- The applicant should purchase the bus within a period of 90 days from the date of subsidy sanctioned.
- The applicant should submit a certificate to the Director of Transport issued by the Registering Authority of cancellation of registration of the old bus/mini bus for the replacement.
- The old buses/mini buses whose registration is been cancelled for availing benefit should be scrapped.

- Proof of purchase of the new bus and of being built within the State should be produced to the Director of Transport.
- The applicant should not alienate/transfer/sell the passenger buses/mini buses purchased to any other person for a period of 5 years from the date of availing benefit.
- The applicant should purchase bus or mini bus with not less than 6 wheels.
- In case of Stage Carriage Permit holder, the vehicle replaced so shall be with minimum seating capacity of 37 passengers.

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Original Certificate of Registration.
- Original permit issued by the Directorate of Transport.
- No Dues Certificate for passenger tax and Motor Vehicles Tax.
- The name of the bank/financial institute from where the applicant intends to avail the loan for the purchase of the vehicle.

**3. Goa State Subsidy for Yellow/Black Motorcycles, Yellow/Black Auto rickshaws, Yellow/Black Taxis and Tourist Taxis (Single taxi Owner before September, 2013) scheme 2013**

*Objective*

- To provide socio economic support to entrepreneurs in the trade of Yellow/Black Motor cycles, Yellow/Black Auto rickshaws, Yellow/Black Taxis and Tourist Taxi (Single taxi Owner before September,2013).
- To control vehicular pollution and to provide an efficient, reliable and comfortable service to the passengers.

*Eligibility*

- The applicant should be the owner of the Yellow/Black Motor cycles, Yellow/Black Autorickshaws, Yellow/Black Taxi and Tourist Taxi (Single taxi Owner before September,2013), and should possess a valid driving licence and badge of a public service vehicle.
- The Motorcycle Taxi, Autorickshaw, Yellow/Black Taxi and Tourist Taxi (Single taxi Owner before September,2013), owned by the applicant shall be considered after having its registration more than 5 years, 7 years, 10 years and 9 years, respectively from the date of its initial registration in Goa.
- The applicant shall be eligible for grant of subsidy for purchase of only one vehicle.

### *Pattern of assistance*

- The scheme provides for disbursement of 25% subsidy for purchase of new vehicles or for replacement of vehicles subject to the following flat rates:
  - Y/B Motor cycles 25% of the cost subject to the ceiling of Rs. 18000/-
  - Y/B Auto rickshaws 25% of the cost subject to the ceiling of Rs.40000/-.
  - Y/B Taxis 25% of the cost subject to the ceiling of Rs. 2,00,000/-.
  - Tourist Taxi (Single taxi Owner before September, 2013) 25% of the cost subject to ceiling of Rs.2,50,000/-.  
(The cost shall include Basic Price of the Vehicle + all taxes and insurance and any other accessories fitted on the vehicle at the time of purchase subject to the ceiling. The cost of accessories shall not exceed 5% of the Basic Price of the vehicle)
- The applicant who have already availed benefit under any other scheme, the benefit under the scheme shall be sanctioned after deducting the benefit received under the other scheme.
- The subsidy will be remitted to the Bank from which the applicant has availed the loan or incase the applicant intend to purchase the vehicle from his own savings then the subsidy amount will be directly remitted by a demand draft to a dealer.

### *Procedure*

- Duly filled in application should be submitted to the Director of Transport, Junta House, Panaji in the prescribed form along with the documents.
- The applicant should purchase the vehicle within the State of Goa. Vehicles which do not have dealership in the State can be purchased from other States subject to prior approval of Government and payment of Entry Tax.
- In case, due to any unforeseen or legal reasons, the vehicle has to be sold/transferred, prorata subsidy (25% for 5 years) shall have to be paid to the Government before any ownership can be transferred.
- The applicant should not change the vehicle from Yellow/Black transport vehicle to private vehicle for a period of 5 years. In case of such conversion, the applicant has to pay back the availed subsidy in prorata basis to the Government.
- In case an applicant is a new entrant in the trade then he/she shall obtain the permit from the concerned Regional Transport Authority and register the vehicle as Yellow/Black transport passenger vehicle.

### *Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Invoice or Proforma Invoice from the dealer, of the vehicle within the State of Goa showing the cost price of the vehicle.
- In case the applicant intends to avail the loan the name and the address of the bank or Financial Institution in Goa from whom it is proposed to take a loan.
- Driving licence and badge.

- In absence of bank loan, proof of the balance amount available.
- Registration number of Employment Exchange (In case of new entrant)

#### **4. Tax Exemption to Truck Owners in Mining Belt**

##### *Objective*

- To provide tax exemption to trucks involved in Ore transportation from 1<sup>st</sup> April 2013 till 31<sup>st</sup> March 2014 as a relief measure towards mining affected people.

##### *Eligibility*

- The claimant should be a registered owner of the vehicle and no claim from the third party shall be entertained for granting exemption from payment of tax.
- The claimant shall provide evidence of exclusive use of the vehicle for transportation of mineral ore only.
- The claimant shall produce a certificate from the Regional Transport Authority certifying that the vehicle was not granted any temporary permit to operate in any other State.
- The claimant seeking exemption shall be one who has been paying motor vehicle tax at the rate prescribed for the mining vehicle and his vehicle tax due should have been cleared up to 31-03-2013.
- The claimant shall produce a certificate from the Mines Department certifying that the vehicle has been registered as a mining vehicle.
- The claimant shall produce a certificate from the management of the respective mines/operator of mines specifying that the vehicle was engaged on their mines and also the period of employment.

*“ Provided that in lieu of Clause (ii) (v) and (vi) the claimant is in the list certified by Directorate of Mines and Geology as availing benefit under the “Mining Affected/Impacted Relief Scheme, 2013”.*

##### *Pattern of assistance*

- Tax exemption to trucks involved in Ore transportation from 1<sup>st</sup> April 2013 till 31<sup>st</sup> March 2014.

##### *Procedure*

- Duly filled in application in a prescribed format with the requisite documents should be submitted to the Director, Directorate of Transport, Panaji –Goa.

##### *Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Evidence of exclusive use of the vehicle for transportation of mineral ore only.

- Certificate from the Regional Transport Authority certifying that the vehicle was not granted any temporary permit to operate in any other State.
- Certificate from the Mines Department certifying that the vehicle has been registered as a mining vehicle.
- Certificate from the management of the respective mines/operator of mines specifying that the vehicle was engaged on their mines and also the period of employment.

**5. Seasonal Pass Scheme for Daily Commuters and Students by Kadamba Transport Corporation Limited - 2012**

*Objective*

- Concession to daily commuters travelling in buses operated by the Kadamba Transport Corporation Limited.
- To encourage use of Public Transport system in Goa.
- To provide safe and reliable service and strengthen Public Transport network in urban and rural areas.

*Eligibility*

- Regular commuters namely, Government Servants, Industrial Workmen, Ladies, Gents, Students, Senior Citizens, Physically disabled, Businessmen as also Tourists, etc. travelling within the State of Goa be eligible for concessional travel under the scheme.
- Bonafide Students enrolled in any educational institution, college, university, etc. .

*Pattern of assistance*

The period-wise concessional rates for passes to various categories of the society is as under:

Sr. No	Category	% of Concession		
		Weekly	Fortnightly	Monthly/ Quarterly/ Half Yearly/ Yearly
1.	For Students & Others who are presently eligible for 50% concession	75%	80%	85%
2.	General Public	50%	60%	70%

*Procedure*

- The applicant should apply in a prescribed form with onetime fee of Rs.20/- and a passport size photograph to the Kadamba Transport Corporation Ltd. (KTCL).

- Kadamba Transport Corporation Office after receipt of the application shall issue a Unique Identification Number to the applicant having a computer generated 10 digit identification number in form of a card.
- The concessional pass to the bonafide students shall be issued as per the validity of the Identity Card issued by the respective Institutions.

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- A passport size photograph of the applicant.
- Valid Identity Card issued by the respective Institutions/Department

**6. Ladies Special Bus Scheme**

KTCL has launched the ladies special bus from 5 major cities i.e. Panaji, Margao, Vasco, Ponda, Mapusa and also on Calangute-Mapusa route.

**7. Late Night Bus Service**

KTCL has started late night bus service connecting major cities and tourist destinations to cater the public and tourists in a better way.

Following are the routes of late night bus service with their departure timings:

1. Panaji-Cortalim-Margao	22.00 hrs
2. Margao-Cortalim-Panaji	22.00 hrs
3. Panaji-Cortalim-Vasco	22.00 hrs
4. Vasco-Cortalim-Panaji	22.00 hrs
5. Panaji-Ponda-Margao	21.40 hrs
6. Panaji Market-Housing Board, Porvorim-Mapusa	22.30 hrs
7. Panaji – Pernem	20.30 hrs
8. Panaji – Bicholim	20.30 hrs

## ***Department of Information Technology***

### **1. Scheme for Empowering ST/SC Communities using Information and communication Technology ( ICT ) tools through 40 IT Knowledge Centres.**

#### *Objective*

- To empower ST/SC communities using ICT tools by providing IT skilled based training programmes in the State of Goa which will help to acquire desirable IT skills.

#### *Eligibility*

- Any student belonging to Schedule Tribe and Schedule Caste Community is eligible for taking up any courses of their choice offered by the ITKC.
- A student will not be considered to avail the benefit for same course in multiple ITKCs.
- The annual income of the parents or guardian of the student shall not exceed Rs. 1.50 Lakh from all sources.
- The student should be a resident of Goa for the last fifteen years

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Grants will be given to M/s ITG for conducting training to the students of ST/SC communities.

#### *Procedure*

- The applications for the preferred courses should be submitted by the student to the preferred ITKC Centres.

#### *Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- One passport size photograph with signatures of the student thereon.
- An attested copy of Caste Certificate /Social Status certificate issued by the Deputy Collector.
- Attested copies of Educational Qualification.
- Birth Certificate.
- 15 years Domicile Certificate or Residence Certificate issued by Competent Authority.
- Income Certificate issued by a Competent Authority.

**Note:** *Relaxation and Interpretation* - The Government through Department of Information Technology shall relax/interpret any of the clauses/conditions in the scheme and the decision of the Government shall be final and binding on all parties.



## ***Forest Department***

### **1. Scheduled Castes Development Scheme**

#### *Objective*

- To supply firewood at subsidized rates to Scheduled Caste beneficiaries.

#### *Eligibility*

- Any adult member of Scheduled Caste Community.
- The applicant has to have his own piece of land from where he can operate the firewood depot.
- In case the applicant does not possess any land for the said purpose, the Implementing Officer shall have flexibility to make alternative arrangements including reimbursement of rent paid by the beneficiary etc.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- In order to give the initial boost, the implementing officer can supply the first consignment of supplying firewood on credit, which has to be recovered in full before the next consignment is given.
- Initial infrastructure in terms of fencing the area or providing weighing machines for the use of the depot etc. (which is to be returned to the department) also could be considered by the implementing officer.
- If the differential rates between procurement and disposal of firewood do not offer returns commensurate with the beneficiary's contribution in terms of the mandays spent and enterprise shown, the implementing officer shall be authorized to subsidize the transportation costs of the firewood.

#### *Procedure*

- The applicant should submit the application with the necessary documents to Dy. Conservator of Forests of their respective area.

#### *Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Caste Certificate from relevant authority.
- Any other document as directed by Dy. Conservator of Forests.

## **2. Scheduled Tribes Development Scheme**

### *Objective*

- To supply firewood at subsidized rates to Scheduled Tribe beneficiaries.

### *Eligibility*

- Any adult member of Scheduled Tribe Community.
- The beneficiary ought to have his own piece of land from where he can operate firewood depot.
- In case the applicant does not possess any land for the said purpose, the Implementing Officer shall have flexibility to make alternative arrangements including reimbursement of rent paid by the beneficiary etc.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

- In order to give the initial boost, the implementing officer can supply the first consignment of supplying firewood on credit, which has to be recovered in full before the next consignment is given.
- Initial infrastructure in terms of fencing the area or providing weighing machines for the use of the depot etc. (which is to be returned to the department) also could be considered by the implementing officer.
- If the differential rates between procurement and disposal of firewood do not offer returns commensurate with the beneficiary's contribution in terms of the mandays spent and enterprise shown, the implementing officer shall be authorized to subsidize the transportation costs of the firewood.

### *Procedure*

- The beneficiary should submit his application with the necessary documents to Dy. Conservator of Forests of their respective area.

### *Checklist*

- Application form duly signed in.
- Caste Certificate from relevant authority.
- Any other document as directed by Dy. Conservator of Forests.

## **3. Control of elephants menace including compensation**

### *Objective*

- To compensate farmers whose crops are destroyed by wild elephants.

*Eligibility*

- Farmers whose crops are destroyed by wild elephants.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- The amount of loss shall be paid as determined by the Government after proper investigation through the respective Divisional Head.

*Procedure*

- All the cases of loss of damage by the wild animals should be reported by the applicant to the nearest Range Forest Officer (RFO) of the Wildlife Division / Territorial Division within 3 days of the occurrence of the incident.
- The Damage Assessment Committee (DAC) shall enquire, investigate and recommend the amount of compensation payable to the owner of the crop damaged by wild elephants in terms of the amount mentioned in accordance with the guidelines.

*Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.

**Other Schemes:**

**4. Development of Scheduled caste and Scheduled Tribe under Western Ghat**

**Development Program:**

Under this scheme people from Scheduled caste and Scheduled Tribe community are engaged in various work of the department of Forest thereby generating employment with in this communities

**5. Van Vighan Kendra at Satpal:**

Van Vighan Kendra disseminates knowledge about forest to the general public, students and researchers. Forest department have developed various technique for various operation. However, these techniques are not known to the general public, who may be interested in using the information.

## ***Directorate of Civil Supplies and Consumer Affairs***

### **1. Annapurna (ANP) Scheme**

#### *Objective*

- To benefit destitute and other similarly placed persons above 65 years of age who have no support of any family members.

#### *Eligibility*

- Should be a destitute and above 65 years of age and have no support of any family members.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- 10 kgs of rice per month is given free of cost.

#### *Procedure*

- Applicant shall apply for ANP ration card to the concerned village panchayat / municipality alongwith relevant documents.
- The Block Development Officer shall furnish the approved list to the Director of Civil Supplies for issue of Annapurna (ANP) ration Card.

#### *Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Photocopy of ration card.
- Income certificate.
- Birth certificate.
- Affidavit of dependency.

## ***Directorate of Education***

### **1. One time Grant in Aid to Parent Teacher Association.**

#### *Objective*

- For promoting student's centric learning activities motivating them towards better and work skilled learning.

#### *Eligibility*

- This grant is given for promoting student centric learning activities to motivate them towards better and work skilled learning. The P.T.A.'s will be required to develop minimum 3 orientation programmes in a year to motivate a child in any public examination or personality development to qualify and be eligible for the receipt of grant.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- One time grant of Rs. 5000/- are sanctioned to P.T.A. of Govt/Govt Aided, Primary/Secondary/Special schools/Hr. Secondary Schools in the State of Goa.

#### *Procedure*

- The P.T.A. has to apply through their respective schools.

#### *Checklist*

- Annual Report.
- Audited Statement of Accounts for the preceding year duly certified by registered Chartered Accountant.
- Utilization Certificate in respect of grant-in-aid released during preceding year.

### **2. Scheme for the Cadets Studying in RIMC Deharadun, Sainik School, Satara or any other Military School in India.**

#### *Objective*

- To encourage more Goan students to join the defense services.

#### *Eligibility*

- Any regular student enrolled from Std. VIII to XII in the Government and Non Government recognized schools from the academic year 2013-2014 onwards, will be eligible.

- The students should qualify in All India Entrance Examination conducted biannually.
- The applicant qualifying in written examination has to undergo viva and medical examination.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- The quantum of scholarship is Rs. 20,000/- per annum per cadet for only 10 cadets in a year.

*Procedure*

- The students should submit the application in prescribed 'format' along with the 'Affidavit' of the parent/guardian on a 50/- rupees stamp paper completed in all respect and bonafide certificate from the school.
- The eligible student should also submit fee receipt issued by (RIMC) Rashtriya Indian Military College Deharadun and Sainik School, Satara of Maharashtra or any other Army school in India to the Directorate of Education, Porvorim – Bardez-Goa.

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Affidavit' of the parent/guardian on a 50/- rupees stamp paper.
- Fee receipt issued by (RIMC) Rashtriya Indian Military College Deharadun and Sainik school, Satara of Maharashtra or any other Army school in India.

**3. To Supply of Free Note books, Raincoats & Uniforms to the Students of Std I to IV of Government Primary Schools & Government Aided Primary Schools**

*Objective*

- To provide uniforms, raincoats and note books for all the students from Std I to IV attached to Government and Government aided primary schools, irrespective of community to which they belong and the income of their parents/guardians.

*Eligibility*

- All the students of Std. I to IV attached to Government as well as Government Aided schools.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Students of Std. I & III will be provided with raincoats.
- Students of Std. II, III, & IV will be provided with a set of 4 note-books comprising of 2 note-books of 200 pages and 2 note-books of 100 pages.

- Students of Std. I & III will also be provided with stitched uniforms.

*Procedure*

- Enrolments of students from respective schools.

*Check List*

- List of students enrolled for that particular period.

**4. Bal Rath**

*Objective*

- To provide transport facility, to inculcate punctuality in attending the school, and to make the children physically and mentally fit to attend the classes there by enhancing their learning ability.

*Eligibility*

- All the students of recognized Government Aided High schools, Higher Secondary schools and Special schools in the state depending on the student's strength irrespective of caste, creed or religion.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Buses will be provided to the rural and urban school/institution.

*Procedure*

- The school/institution need to apply to the Director of Education to derive the benefit.

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- A photocopy of certificate of Society Registration of Institution issued by Competent Authority.
- Detail report giving justification regarding the requirements of the motor vehicle.
- A photocopy of the resolution passed by the Managing Committee of the Society/Organization.
- Audited statement of last two years.
- Resolution passed by the PTA regarding route of the bus.

- Declaration stating that the school has not availed school bus facilities under any other Government scheme.

#### **5. Cash Incentive for Purchase of School Uniform/Text Books/Furniture for Girl Students studying in Std. I to Std. XII.**

##### *Objective*

- To provide financial assistance for purchase of text books, school uniforms and suitable infrastructure for learning to a girl child, in order to improve their educational status and to curb the tendency of drop outs among them.

##### *Eligibility*

- The girl child should be a bonafide resident of the State.
- The girl child should be a regular student of an Institution and should not receive any financial assistance/scholarship from other scheme of the Government/ Departments of the Government (including those schemes of Central Govt.) for the purpose/entitlement enlisted in this scheme.
- The girl child should not be eligible to receive the said financial assistance twice in the same standard / or if detained in the same standard.

##### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Std. I to XII –cash incentive of Rs.1000/- p.a. for purchase of school uniform (two sets) and text books.
- Std.V to XII –cash incentive of Rs.1000/-p.a. for purchase of a chair, a table and a table lamp.

##### *Procedure*

- The concerned Head of the Institution/School/Higher Secondary should submit the list of girl students of their respective school / Institution to the Directorate of Education, Porvorim, by 10<sup>th</sup> May of each calendar year along with a copy of the application form before the commencement of the Academic year.
- In case of girl students entering / admitted to Std. XI, the applications should be submitted by 30<sup>th</sup> June of each calendar year.

##### *Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- List of the names of the girl students.



## **6. Revised Scheme for Literacy and Vocational Training for Adults**

### *Objective*

- To increase adult literacy rate in the State so that they can acquire skills of reading, writing, using numbers as well as vocational skills.

### *Eligibility*

- All illiterate adults are eligible for enrolment.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Rs.100/- per head per month for six months is given for each illiterate adult towards obtaining training in the skill of writing, reading numbers (learning numerals) 1 to 100, knowledge of money matter involving in day to day life.
- Rs. 100/- per head per month for three months is given for each illiterate adult towards obtaining vocational training in artificial jewellery making, preparation of chalk, candles, paper bags, glass painting, fabric painting, pot painting, training of mehendi, rangoli, rakhi, greeting cards, flower bouquets, flower pots, training of beauty parlour etc.

### *Procedure*

- All illiterate adults are free to join the training conducted through various N.G.O.'s, Village Panchayats and Municipalities/Municipal Corporations conducted by Senior Citizens, NSS Students and serving/retired school Teachers.

### *Check List*

- Report from A.D.E.I.'s office along with the report from Evaluation Committee, and Declaration on Rs.50/- stamp paper.

## **7. Scheme for Education of Children with Special Needs.**

### *Objective*

- To improve the educational opportunities for the children with special needs by way of providing financial assistance so that they do not be a liability to the family.

### *Eligibility*

- Only children with Special Needs are eligible and are benefited with financial assistance from regular as well as special schools.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Grant for books / stationary per annum Rs.500/- .
- Fixed amount for uniform per annum. Rs.800/-.
- Travelling allowance per month. Rs.200/-.
- Escort allowance of Rs.300/- per child per month for more than 60% attendance and Rs.200/- per month for less than 60% but more than 45% attendance.
- Actual expenses on equipment required for facilitating the child's education is up to a maximum of Rs.5000/- once in 3 years (to be given in the first year).

*Procedure*

- An application form duly filled in by the parent/guardian of the child with special needs enclosing Disability Certificate issued by the registered Doctor is to be submitted to the Directorate of Education for further necessary action.

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Medical certificate.

**8. Incentives to SC/ST Girls for Secondary Education (Central Scheme)**

*Objective*

- To promote the enrolment of girl belonging to SC/ST communities in Secondary schools and to ensure their retention up to the age of 18 years.

*Eligibility*

- All SC/ST girls who passed class VIIIth and enroll in class IXth in State Government, Government – aided or local body schools in the academic year are eligible, including all girls who have passed class VIIIth from Kasturba Gandhi Balika Vidhyalayas (irrespective of whether from SC/ST or not) and enroll in class IXth in State Government, Government-aided or local body schools.
- The girl should be unmarried and below 16 years of age (as on 31<sup>st</sup> March) on joining class IXth to be eligible for the benefit.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- A sum of Rs. 3000/- is deposited in the name of each eligible girl child which she can withdraw on attaining 18 years of age after passing Std. Xth.

*Procedure*

- Duly filled proforma by the concerned institution/school should be submitted to the Directorate of Education for necessary action.

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Report from the head of the school.

**9. Plan Scheme for Environmental Education**

*Objective*

- The Environmental Education Scheme sponsored by Department of Science Technology and Environment, is being implemented in all the Schools to create awareness

*Eligibility*

- All Schools, Govt./Govt. Aided from Std I to XII are eligible.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Competitions like drawing competition for Std I to IV, Poster competition for Std V to VII, group singing for Std VIII to X and quiz competition for Std XI and XII on environmental education for students are held.
- Competitions for schools such as Clean School, Beautiful School for Primary and Secondary Schools. Also Environment Study Tours for Students, raising Nursery/Plantation scheme and seminar on waste management are held.
- Cash prizes are awarded to the winners of Taluka level and State level.

*Procedure*

- The circular intimating different activities/programmes of the year are sent to all the concerned schools. The schools send the entry forms duly filled to participate in the activities. The programme dates are informed well in advance.

**10. Sanjay Centre for Special Education**

*Objective*

- The Centre aims at creating and providing facilities of special education, occupational and vocational training, home management programme, counseling,

teaching for slow learners and other related activities particularly for the challenged children.

*Eligibility*

- Slow learners and other challenged children.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Grant – in – Aid

*Procedure*

- The Sanjay Centre for Special Education Goa has to submit a proposal to the Directorate of Education, Porvorim, for release of maintenance and salary grants

**11. Bal Bhavan**

*Objective*

- The objective of Bal Bhavan is to bring out the hidden talents in a child by exposing them to various activities in an atmosphere free from the formalities of the formal school education and disciplines which go with the school walls in a free atmosphere devoid of inhibitions by arousing their inquisitiveness and interest doing so, it has been found that the child learns to participate freely and gradually becomes aware of his hidden talents and attitudes thereby making them a more confident individual. This confidence helps the child to be more efficient and successful in their life. The aim of Bal Bhavan is to reach out not only to the urban areas but also to the rural sector through various creative and performing activities.

*Eligibility*

- Bal Bhavan is open to all children from the age groups of 5 years to 16 years who can avail the benefits that are available at the 25 Bal Bhavans in the State.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Grant – in – Aid

*Procedure*

- Directorate of Education releases maintenance and salary grants to Bal Bhavan after it submits its proposal.

## **12. Development of Girl Education**

### *Objective*

- To provide financial assistance to poor and needy girl students, studying from Std I to VII in Government Primary and Middle Schools in only 6 less developed backward talukas i.e Pernem, Bicholim, Sattari, Sanguem, Quepem, & Canacona.

### *Eligibility*

- All the students from std I to VII whose parent's annual income does not exceed Rs. 1,50,000/- p.a.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

- A girl student is provided financial assistance of Rs. 200/- per student p.a.

### *Procedure*

- Application form duly filled in along with the list of girl child should be submitted by the respective Institution/ School to ADEI office for necessary action.

### *Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Income certificate of the parents.

## **13. Scholarship to Meritorious Students at Elementary Stage**

### *Objective*

- To encourage and support the meritorious students of all categories.

### *Eligibility*

- Only those students studying in IV Std. and who passes the examination conducted by the SCERT every year and whose annual income of parents does not exceed Rs 1,50,000/-.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

- An amount of Rs.400/- per student per annum is being provided to the meritorious students who have passed the examination conducted by SCERT.

*Procedure*

- Duly filled in application form along with a circular is to be forwarded to the concerned Institutions/School for necessary action.

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Income certificate of the parents.

**14. Rajiv Gandhi Shiksha Sahaya Yojna Scholarship for Economically Backward Class Students**

*Objective*

- To provide financial assistance for economically backward class students in order to enable them to complete their studies.

*Eligibility*

- Students studying from std. V to XII and whose parents annual income does not exceeds Rs 1,50,000/-.
- Only 20 applications of extremely needy students will be considered.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Std .V to Std. VII                      Rs.250/- p.a.
- Std. VIII to Std. X                      Rs.400/- p.a.
- Std. XI & XII                              Rs.750/-p.a.

*Procedure*

- Duly filled in application form along with a circular is to be forwarded to the concern Institutions/School/ Higher Secondary.

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Income certificate of the parents.

**15. Financial Assistance under Opportunity Cost to the Students belonging to Schedule Tribes and Schedule Caste Categories Studying from I to XII**

*Objective*

- To improve educational status of children belonging to SC/ ST categories and to curb the tendency of drop outs, by way of providing financial assistance to the parents.

*Eligibility*

- Student belonging to either SC/ ST categories and whose parent's annual income does not exceeds Rs 1,50,000/-.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Std. I to Std. IV ..... Rs. 750/-p.a.
- Std.V to Std. VII .... Rs.1000/-p.a.
- Std. VIII to Std. X ... Rs.1200/-p.a.
- Std. XI & XII ..... Rs.1500/-p.a.

*Procedure*

- Duly filled in application form along with a circular is to be forwarded to the concern Institutions/ School/ Higher Secondary for necessary action.

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Income certificate and caste certificate of the parents.

**16. Educational concession to the children of Service Personnel.**

*Objective*

- To respect the service given by the Service Personnel to the nation.

*Eligibility*

- The children of Service Personnel and students studying in affiliated colleges & recognised professional/non professional institutions are eligible for this scheme.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- This scheme is a State Govt scheme wherein reimbursement of tuition fee with certain limit is done. The institution receives the cheques of the total amount reimbursed.

*Procedure*

- Circular alongwith application form is forwarded to the concern institutions.
- The schools/institutions have to submit the applications on or before 31<sup>st</sup> October every year. Further it takes 3 to 4 months for scrutinization and the amount is released by February / March.

*check list*

- Service certificate of the parents.
- Original fee receipts.
- Photo copy of the mark sheet of the previous exam held.

**17. Education concession to the children of Freedom Fighters.**

*Objective*

- To respect the contribution & sacrifice of the Freedom Fighters liberation.

*Eligibility*

- The children of Freedom Fighters and students studying in affiliated colleges & recognised professional/non professional institutions and post graduation stage are eligible for this scheme.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- This scheme is a State Govt scheme wherein certain amount, book grant of certain amount and reimbursement of tuition fee is done. The institution receives the cheques of the total amount reimbursed.

*Procedure*

- Circular alongwith application form is forwarded to the concern institutions.
- The schools/institutions have to submit the applications on or before 31<sup>st</sup> October every year. Further it takes 3 to 4 months for scrutinization and the amount is released by February / March.



*Check list*

- Certificate of the parents from Home Dept..
- Original fee receipts.
- Photo copy of the mark sheet of the previous exam held.

**18. Out of School Children**

*Objective*

- To bring all children from age group 6 to 14 years in school till the completion of Elementary Education. To identify Out of School Children (OoSC) either Never Enrolled or Drop-outs. To start Special Training Centres through NGOs to provide Special Training to the Needy Children in order to mainstream them.

*Eligibility*

- Out of School Children within age group 6 to 14 years.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Grant Sanctioned to NGOs for providing Special Training in the Centre as per the norms of SSA.

*Procedure*

- Survey of OoSC done through NGOs for identification.
- Approval of Special Training Centres by State Project Office of SSA.
- Grant Release after signing MOU.
- The applications are disposed off Immediately after Approval of Grant In Aid Committee (July of the year).

**19. Children with Special Needs**

*Objective*

- To cater the special educational needs of the Children With Special Needs (CWSN) /Disabilities.

*Eligibility*

- Disability (Intellectual, Physical, etc.).

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Grants are released towards various activities such as Medical Assessments, Resource Room, Home Based Education, TLM, Trainings of Educators, Volunteer Educators, Assistive Aids, and Corrective Surgeries .

*Procedure*

- List of applicant is to be submitted to the Directorate of Education by the concerned Institution for necessary action.

*Check List*

- Applications form duly filled in.
- Medical certificate of the child.

**20. Early Childhood Care & Education (ECCE)**

*Objective*

- To develop the foundation for Education in the pre-school period of the child and prepare for Elementary School in a child friendly, developmentally appropriate approach.
- To develop Master Trainers for Training Anganwadi Workers (AWWs)
- To strengthen the skills of AWWs.
- Health Assessment

*Eligibility*

- Age 0 to 6 years.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Grant for Training and Training Kits.

*Procedure*

- Training to Master Trainers and Training to AWWs

**21. Teacher Grant**

*Objective*

- Teacher grant is provided to all teachers on annual basis to facilitate child centered, Joyful classroom processes by using self developed, low cost, locally available teaching learning material

*Eligibility*

- Teacher grants @ Rs. 500/- per teacher in primary and upper primary stage.
- Transparency in utilization for low cost teaching aids

*Pattern of Assistance*

- In Cash

*Procedure*

- The amount is sent to the Heads of the schools of Primary and Upper primary schools for onward distribution to teachers.

**22. School Grants**

*Objective*

- School grants are provided to all Government and Government Aided schools on annual basis for the replacement of non-functional school equipment and for incurring other recurring cost, such as consumables, play material, games, sports equipment etc. The amount for Upper Primary schools will include items for science laboratories and computer education requirement.

*Eligibility*

- All Govt. and Govt. Aided schools/institutions are eligible.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Rs. 5000/- per year per primary school and Rs. 7000/- per year per Upper primary schools are allotted.

*Procedure*

- GSSA approaches the schools/institutions.

**23. Computer Aided Learning**

*Objective*

- Innovation fund for computer aided education (CAL) to maximize coverage in upper primary schools with special emphasis on Science and Mathematics.
- Hardware and software training, maintenance and resource support, if required will be included in this component.

*Eligibility*

- Upper primary schools are eligible.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Innovation fund for CAL of Rs. 50 lakh per district per year.

*Procedure*

- Application is to be submitted by the schools to the Directorate of Education which will be disposed of till end of the academic year that is March 2012.

**24. Supply of Free Text books**

*Objective*

- To provide free textbooks to all children of Government and Government aided schools/institutions to overcome financial burden.

*Eligibility*

- All children of elementary level from I to VIII are eligible

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Free textbooks to children of Government and Government aided schools/institutions from Std I to Std VIII.

*Procedure*

- The applicant need not have to apply. The Goa Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan approaches the applicant through their respective schools/institutions.

*Check List*

- List of students.

**25. Innovative Intervention for SC/ST/OBC/Minority Children (Skill Development Program).**

*Objective*

- To instill the students the love for work and to imbue them with technical skills.

- To provide opportunities for artistic expression and to discover innate potential for creating self employment avenues in the future.

*Eligibility*

- Only interested boys of Std VIIth and VIIIth of SC/ST/OBC/Minority community.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Assistance is provided to 1500 boys (608 in North and 892 in South District) @ of Rs. 300/- per head. Paid in cash.

*Procedure*

- The applicant has to undergo 5 days training program of Thermocol Carving, Glass painting and Shell work in each block to be conducted by part time instructors in Art Education and Work Education of Goa Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan.

*Check List*

- Letter from the school stating the names of students interested in course.

**26. Child Friendly Elements**

*Objective*

- To have joyful time while in the school.

*Eligibility*

- To all.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- In kind (funds are given to VEC to take up these works as per local needs).

*Procedure*

- Beneficiaries need not apply.

## 27. Cyberage Student Scheme

### *Objective*

- To equip students with individual portable computer systems (Laptops) with requisite features and software as tools to enhance not only learning and knowledge acquisition through the internet, but other portable media such as CD-ROMs and DVDs etc.
- To empower students to acquire desired skill-sets for employment / self-employment.

### *Eligibility*

- All the XI std. students of recognized Higher Secondary schools/ Polytechnic irrespective of the concessions in their academics are eligible for the benefit of the Cyberage Student Scheme.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

- The students who apply for the benefit of the scheme will be provided with one (01) entry level portable computer system, popularly known as “Notebook” or “Laptop” computer system equipped with at least mid-level Processors, DVD-ROM Drive, Wi-Fi connectivity, multi-media speakers and 14-inch (or more) screen-size along-with requisite Preloaded Open Standards Supported Operating System backed by premium / comprehensive technical support for at least three (03) years from reputed software companies such as Windows OS.

### *Procedure*

- The Applicant should submit the application in prescribed format along with ‘Concurrence’ and ‘Affidavit’ of the parent / guardian on a Rs. 50/- judicial stamp paper complete in all respect and self attested S.S.C.E. mark sheet to the concerned institutions.
- The eligible applicant should have to submit a non-refundable Registration fee as decided by the Government as deposit. The fee once deposited is not refunded in any case by the Government.
- The applicant should provide a valid receipt of the portable computer system received, to the Education Department, after obtaining the portable computer system through the respective Head of the Institute.

### *Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- A non-refundable registration fee as Deposit .

## 28. School Complex and Super School Complex Scheme

### *Objective*

- To break isolation of schools and establish close linkages, horizontal as well as vertical, within the education system and outside, with other development agencies.
- To decentralize the process of planning, administration, implementation and monitoring of educational programmes.
- To promote mutual reinforcement of institutions within the school complex by facilitating exchange and sharing of resources, human as well as material.
- To help schools to function in small, face to face co-operative groups.
- To introduce the closer supervision and guideline system for raising quality of instruction at all stages.
- To encourage professionalism and missionary zeal among teaching fraternity and attempt a collective, concerted effort for raising the standard, quantitative as well as qualitative – of school education, with the due freedom for schools and teachers for innovative effort/experimentation, within the board framework.
- To identify, utilize to the optimum level and project individuals and institutions with their novel experiments and success stories in the field of Educations and pull their efforts towards collective benefit of all.

### *2. Eligibility*

#### *SCHOOL COMPLEXES*

- A school complex shall generally consist of 3 to 10 primary school/primary sections of Secondary school, in the vicinity.
- All the Middle schools in the area shall be included in the school complex.
- Each school complex shall be headed normally by the head of Secondary School in the area.
- Where there is no Secondary School in the area it shall be headed by the head of a middle school in the area.
- Such School Complexes Secondary / Middle School heading the school complex shall be the “ Lead School” of the School Complex.
- Proximity shall be the first criteria for inclusion of primary/Middle/Secondary School in a particular school complex.
- All teachers and headmasters of the primary, middle and Secondary schools in the school complex shall be the members of the school complex concerned.

#### *SUPER SCHOOL COMPLEXS*

- A Super Complex shall generally consist of 3 to 10 secondary Schools, in the vicinity.

- Each Super School Complex shall be headed by the principal of Higher Secondary School in the area.
- Middle School which acts as lead schools for school complexes shall also be included in the super school complex.
- The Higher Secondary leading the super school complex shall be the “lead school” of the super school complex.
- All the teachers, Headmasters and Principals of the Middle (Lead school), Secondary Schools in a super complex shall be the members of the super school complex.

#### Minimum Programme For Member School Unit

- Subject activities: Subject activities aimed at creating interest about the subject, in the minds of students, killing monotony, with teaching learning method supplemented with activities, outdoor field trips, use of teaching aids, organizing quiz, etc.
- Minimum level attainment term: Minimum level attainment test at Primary and Middle level in selected areas of Study (e.g. English, other languages, Arithmetic etc. at Primary level)
  1. Set specific target, by involving the teachers themselves, for a period of one year.
  2. Evolve objective Evaluation mode.
  3. Evaluation to be done preferably in January or February, through “Associate” team members with the help of respective school teachers, if possible.
- Exposure of school equipment: Exposure/Exhibition of Library and teaching aids for students and teachers, at least once a year.
- Vachan sadhana: With a view to create library- reading awareness amongst students and teachers and step up library reading in planned manner.
- Health education: Planning of Anti-tobacco, anti-Gutkha campaign, Health care and Hygiene, First aid information etc.
- Environmental education: Activity related to creation and preservation of Environment, anti-plastic campaign, cleanliness campaign etc.
- Student’s orientation: Development of talent and qualities of heart.
  1. Organizing short duration orientation camps for personality development and leadership development.
- An innovative/ novelty function:
  1. At least one during the year on any convenient day.
  2. To be organized in a novel unusual manner, killing the monotony usually associated with such functions.
- Talent search campaign and corresponding competitions:(Individual / Group)
  1. Variety of competitions to be organized should be based on actual needs of the schools depending on students talents and capacities detected in massive one-or-two days campaign in the beginning of the year.
- Effective parent- teacher association:
  1. Regular meetings with ‘Parent Education’ topics.



2. Need-Based activities initiated by P.T.A.
3. Involving parents in development activities.
- Interaction with community:-
  1. Feasible small activities to make students to interact with community and vice versa be planned on selected occasions, to break isolation of school from the community.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

1a	- School Complex with 2 member schools	Rs. 2700=00
1b	- School Complex with 3 member schools	Rs. 4050=00
1c	- School Complex with 4 member schools	Rs. 5400=00
1d	- School Complex with 5 member schools	Rs. 6750=00
1e	- School Complex with 6& above member schools	Rs. 8000=00
2	- Super School Complexes	Rs.10000=00
3	- TLSCC	Rs.20000=00
4	- ZLSCC	Rs.30000=00

#### *Procedure*

#### *Admissibility for expenditure*

- 60% of the total amount of grant shall be utilized for following purpose:  
Seminars, workshops, short-term courses for the teachers, guidance classes for the students, preparation of teaching aids, exhibitions, refreshments and transport expenditure for meetings, visits, common examinations, tests.
- 40 % of the total amount of grant shall be utilized for the following purpose.  
Prize distribution function / competitions, wall papers, manuscript magazines, sports excursion, community development programme, transport and refreshment expenditure for students and teachers.
- Any single activity to be organized at School Complex level should not exceed 20% of the total grants.
- Deviation up to 10% shall be permitted as and when necessary.
- Allotted funds should be utilized properly and within one year from the receipt of grants. The statement of expenditure should be sent to TLSCC, while utilization certificate should be submitted to the Directorate of School Education. The amount of grant unspent during the year should not be carried forward but be surrendered to the same budget head.

## **29. Counselling**

### *Objectives*

- The objective of the scheme is to spot the students undergoing mental, physical related stress and provide solace, safe vent to release their stress, anguish, grievances, guilt or feeling of unrest / complain of neglect, confidential space through specialized counselors in a supportive and purposeful manner and assist

the distressed student to think more clearly and positively and develop the skills to find their way forward.

### *Eligibility*

- *For counselors*
  - The counselors shall possess the following qualifications..
  - Graduate in Humanities with Sociology / Psychology.
  - Diploma in Counseling

At least three (03) years experience of working with children and adolescence; in handling emotional & behavioral problem.

- *For Non – Government Organizations (N.G.O's)*
  - The members of the N.G.O.'s desirous of taking up counseling should possess requisite counseling experience as prescribed by the Department
  - The N.G.O. should possess minimum 5 years experience in the field of counseling, supported by proper Annual Report; their Memorandum of Association and Audited statement.

Should be ready to take up the assignment in any part of the state of Goa and it should be registered with the appropriate authority for the last 5 years.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

- The Department shall empanel Non Government Organizations (N.G.O's) working in the field who shall take up the responsibility of counseling the students in the schools, through counselors employed by them.
- There are 76 Super School Complexes in the state under which secondary schools and primary schools are included for academic excellence. A counselor shall render counseling services to a school complex six (06) days of the week. The chairman of each Super School Complex shall monitor and supervise the work of the counselor in the Super School Complex and submit the monthly report along with attendance.
- Counselors shall provide the students a safe place, separate from their daily life, where they can explore issues or feelings which are causing them difficulty. The counselor will aim to relate to them in a supportive and purposeful manner and assist them.
- Counseling shall offer a conducive atmosphere to the student to talk to the counselor about their concerns. Counseling shall also offer them understanding, a feeling of being listened to, valued and accepted in a non-judgmental way without any pressure on the students with an aim to help them find their own answers for any student experiencing emotional or psychological difficulties relating to academic or social problems.
- All counseling shall be kept confidential except when someone is in serious danger. In these rare cases the issue of any potential break in confidentiality shall be discussed with the parents of the concerned student.

### **30. Scheme to provide Notebooks / Tablets**

#### *Objective*

- To improve the quality education of the younger citizens, to adopt a holistic approach in providing primary, secondary and higher education and to become technologically advanced with the latest gadgets.

#### *Eligibility*

- All students in class V and VI will be provided with notebooks / tablets.
- From the academic year 2013-14, all students upto Std. IX, will be covered.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Notebooks / Tablets as decided by the Directorate of Education.

#### *Procedure*

- The applicant should submit the application form in prescribed format along with 'Concurrence' complete in all respect.
- The eligible applicant should also submit a non-refundable Registration fee as decided by the Government as deposit.
- The fee once deposited is not refunded in any case by the Government.
- The applicant should submit a valid receipt of the portable computer system received, to the Education Department, after obtaining the tablets through the respective Head of the Institute.

#### *Check List*

- Application forms duly filled in.
- A non-refundable Registration fee as deposit.

### **31. Smart Class.**

- With the explosion and penetration of Information Technology in every field of development and progress, the knowledge of computers has become an inevitable part of education. Audio Visual method of teaching & learning using computers is more effective, as the retention power of the students is effective cause they see, hear and understand better. The Directorate of Education, Government of Goa, will introduce Computer Aided Education in all the schools, across the state shortly. It is proposed to establish a full-fledged computer aided learning classroom, called "SMART CLASS" in each of the Government High schools and also make available LCD Projectors in the schools along with multimedia educational CD's to the students for studying independently. It is

proposed to implement the scheme in all Government High schools on a pilot basis.

### **32. e-Content' Scheme**

- Hon'ble Chief Minister in his Budget Speech 2012-13 has proposed to make teaching and learning process - a joyful experience for the students. The focus is on "eContent", using experienced / retired teachers to prepare good educational content and deploy the same on State-owned Data Centre(s) using the Goa Broadband project and then utilize the content on laptops / notebooks or tablets. This will help establish an interactive classroom for facilitating teaching learning process and training the teachers to teach in a digital environment. A proposal is put up to start the scheme initially for 100 High Schools and 25 Higher Secondary Schools in the State.

### **33. Scheme to provide Special Grant to New Primary Schools in Konkani / Marathi**

#### *Objective*

- The objective of the scheme is to encourage Primary Schools to impart the Primary Education in the Mother Tongue of the child by providing special grants.
- The scheme will provide opportunity to private Management of new schools in Konkani / Marathi to develop / improve requisite infrastructure.
- It will also enable the children to learn the basic education in the language he / she already knows and speaks without any fear.

#### *Eligibility*

- The new Primary Schools in Konkani / Marathi which have opened after the issue of Circular dated 18-06-2012.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- 50% of the amount shall be released immediately on issue of the sanction letter from the Department.
- 40% of the amount shall be released on production of a certificate from registered Engineer and Chartered Accountant to the effect that first installment of 50% has been fully utilized for the purpose for which it was granted.
- The balance 10% on production of a similar certificate as at (ii) above to the effect that the second installment of 40% has been fully utilized for the purpose after obtaining certificate of completion and obtaining occupancy certificate to the satisfaction of the Department.
- The new schools in Konkani / Marathi will get:
- One time initial special grant of Rs. 12.00 Lakhs.
- Rupees One Lakh per annum for the next five (05) years.

*Procedure*

- The eligible school desiring to avail the facility shall apply to the department giving all details for the construction / renovation of primary school building, toilet, construction of playground and the cost of land for the purpose of construction of school building / playground alongwith purchase document.
- The cost / estimate should be certified by a registered Engineer and Chartered Accountant.

*Check list*

- Duly filled-in Application form by the School Authorities and feasibility report from the concern A.D.E.I.

**34. Incentives Scholarship Examination for the Students of Std. IV**

*Objective*

- To identify brilliant students at the end of class IV studying in rural, urban and slum area schools in vernacular medium (Konkani, Marathi & Urdu) and to provide them financial assistance towards getting good education upto Class X.

*Eligibility*

- Students studying in Std. IV in Government, Local Body and Pvt. Aided schools are eligible to appear for scholarship examination.
- Students should score 60% or more marks in 1<sup>st</sup> Terminal Exam of Class IV (General Category), and 5% relaxation for SC, ST, OBC, children of landless labourers and children belonging to slum area.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- The scholarship is Rs.2000/- per annum
- The scholarship starts from Class V and continue till Class X.

*Procedure*

- The student has to answer the Incentive Scholarship Examination.
- The selection will be done on the basis of performance and category wise.
- The examination involves 3 subjects of total weightage of 100 marks (language 40 marks, Maths 30 marks and Environmental Studies 30 marks) with the duration of 2 hours.

### **35. National Means cum Merit Scholarship (Central scheme)**

#### *Objective*

- To identify the talent amongst the students of economically weaker section.

#### *Eligibility*

- Students studying in Std. VIII and who passes Std.VII exam with 55% and more aggregate marks (5% relaxation to SC/ST/Physically impaired candidates) and whose parental annual income does not exceed Rs.1,50,000/-.
- Must score minimum 40% of marks (General category) & minimum 32% of marks (SC/ST/Physically impaired) in the scholarship examination.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Cash award of Rs.500/- p.m. (Rs.6000/- per annum.).

#### *Procedure*

- Duly filled application form should be submitted to SCERT-Alto-Porvorim in the stipulated time.
- A students has to answer the examination which consists of two types of tests.
  - Mental Ability Test(MAT) 90 marks.
  - Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) 90 marks.

#### *Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.

### **36. National Talent Search Examination**

#### *Objective*

- To identify the talented students and nurture them.

#### *Eligibility*

- Students studying in Std.X who passes Std. IX exam with 60% and more aggregate marks (5% relaxation for SC/ST candidates).

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Cash award of Rs. 500/- per month.(Rs. 6000/- p.a.).

- The scholarship continues upto to their Post Graduation, provided the awardees shows progress in his/her performance.

*Procedure*

- Duly filled in application form alongwith the required supportive documents, is to be submitted to SCERT- Alto- Porvorim, within the stipulated time.
- A student has to answer State Level Talent Search Exam which consists of two types of tests.
  - Mental Ability Test(MAT)- 90 marks.
  - Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT)- 90 marks.
- After getting selected at the National Level the awardees has to provide his/her Savings Bank Account Number (Zero Balance) of Nationalized Bank.

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Education certificate.
- Bank details.

**37. Rajiv Gandhi Students Meritorious Scholarship**

*Objective*

- To motivate all students at school level to achieve greater success in the Board Exam and thereby to pursue higher education in various fields of their interest.

*Eligibility*

- Secondary Level – Top three students of Std. Xth.
- Higher Sec. Level -Top three students of Std. XIIth.(in each stream)  
viz. Arts/Science/Commerce/Vocational.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Cash
  - Std. Xth. I – Rs. 3000/-, II – Rs. 2000/-, III – Rs. 1000/-.
  - Std. XIIth. I – Rs. 4000/-, II – Rs. 3000/-, III – Rs. 2000/-.
- Total No. of Beneficiaries
  - Std. Xth. Approx. 1300 students.
  - Std. XIIth. Approx. 600 students.

*Procedure*

- The Schools & Higher Secondary Heads should have to submit the names of top three students to SCERT (stream-wise in case of Higher Secondary's) in the order of merit.

*Check List*

- The names of students of Xth and XIIth who secure 1st, 2nd and 3rd position in their respective high schools and higher secondary schools.

**38. Popularization of Science (State Scheme)**

*Objective*

- To stimulate and motivate the secondary & Higher Secondary school students to explore new horizons in the field of Science.

*Eligibility*

- All students from secondary & Higher Secondary schools.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Cash Prizes. (Minimum 3 students and maximum 5 students).

*Procedure*

- Application to be submitted by the concerned schools for participation of students in various science activities

*Checklist*

- Application alongwith the list of students.

**39. INSPIRE Award.**

*Objective*

- To encourage the students to study Science and pursue Science as career with research.

*Eligibility*

- Students from Class VI to X.



*Pattern of Assistance*

- INSPIRE Award of Rs. 5000/- in the form of draft is handed over to the student. 50% of this amount is to be utilized by the student for developing a project and remaining 50% amount is to be retained by the student for travelling expenses.

*Procedure*

- Application is to be submitted by the concerned schools to propose the names of the students from Class VI to Class X.

*Checklist*

- Application alongwith participants list.

**40. Adolescence Education Programme**

- The School Adolescence Education Programme is positioned by the Department of Education ( MHRD) and the National AIDS Control Organization ( NACO) as a key intervention in preventing new HIV Infections and reducing social vulnerability to new infections.
- The purpose is to provide 100% quality coverage for all Secondary and Senior Secondary Schools in the State so that the students have adequate and accurate knowledge about HIV in context of life skills.
- The target group under the scheme is peer Educators and Nodal teachers. Under this scheme 450 teachers will undergo training on adequate and accurate knowledge about HIV etc. conducted by SCERT under the School Adolescence Education Programme.

**41. Strengthening of Pre-Primary Education**

- Pre-primary school is the first and important stage of education. The Pre-Primary teachers get meager remuneration as these schools do not enjoy the patronage of the Government. Hence there is a need to strengthen pre-primary education, in order to attract good teachers in this sector.
- The Hon'ble Chief Minister in his Budget Speech 2012-13 has initiated a proposal to provide need based grants to registered pre-primary schools, so as to make private management to enhance the remuneration of these contractual teachers.

**42. Grant of Educational Tour “ Bharat Yatra”**

*Objective*

- To induce students to undertake educational tour within India to acquaint them with Indian culture and topography.

*Eligibility*

- Recognized Educational Institution not below the status of High schools.
- Students within age limit of 14 to 20 years at the time of the tour.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Rupees 500/- per student for a maximum batch of 40 students and 3 teachers. Rupees 1000/- per student is provided if two tours are combined/clubbed only once in three years.

*Procedure*

- Duly filled application form alongwith the required document has to be submitted by the concerned school to Directorate of Education.

*Checklist*

- Application form duly filled.
- A statement showing the amount of fare at student's concession rate for 2<sup>nd</sup> class sleeper Railway fare for the journey to be performed for the proposed tour.
- A certificate or proforma bill from the transport/bus authorities in case of a part or the whole of the journey performed by bus showing the amount and the places to be visited by them at concessional rate.
- A report of the tour by the Head of the Institution.
- A statement of accounts showing details of Railway/Bus fare incurred on tour, duly audited and signed by a Chartered Accountant, mentioning clearly that the expenditure has been incurred at students concession rate or original Rail/Bus Receipt.
- A certificate by the Head of the Institution to the effect that the amount of the grant has been spent during the stipulated period for the purpose for which it was sanctioned. The bills will then be sent to Directorate of Accounts for settlement of payment.

**43. Mid Day Meal Scheme**

*Objective*

- To provide nutritional support to the children of Primary and Upper Primary stage.
- To encourage poor children, belonging to disadvantage section, to attend school more regularly and help them concentrate on classroom activities.

*Eligibility*

- All the students studying in Government, Government Aided Primary, Upper Primary schools of Std I –VIII and AIE centres are eligible.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Hot cooked food is supplied to the students during recess time containing 450 calories and 12 gm proteins for Primary and 750 calories and 20 gm proteins for Upper Primary. The assistance is in kind.

*Procedure*

- The students attending the school regularly are entitled to get the benefits of Mid Day Meal scheme.

**44. Promoting Pre-Vocational Education**

*Objective*

- To curb the dropouts rates of students in Stds. IX and X & providing training to students from a large pool of unskilled labour force giving them opportunities in some skilled work either in their traditional occupations or in new areas to enable them to take up skilled and gainful occupations.

*Eligibility*

- Students of Stds. IX & X in which school Pre-vocational Education is introduced

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Grants are released for equipment grants and work shed grants in the 1<sup>st</sup> year and raw material grants and salary grants are released every year as per the requirement submitted by the schools

*Procedure*

- State Government provides financial assistance to Pre-Vocational subject introduced in the Secondary schools. The school should submit the claim for maintenance grants and salary grants, etc. The same are scrutinized and sent to Directorate of Accounts and grants are released to schools.

#### **45. Development of Sanskrit education**

##### *Objective*

- Development of Sanskrit education.

##### *Eligibility*

- Registered and affiliated institutions imparting Sanskrit language and involved in various programmes for development and propagation of Sanskrit are eligible to avail grants under this scheme.

##### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Grants are released on the basis of the audited statement submitted by the CA of the institute.

##### *Procedure*

- The State Government provides financial assistance to registered and affiliated organizations involved in various programmes for development and propagation of Sanskrit. The institute should submit its application for grants duly certified by a CA. The Education department will direct the SCERT to conduct inspection of the institute and submit its report to Education department. Later on the basis of SCERT's report and the audited statements, the grants will be released.

#### **46. Vocational Education**

##### *Objective*

- Scheme envisages education in Secondary and Higher Secondary Education for developing professional skills among the youth thereby providing diversification of educational opportunities so as to enhance individual employability.

##### *Eligibility*

- Vocational courses are provided in the higher secondary schools alongwith General Stream.

##### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Grants are released for equipment grants and work shed grants in the 1<sup>st</sup> year and raw material grants and salary grants are released every year as per the requirement submitted by the schools.

*Procedure*

- State Government provides financial assistance to Vocational courses introduced in the higher secondary schools. The school should submit the claim for raw material grants and salary grants, etc. The same are scrutinized and sent to Directorate of Accounts and grants are released to schools.

**47. Vocational Guidance At +2 Stage**

- The scheme of Vocationalisation of Education at +2 stage was introduced in the state of Goa from the academic year 1988-1989 with a view to provide an alternative to higher education and bring work and education closer. The main objective of the scheme was to provide diversification of educational opportunities and enhance individual employability, reduce mismatch between the demand and supply and skilled manpower as an alternative for those pursuing higher education and remaining unemployed.
- Vocational Education is a distinct scheme which intends to prepare students for identified occupations, so as to create areas of self employability. These courses are provided in the higher secondary schools along with general stream subjects.
- At present 15 vocational courses are provided in 45 Higher Secondary Schools in the State with student strength of minimum 20 students for commerce based and 15 students for Agro based, Home Science and Technical based. Permission is granted to start additional divisions in C.R.M. course to 5 Higher Secondary Schools.

## ***Directorate of Higher Education***

### **1. Scheme for Promotion of Science Education**

#### *Objective*

- To promote General Degree Education in pure Sciences so that quality manpower to the educational Institutions and Scientific laboratories is assured.

#### **Components of Scheme**

##### **a) *Catch them Young***

#### *Eligibility*

- Every student seeking admission for B.Sc courses by securing 80% and above marks at Std. XIIth examination.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Scholarship of Rs. 2,000 per month is provided, maximum for thirty months till he/she completes his/her course.
- In addition he/she shall also be provided with a book/equipment grant to a maximum of Rs. 5,000/- per year subject to production of fee receipt and relevant expenditure.

##### **b) *Support for patents***

#### *Eligibility*

- Any student or a teacher pursuing higher education in Science/teaching in Science Colleges who files a patent shall be entitled to receive a grant.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Financial Assistance of Rs. 10,000/- is provided to the Student or the Teacher who files a patent.
- Further, if this patent is achieved, he/she shall be entitled to receive Rs. 40,000/-.
- If any of these patents are converted into commercial ventures, an amount of Rs. 1.00 lakh shall be given as an incentive.

#### *Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Application for patents/registration of the application with the competent authority, etc. in order to consider his/her case.

**c) Support for Exhibition of Research based Projects**

*Eligibility*

- Any recognized institution which plans a State wide Exhibition of research based projects shall be eligible for the scheme.
- Only two such exhibitions shall be sanctioned in any given year.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Maximum grant of Rs.1.00 lakh is entitled to the recognized institution which plans a State wide Exhibition of research based projects towards prizes and organization of exhibition per annum.

*Procedure*

- The institution planning to hold such an exhibition shall apply to the Directorate of Higher Education latest by 15<sup>th</sup> of July every year.

*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.

**d) Support for Project Proposals**

*Eligibility*

- Any College teacher who submits a research project related to Science and Technology relevant to the State of Goa shall be eligible to receive grants under this scheme. The following conditions shall be met:
  - The research project should be in the area of Science and Technology as applicable and need based to the development for the State of Goa.
  - It should be useful to the economic development and welfare of the people of Goa.
  - The Project should be a new project and should not have availed any assistance from the State Government, Government of India or All India Bodies like UGC, AICTE, DST, etc.
  - Every teacher who submits the project should have a minimum of Ph.D qualification in the relevant area.
  - Only full time regular permanent teachers shall be eligible to submit the project.
  - The project should be completed in a period of maximum two years.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- The maximum amount of Research Grant available under this scheme shall be Rs. 5.00 lakh.

*Procedure*

- The grants shall be released in phased manner as decided by the Directorate of Higher Education. At the end of the project, the concerned teacher shall have to submit the audited statement of accounts which shall be duly certified by the Head of the Institution.
- The various Scholarships/ Grants under the Schemes mentioned above shall be approved by an Evaluation Committee. The project proposals shall be submitted to the Directorate of Higher Education latest by 30<sup>th</sup> July every year.

*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.

**2. Scheme to assist Non-Government Aided Colleges in Maintenance and Upgradation of Infrastructure Facilities**

*Objective*

To support the efforts of the management of the Non-Government aided Colleges for provision of better infrastructural facilities and creation of conducive atmosphere for learning.

*Eligibility*

- All Non- Government Aided Colleges in the State.
- The minimum enrolment of the students should be 200 in the underdeveloped Talukas while it should be 300 in other developed Talukas.
- The College should be at least five years old from the dated of recognition. Priority will be given to the older institutions.
- The average passing percentage of all streams for the last three years should not be less than 50% in less developed talukas and 60% in developed talukas.
- The Colleges with higher passing percentage will be given a priority over other Colleges.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Loan to the extent of 40.00 lakh and 50.00 lakh is disbursed to the non-Government aided colleges in Goa with 5 to 10 years standing and with more than 10 years standing respectively for the improvement of infrastructure facilities such as construction of new buildings/extension of existing buildings/renovation of existing buildings/provision of toilets/construction of playgrounds, establishment of facilities such Laboratory, Computer Laboratory, purchase of Computer and other related equipment Library and Library books etc.
- 50% of these loan amount sanctioned is also allowed to be utilized towards the cost of land with the prior permission of the Director of Higher Education.



- The repayment of loan will not attract the payment of interest so long as the loanee institution adheres strictly to the repayment schedule.
- The loan shall be repayable in 15 years in equal monthly installments of Rs. 556/- per lakh per month. This installment of Rs. 556/-per lakh per month shall be charged on the entire loan amount. The loanee institution shall be entitled to claim half the amount of installment due as grant-in-aid if the payment for all previous periods as well as the current period have been made within the due date of payment.
- In the event of the default on the part of the institution to repay the loan instalment within 15 days of the due date, the loanee institution shall not be eligible to seek the grant-in-aid component for the instalments that are in default or are not in adherence to the schedule.
- In case of default to pay 3 consecutive installments, the entire amount outstanding at the credit of the institution shall be liable to be charged penal interest @ 12%.
- The installment from the next month of default shall accordingly stand modified to Rs. 556/- plus the penal interest charged thereon. The Minister of Education may, however, grant relief in delay of repayment for a period not exceeding three months under exceptional circumstances.
- In case of any default on the part of management to repay, the loan installments shall be recovered from the payment of non-salary/salary grants payable to the college by the Directorate of Higher Education. The Government also reserves the right to call back the entire amount of loan with penal interest of 12% p.a.

### *Procedure*

- The eligible Colleges desirous to avail the loan facility shall apply to the Directorate of Higher Education giving all details as required under the scheme.
- Application should be submitted by an approved plan and the cost estimate of the project duly certified by a registered Engineer and Chartered Accountant.
- Every application should also be supported by latest audited statements of accounts of the institution.

### *Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.

### **3. Government of Goa State Scholarship to NDA Cadets**

#### *Objective*

- To support NDA cadets from humble financial background undergoing training at the National Defence Academy, Khadakwasla, Pune.
- To provide financial assistance to the underprivileged cadets hailing from Goa who have opted to serve the country by joining the Defence Services.

- To attract cadets from economically disadvantaged sections of the society opting for serving the country by taking up challenging jobs/training.

### *Eligibility*

- Any cadet born in Goa and/or has been domiciled in Goa for at least 15 years period shall be eligible to receive financial assistance provided he/she fulfills the following conditions:
  - The income limit of the cadet's parents/ guardians shall not exceed Rs.15,000/- per month (Rs.1,80,000 per annum).
  - The income limit of those belonging to SC/ST/OBC should not exceed Rs. 37,500/- per month (Rs. 4,50,000 per annum).
  - He/she should not be receiving financial assistance/scholarship / freeship from any other source.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

- The amount of financial assistance granted to the selected Goan cadets as scholarship is Rs. 1,000/- per month during the period of training (subject to a maximum of 24 months or duration of the course whichever is less) and, one time outfit allowance of Rs. 12,000/-.

### *Procedure*

- Cadets should apply in the given proforma.
- Application should reach the Directorate of Higher Education, Government of Goa on 1<sup>st</sup> January or 1<sup>st</sup> July for each calendar year.

### *Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Income certificate of the parent issued by the competent authority.
- Birth Certificate
- Domicile Certificate

## **4. Scheme for providing Trained Counselors in Government and Government Aided Colleges In Goa**

### *Objective*

- In order to reduce their stress and help the students to develop a healthy way of living and to minimize anxiety and depression

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Each of the College shall be allowed to hire the services of trained Counselor. This Counselor will visit the Institute once in a week.
- He shall be paid a consolidated honorarium of Rs. 750/- per day inclusive of TA/DA. This Counselor shall have a minimum qualification of M.A in Psychology with specialization in Counseling.
- It would be desirable that person with the above qualification and having an experience of 2-3 years with the NGO/Educational Institute be appointed.
- The Directorate of Higher Education shall provide reimbursement to the honorarium paid to the Counselor by the Aided Colleges on receipt of indents from them.
- The Government Colleges can incur this expenditure from their appropriate Budget Head.
- The Institutions shall keep a separate register wherein the details of counseling done shall be retained. A feedback if any, from the students shall also be retained in the register.

**5. Interest Free Education Loan**

*Objective*

- To promote pursuit of higher education and technical education by younger population of Goa,
- To ensure that economic conditions and financial difficulties do not come in the way of such pursuit.
- To assist eligible candidates by way of interest free loans to undertake approved degree and diploma courses at undergraduate and post graduate levels, in India or abroad.

*Eligibility*

- Any person below the age of 30 years, who has been a resident of Goa for a period of 15 years, shall be entitled to apply for, and receive, loans under the Scheme provided he fulfills all the following conditions:
  - Has passed the qualifying examination i.e. Std X<sup>th</sup> or XII<sup>th</sup> for professional /non-professional courses at diploma /degree level from any of the recognized institutions situated from Goa.
  - Graduation from recognized institutions in Goa for postgraduate courses.
  - Graduation from institutions outside Goa in case of those educational courses which are not available in Goa.
  - Post Graduation for PhD courses.
- *Studies in India:* Has obtained 55% or more marks in the qualifying examination. (For candidates belonging to SC/ST/OBC categories, the qualifying marks shall be relaxable by 10%).

- *Studies abroad (outside India)*: Has obtained 60% or more marks in the qualifying examination. (For candidates belonging to SC/ST/OBC categories, the qualifying marks will be relaxable by 10%).
- Meet the prescribed eligibility conditions relating to economic/financial constraints.
- Undertake any of the courses approved under this Scheme.
- Applicants whose total family income, including the income of both the parents not exceeding Rs.7.00 lakh per annum shall be eligible to apply for loans under this Scheme for undertaking approved courses within India. In the event that a brother or sister of the applicant is also pursuing studies at Higher/Technical education level (whether or not such sibling has applied for, or availed, loan under this Scheme), the eligibility limit for family income shall be raised to Rs. 8.00 lakh per annum. In case of entitled fees beyond Rs.1.00 lakh relaxation of up to Rs. 1.00 lakh in the income ceiling may be granted by the Government on case to case basis.
- For pursuing Higher or Technical education in an institution located outside India, the family income limit for eligibility to apply for loans shall be Rs. 12.00 lakh p.a. In the event that a brother or sister of the applicant is also pursuing studies at Higher/Technical education level, within India or abroad, (whether or not such sibling has applied for, or availed loan under this Scheme), the relevant eligibility limit for family income shall be raised to Rs.14.00lakh per annum. In case of entitled fees beyond Rs. 6.00 lakh; relaxation of up to Rs. 1.00 lakh in the income ceiling may be granted by the Government on case to case basis.
- In the event that the number of candidates has to be restricted in any particular year owing to the financial situation of the Higher Education Promotion Fund (HEPF), it shall be ensured that not less than 2% of the number of selected candidates belongs to Scheduled Caste, 12% to Scheduled Tribe and 19.5% to Other Backward Classes.
- Further 30% of the selected candidates in each category (General, SC, ST and OBC) shall be women. In case the number of otherwise eligible candidates among reserved categories is less than the percentage prescribed above the slots remaining vacant shall be offered to General category candidates.
- The course requires full time attendance. The entitled Fees payable to the institution for undertaking the course should be at least Rs.10,000/- p.a.
- 20% funds shall be reserved for loans for studies abroad.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Maximum amount of loan that can be availed by a candidate in a year is Rs. 2.00 lakh in India (5 years) and Rs. 8.00 lakh for studies abroad ( 2 years).
- Loans under the scheme can be availed of for pursuing any higher/technical education courses, at undergraduate or post graduate level in the fields of Engineering (degree and diploma), Dentistry, Medicine, Pharmacy, Architecture, Finance including Chartered Accountancy and Cost Accountancy, Law, Fine Arts, Home Science, Management, Environment and Computer Science.
- The course should be recognized by any of the following institutions/authorities:
  - University Grants Commission (UGC)

- All India Council of Technical Education (AICTE)
- Medical Council of India (MCI)
- Dental Council of India (DCI)
- Architectural Council of India (ACI)
- Board of Technical Education, Goa
- Any other recognizing authority approved by Govt. of India or Govt. of Goa.
- Only the top 500 Universities of the world or top 100 Universities in a particular Continent shall be considered for the courses that are ordinarily not available in India.

Sr. No.	Max Entitled fee charged by the Institution	Maximum loan per year
1	Rs.10,000 and above	Actual "entitled fees" subject to a maximum of Rs.2 lakh per annum. (Max 10 lakh disbursed over 5 years)
2	For further studies	Actual "Entitled fees" subject to a maximum of Rs. 8 lakh per annum (Max 16 lakh disbursed over 2 years)

**Note:** Entitled fees includes tuition fees, lab fees and any other fees that is associated with lab fees.

- Any amount received by the selected candidate as scholarship or benefit under any other scheme shall be deducted from the maximum loan permissible under this scheme. It shall be the duty of the selected candidate to inform relevant details in his application.
- It shall be open to the applicants whether to avail loans at the maximum level of entitlement or to seek a lesser amount that would fulfill actual needs and shall entail easier repayment schedule.
- Five different slabs are envisaged under the Scheme according to the total amount disbursed to the applicant.

Slab No.	Loan Amount Disbursed in Rs.	Repayment Period In months	Max EMI in Rs.
1	Upto 50,000/-	18 months (1.5 yrs)	2777
2	50001 to 1 lakh	24 months (2 yrs)	4166
3	100001 to 2 lakh	36 months (3 yrs)	5555
4	200001 to 4 lakh	42 months (3.5 yrs)	9523
5	400001 to 8 lakh	48 months (4 yrs)	16666
6	800001 to 12 lakh	54 months (4.5 yrs)	22222
7	1200001 to 16 lakh	60 months ( 5 yrs)	26666

### *Procedure*

- The completed loan application along with all the necessary documents should be submitted to this office on or before the last scheme date for receiving the

applications. Loan applications submitted after the last date shall not be considered for grant of loan. If applicant does not complete his documentation within 2 weeks of receipt of intimation from the Corporation either by phone call, which shall be duly recorded in register maintained for this purpose only in the Corporation, or through letter or email or any other form of communication, the application form would be filed and considered as rejected.

- All applications received under the scheme shall be registered and a unique registration number shall be generated and provided to the applicant. The registration number must be quoted in all subsequent correspondence and documentation.
- Activities relating to scrutiny of applications and sanctioning of loans shall be undertaken by the Selection Committee constituted by the Govt. The Committee shall frame, and be guided by, appropriate rules of procedure for smooth operation of the scheme. Such rules of procedure can be changed from year to year but generally will not be modified after notice inviting applications has been issued for that year.
- The applications for loan under the Scheme will generally be decided upon by the Sanctioning Committee within two months of receiving complete applications. Applicants may be required to submit additional details or to appear for a personal interview before the Sanctioning Committee should such a need arise.
- The cases once Rejected by the Sanctioning Committee constituted under the Scheme shall not be reopened/considered for sanction in the subsequent years.
- In the event that the applicant has applied for a course that involves deadlines in relation to payment of fee and other charges, it shall be the responsibility of the applicant to arrange adequate finances for meeting such deadlines. In such cases, the loan amount granted under the scheme can be utilized to pay back any such bridging loan obtained by the applicant from relatives, friends or Banks.
- Any applicant, who furnishes false or incorrect information or fails to furnish any necessary information, shall be disqualified from obtaining any benefit under the scheme. In the event that some loans have already been disbursed to such disqualified applicant, the loans shall become payable at once and will attract the liability of payment of interest at prescribed rate. Repayment of the loan shall start one year after the minimum period of course duration.
- In the event of the unfortunate death of the borrower, during the course of his studies or after the repayment has started, but before the entire loan has been paid, the outstanding amount of loan as on date of death may be written off after examining on case to case basis; on written request from the concerned parent after verifying the financial condition of the family.

### *Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- For a total loan sanctioned upto Rs.5.00 lakh the beneficiary applicant shall execute a bond in favour of the Govt. of Goa for repayment of the loan amount in accordance with the terms and conditions of the IFEL Scheme. A similar bond will also need to be executed by one of the parent as surety (preferably one who is employed) for the beneficiary applicant. In the event that both the parents of the

beneficiary applicant are deceased; the bond may be executed by the beneficiary applicant himself.

- For a total loan sanctioned above Rs. 5.00 lakh the beneficiary applicant shall execute a bond in favour of the Govt. of Goa for repayment of the loan amount in accordance with the terms and conditions of the IFEL Scheme. A similar bond will also need to be executed by one of the parent as surety (preferably one who is employed) of the beneficiary applicant and any person who is of major age and serving as Government servant or any person who owns a plot of land, flat or house in Goa.

### **6. Dayanand Bandodkar Scheme for Higher Education for Orphans**

#### *Objective*

- To support the educational needs of the children who are orphaned of both parents and are deprived of higher education for want of financial resources.

#### *Eligibility*

- Any student seeking fee waiver under the Scheme should have been born in Goa or a resident of Goa for at least last fifteen (15) years.
- He/She must have passed his/her qualifying examination from any of the Institutions located in Goa.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- The applicant under the scheme shall be entitled to receive full waiver of the fees supposed to have been paid by the applicant in the Institutions where they have sought the admission.
- The amount of fee waiver provided to the eligible students shall consist of Tuition fees, Library fees, Laboratory fees and Development fees, if any plus other charges payable to Institution like Lodging/Boarding, Food (Hostel charges) and Transport, etc.

#### *Procedure*

- Applications under the scheme shall be submitted in the prescribed format at the time of admissions to the concerned institution.

#### *Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Death Certificate of father.
- Death Certificate of mother.
- Residence Certificate.
- Fee receipt

## **7. Fee Waiver Scheme for SC/ST Students Pursuing Higher Education**

### *Objective*

- To provide free access to every SC/ST student, to the institutions of higher learning.
- To see that no eligible SC/ST students are deprived of higher education for want of resources.

### *Eligibility*

- Any student seeking fee waiver under the scheme should have been born in Goa or resident of Goa for at least last fifteen years.
- He/she must have passed his/her qualifying examination from any of the institutions located in Goa.
- He/she should have been belonging to SC/ST community of Goa.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

- The amount of fee waiver provided to the eligible students shall consist of Tuition fees, Library fees, Laboratory fees and Development fees, if any. All other charges and fees would be borne by the concerned student.

### *Procedure*

- Applications under the scheme shall be submitted in the prescribed format at the time of admission.
- The scheme would be managed by the Directorate of Higher Education for undergraduate and PG Courses of General education and by Directorate of Technical Education for the courses of Technical Education.

### *Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Residence Certificate for 15 years.
- SC/ST Certificate.
- Fee Receipt.



## 8. Goa Scholars

### *Objective*

- To promote pursuit of post-graduate studies by younger population of Goa, by way of recognizing the meritorious and outstanding candidates with a Scholarship to undertake Post-graduate and Ph.D studies in Institutions of proven excellence, in India or abroad.

### *Eligibility*

- Any person below the age of 35 years who is born in Goa and/or has been domiciled in Goa for atleast 15 years period shall be entitled to be selected as “Goa Scholar” provided he/she fulfils all of the following conditions:-
  - Has passed the qualifying undergraduate Degree examination from an Institution located in Goa.
  - Has achieved a meritorious rank/position in the qualifying Degree examination as per the criteria adopted by the Screening Committee.
  - Has obtained admission to an Institution of proven excellence in India or abroad for undertaking post-graduate studies, as approved under this scheme.

### *Reservation for Candidates*

- In order to provide adequate opportunities to women candidates at least 1/3<sup>rd</sup> of scholarship i.e.7 scholarships in any particular year shall be reserved for women.
- If adequate number of women do not apply or are found to be ineligible; the scholarships shall be transferred to others.
- A certain number of scholarships shall be offered to such candidates who have passed the qualifying under-graduate Degree examination from a well-known and reputed Institution located outside Goa, provided the candidate fulfils the other conditions.

### *Approved Courses*

- Selected Goa Scholars can pursue post-graduate studies in any Institution of proven excellence in India or abroad, in the fields of Engineering, Dentistry, Medicine, Pharmacy, Architecture, Finance, Law, Fine Arts, Home Science, Management, Environment, Computer Science and Administration or any other field of importance to the State.
- Top fifty Universities/Institutions as determined by the Screening Committee based on standard International/National rankings only shall be considered.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

- The amount of financial assistance granted to the selected Goa Scholars (National) shall be Rs.3 lakh per year, tenable for two years.

- Selected Goa Scholars (International) shall be granted a one- time financial assistance of an amount equal to US Dollars 20,000.
- The Disbursement shall be made in Indian Rupees in all cases.
- Any amount received by the selected candidate as scholarship or benefit under any other scheme shall not be taken into account in the grant of financial assistance provided to the Goa Scholars.

### *Procedure*

- The applicant has to submit an application in a prescribed form duly filled in with all the necessary documents within the prescribed due date.
- Any Candidate who was short-listed and interviewed earlier under Goa Scholar Scheme shall not apply for the scheme for the second time.
- Shortlisted applicants, on scrutiny of the applications, shall be required to appear for a personal interview before the Selection Committee, and shall be required to submit additional details regarding the Institution/Course, should such a need arise.
- Any applicant, who fails to furnish any of the necessary information or furnishes any incorrect or false information, shall be disqualified from being selected as a Goa Scholar under the scheme. In the event that any amount of Scholarship has already been disbursed to such disqualified applicant, such amount shall become re-payable to the Government, immediately. Any false information submitted in the application shall be treated as cognizable offence under IPC.
- The applicants should write an essay of about 300 words on his/her strengths/personality /achievements and his/her vision for future. The Essay should be typed. The reasons why he/she should be considered for this coveted Scholarship should be included. In the essay, the Selection Committee shall particularly look for a realistic assessment of the candidate's possible contribution to the development of the State of Goa.
- In the event that the applicant has been selected for a course that involves deadlines in relation to payment of fees and other charges, it shall be the responsibility of the applicant himself/herself to arrange adequate finance for meeting such deadlines. In such cases, the financial assistance granted under the Scheme can be utilized to pay back any such bridging loan obtained by the applicant from relatives, friends or Banks.

### *Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Photocopy of the Birth certificate.
- Photocopy of Domicile certificate.
- Proof showing the world ranking of the institution where admission is confirmed (Certified copy of admission letter/Document).
- Copy of essay of about 300 words.

### **9. Higher Education Promotion Fund (HEPF)**

A fund by the name of 'Higher Education Promotion Fund' (HEPF) has separately been established by the Government through an initial contribution of Rs.2.5 crores. All financial assistance sanctioned under this Scheme shall be paid out of this Fund. The Government will take steps to replenish the quantum of funds available with HEPF, from time to time.

For Management of HEPF, Government may entrust the work to any Department, Public Sector Undertaking or Corporation, Financial Institution, Co-operative Bank or Commercial Bank. Any management fees charged by such appointment of managing agency/bank shall be paid out of HEPF itself. HEPF will be subject to audit by Comptroller and Auditor General of India, every year.

### **10 Financial Assistance for Higher Education/Technical Education in professional institutions of repute in India**

#### *Objective*

- To recognize the merit of such students in general and to provide deserving students financial assistance to continue with their academic pursuits.

#### *Eligibility*

- Any student seeking financial assistance under the scheme should have been born in Goa and domiciled in Goa for atleast 15 years.
- He/She has passed Std. Xth and Std. XIIth examination from any of the institutions located in Goa as regular student.
- He/she must be below the age of 21 years on the date of application for under graduate courses in BITs/IITs and less than 25 years on the date of application for the Post Graduation Courses in IIT/IIM.
- The benefit of the Scheme shall not be available to those whose family income exceeds Rs. 10.00 lakh per annum. For subsequent continuation of the financial assistance (renewal cases); the family income should not exceed Rs. 4.50 lakh per annum.
- He/she must have obtained admission in any of the following set of institutions:
  - Any of the IITs in India
  - Any of the IIMs in India
  - Any of the BITs in India
- The scheme has come into operation from the academic year 2010-11. However, those students who are already enrolled in the institution above and are studying in II<sup>nd</sup>, III<sup>rd</sup> or IV<sup>th</sup> year shall also be entitled to receive scholarship from the date of applicability of the scheme on the same terms and conditions.
- Any of the SC/ST students seeking admissions in the Institutions mentioned above, shall be entitled to receive 50% of financial assistance.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

The amount of financial assistance provided to the eligible students shall consist of the following components:

- Refund of fees paid to the institution subject to a maximum of Rs. 1.00 lakh or actual fees whichever is less.
- A one time grant for purchase of one laptop subject to a maximum of Rs. 50,000/- or actual whichever is less.
- An amount of Rs. 15,000/- per annum towards purchase of books, stationery, equipments etc.
- Maintenance allowance consisting of Hotel fees and mess charges @ Rs. 2000/- per month or actual whichever is less.

### *Procedure*

- The scheme will be managed by the Directorate of Higher Education through “Higher Education Promotion Fund (HEPF)” that has been established by the Government for grant of Interest Free Loan, Goa Scholars scholarship etc. to eligible candidates.
- Applications under the scheme shall be called from eligible students in the prescribed format on or before 20<sup>th</sup> June every year.
- The selection procedure shall be completed before 30<sup>th</sup> June of that year. Applications received beyond the stipulated dates shall not be considered.
- The scholarship shall continue in subsequent years only if the student passes the examination conducted by the concerned institutions with not less than 60% of marks or equivalent grade. Concerned students shall communicate to the Directorate of Higher Education in writing about their performance in the qualifying exam.
- Any student who is the recipient of the financial assistance under this scheme shall not be entitled to receive benefits under any other scholarship of Government of Goa.

### *Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Family Income Certificate/form No. 16 issued by Competent Authority/ Copy of returns filed.
- Bonafide Certificate.
- Mark sheets of last examination passed.
- Birth certificate/Age proof.
- Duly certified Fee structure by the head of Institute where admission is sought/ Fee receipts issued by the institution.
- Domicile/ Resident Certificate.

## **11. Scheme for Financial Assistance to NGOs and Others for Educational purposes**

### *I. Guidelines Relating to Grant-in-Aid to NGOs for conduct of Conference/ Workshops/Seminars of Educational importance.*

#### *Eligibility*

- All non-Government Organization (NGOs) and voluntary organizations duly registered with Government of Goa under the Societies Registration Act of 1960 shall be eligible to receive grants.
- The Organizations having past experience of organizing activities mentioned above shall be given priority.
- The subject matter of the Conference should be of educational importance. Priority shall be given to the career guidance seminars, career fairs, etc.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- The maximum amount of financial support granted to any organization in a year shall be restricted to Rs. 2 lakh. However, in exceptional circumstances the Government may consider a higher level of financial assistance on a case-to-case basis.
- The organization shall raise their resources on their own.
- The assistance provided by Government will be on deficit financing basis.

#### *Procedure*

- The organization shall submit detailed estimate showing various heads and the amount to be spent under each of these heads. If the institution has received, or applied for, any financial assistance from any other sources, the same must also be indicated.
- The organization shall give undertaking for proper utilization of funds sanctioned to them and furnish the utilization certificate within 90 days from the date of completion of the event.
- Every proposal for grant should be supported by an audited statement of accounts of the applicant organization for the proceeding year.

### *II. Guidelines Relating to Financial Assistance for attending Conferences and Seminars at National and International level.*

#### *Eligibility*

- Teachers of degree/diploma level institutions and meritorious students who have consistently obtained 60% or more marks in aggregate in Std XII<sup>th</sup> class examination shall be eligible for the financial assistance under the scheme.

- Teachers applying for the scheme must possess qualifications higher than the minimum prescribed for recruitment at their level.
- Only those students whose parental income is upto Rs. 4.00 lakh will be eligible to apply for financial assistance.
- Teachers and students selected to present papers at the National/International level seminars/conference/workshop shall be given preference.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

- The maximum amount of grant admissible under the scheme shall be limited to 75% of the actual cost of attending the seminars/conferences/workshops, etc. subject to a maximum of Rs. 1 lakh.
- The grants shall be released to the concerned students/teacher only through his/her institution.
- On completion, the concerned students/teacher shall submit attendance certificate along with a brief report of the seminars/conferences/workshops.

### *Procedure*

- All applications shall be forwarded only through the Principal.
- Since UGC and AICTE also support such activities; the Government shall take into consideration the quantum of assistance provided by such bodies at the time of actual sanction of the grants.
- The organization shall give undertaking for proper utilization of funds so sanctioned to them and furnish the utilization certificate within 90 days from the date of completion of the event/sanctioning of the loan whichever is earlier.
- Every proposal for grant should be supported by an audited statement of accounts of the applicant organization for the preceding year.
- All proposals and applications received under the Scheme shall be scrutinized by the Directorate of Higher Education.
- After scrutinizing, the proposals shall be placed before the Committee appointed by the Government for making recommendations.
- Only the recommended proposals shall be submitted to the Government for final sanction.

### *Check List*

- An application containing all relevant details of the proposal, duly signed by the Chairman of the organization.
- An attested copy of the registration certificate of the society.
- An attested copy of the bylaws/constitutes of the society.
- A copy of the agreement to be signed between the organization and Directorate of Higher Education (to be submitted after sanction)
- All documents mentioned under conditions relating to grant of financial.

## ***Directorate of Official Language***

### **1. Scheme for Publication in Official Language**

#### *Objective*

- To encourage writers in the State to develop their talent and to give boost to Konkani and Marathi languages.

#### *Eligibility*

- Any citizen of India of Goan Origin or is permanently residing in Goa.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- The applicant under the scheme shall be paid a honorarium upto Rs.1.00 lakh, with 10 complimentary copies of the book wherein the copyright remains with the Government.

#### *Procedure*

- Applications along with manuscripts are invited from eligible writers by releasing Press release in local newspapers.
- These manuscripts are further evaluated by Evaluation Committee and the selected ones are recommended for publication.

#### *Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Passport size photograph of the writer.
- Age proof.
- Residence proof.
- Declaration stating that the manuscript has not been awarded under any other scheme of Government.
- Educational qualification, which includes degree, awards, research and any other achievements in the field.
- The writer should be expert on the subject and fully qualified.

### **2. Scheme for Promotion of Sanskrit and Languages in 8<sup>th</sup> Schedule.**

#### *Objective*

- To encourage the institutions/NGOs/organizations functioning in Goa for promotion of Sanskrit language.
- To provide financial support for expanding their activities in the field of propagation & Development of Sanskrit.

*Eligibility*

- A registered institution/NGO/organization functioning in the State of Goa for propagation of Sanskrit for minimum two years.
- The applicant registered institute/NGO/organization shall be involved in the activities related to promotion of Sanskrit language.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- The selected applicant institution/NGO/organisation under the scheme is entitled for financial assistance up to Rs. 5.00 lakh.

*Procedure*

- Applications are invited from eligible institutes by releasing advertisement in local newspapers. These applications are further evaluated by Evaluation Committee and the selected applications are recommended for financial assistance.

*Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Organization profile i.e. name, address, details of functionaries, etc.
- Registration details.
- Report of annual activities.
- Report stating sources of funds.
- Detailed statement of Accounts for last three years.



*Goa Konkani Akademi*

**3. Pratibha Sanman Scheme**

*Objectives*

- To encourage the publishers
- To make available books by way of gift to deserving institutions.

*Eligibility*

- Any publisher publishing books in Devnagari and Romi scripts.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- The Akademi will purchase the books from the publisher depending upon the opinion of the Editorial Board. This decision will be taken on the basis of its kind, level, standard, merit, price etc. Accordingly, the Board will allot grades viz. A,B,C & D.

*Procedure*

- Duly filled in application should be submitted alongwith 3 copies of the book within a period of one year from the date of actual publication of the book.

*Check List*

- Duly filled in application form

**4. Clarissa Vaz e Morenas Konkani Research Fellowship**

*Objectives*

- To encourage graduates in doing research study in Konkani language.

*Eligibility*

- Graduate from any University in any subject is eligible to apply for the fellowship.
- The research should be in Konkani language and written in the same language.
- The applicant must not be in receipt/receiving any sort of financial assistance in any form from any other source for research on the subject for which the fellowship is sanctioned.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Research Fellowship of Rs.15000/- for duration of two years will be awarded to the selected applicant.

*Procedure*

- The applicant shall have to apply in the prescribed proforma and furnish the necessary information sought. After the scrutiny, the Akademi shall disburse the amount of fellowship in four installments. The applicant carrying out research under this scheme shall have to submit six monthly written reports of work completed alongwith reworked from the grade and will have to submit the completed written work to the Akademi after completion of the project.
- It is mandatory that the research is in Konkani language and written in the same language.

*Check List*

- Duly filled in application form
- Educational Certificates

**5. Financial Assistance for publication of Children literature scheme**

*Objectives*

- To encourage publication of Child Literature in Konkani language

*Eligibility*

- The manuscript accepted for publishing by the Akademi shall have to be printed according to the orthographic rules prepared by the Akademi.
- The Book has to be of minimum 32 pages and maximum 64 pages depending upon the age group.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- The Akademi shall pay 50% of the printing cost of the book to its publisher. The financial assistance is given for printing of maximum 1000 copies of the book.

*Procedure*

- The applicant shall have to apply in the prescribed proforma alongwith an undertaking, stating that he/she has not received any financial assistance from any other source for the same publication. 50% of the total grant sanctioned by the

Akademi shall be paid by way of first installment only after the Akademi receives the complete compose of the manuscript on submission of the first proofs. The balance 50% payment shall be made by the Akademi on receiving 100 copies of the book as complimentary copies along with the original printing bill.

*Check List*

- Duly filled in application form
- Undertaking

**6. Poilo Chonvor (First Blossoms) Scheme**

*Objective*

- To provide financial assistance for writer's first ever Publication.

*Eligibility*

- Only those applicants whose none of the books has been published so far.
- The applicant script should be either in Devnagari or Romi.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- 75% of the printing cost to publish 500 copies of manuscript.

*Procedure*

- Duly filled in application should be submitted to the Goa Konkani AKademi along with necessary documents.

*Check list*

- Duly filled in application form.

**7. Sahitya Prabha Scheme**

*Objective*

- To provide financial assistance to writers to publish their own books

*Eligibility*

- Any Goan Konkani writer, writing either in Devnagari or Romi script.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- 50% of the printing cost to publish only first edition of the book.
- The Akademi shall decide as to how many books shall be selected (or rejected) for assistance under this scheme.
- The number of copies to be printed under this scheme shall be 500 or any other depending on the discretion of the Akademi (but not more than 1000).

*Procedure*

- Duly filled in application should be submitted to the Goa Konkani Akademi alongwith necessary documents.

*Check list*

- Duly filled in application form.
- Three copies of his/her manuscript.

**8. Financial Assistance to Konkani Musical Production Scheme**

*Objective*

- To provide financial assistance to Konkani musical production scheme.

*Eligibility*

- Institution working in the field of music
- Individual musician, singer etc.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- The financial assistance sanctioned shall be limited upto 25,000/-to the production cost and the expenses incurred for the first performance only.

*Procedure*

- Duly filled in application should be submitted to the Goa Konkani Akademi alongwith necessary documents.

*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.

## 9. Konkani Educational Scholarship

### *Objective*

- To provide scholarships to students studying in Goa with konkani subject

### *Eligibility*

- The applicant should be studying in Goa.
- The applicant should obtained at least 50% marks in the subject of Konkani in the previous course.
- If the applicant is working, his/her monthly income should not exceeds Rs.3000/-.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

- B.A. (Konkani) : 10,000/- (4 Nos)
- M.A. (Konkani) : 15, 000/- (3 Nos)
- Ph.D. (Konkani) : 20,000/- (2 Nos)

### *Procedure*

- Duly filled in application should be submitted to the Goa Konkani Akademi alongwith necessary documents.

### *Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Photo copy of mark sheet.

## ***Directorate of Technical Education***

### **1. Training of Engineering Graduates in Systems Applications and Products in Data Processing (SAP)**

#### *Objectives*

- To train the students of Engineering College in the Systems Applications and Products in Data Processing (SAP) software.
- To provide the competitive edge required for the engineers to secure jobs in the highly competitive environment.

#### *Eligibility*

- Final year engineering graduate students who have secured atleast 55% aggregate marks from I to VI Semester, (50% for OBC/ST/SC candidates) taken together. For students admitted in III Semester, aggregate of III to VI Semester shall be applicable.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Of the total seats in each branch, 10% seats each are reserved for SC, ST, OBC & girl students.
- The remaining 60% seats are for general category students.
- Entire fee will have to be paid by the students and the Government will reimburse 50% of the fee paid by students from General Category and 75% of the fees paid by students from the reserved category upon successful certification of having completed the programme in the first attempt.

#### *Procedure*

- Students seeking assistance under this scheme have to enroll themselves in any SAP Training centre located in the State of Goa and submit the application for selection through respective college to Directorate of Technical Education.

#### *Check list*

- Application form duly filled in
- Mark list of I to VI Semester.
- Certificate of SC/ST/OBC.

## 2. Cyberage Students Scheme

### *Objectives*

- To provide laptops to the students of unaided schools and other institutions.

### *Eligibility*

- Students who have passed Standard X and have enrolled in the first year of Polytechnic.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Laptops are provided to the students of unaided schools and other institutions.

### *Procedure*

- The Applicant should submit the application in prescribed format along with 'Concurrence' and 'Affidavit' of the parent / guardian on a Rs. 50/- judicial stamp paper complete in all respect and self attested S.S.C.E. mark sheet to the concerned institutions.
- The eligible applicant should have to submit a non-refundable Registration fee as decided by the Government as deposit. The fee once deposited is not refunded in any case by the Government.
- The applicant should provide a valid receipt of the portable computer system received, to the Directorate of Technical Education after obtaining the portable computer system through the respective Head of the Institute.

### *Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- A non-refundable registration fee as Deposit.

## **Government Polytechnic, Panaji**

### **1. Community Development through Polytechnics.**

#### *Objective*

- To carry out Need Assessment Surveys to assess the technology and training needs.
- To impart non formal Skill Development training to the intended target groups.
- To disseminate appropriate technologies for productivity enhancement.
- To provide technical and support services to rural masses and slum dwellers
- To create awareness among the target groups about technological advancement and contemporary issues of importance.

#### *Eligibility*

- Women, SCs/STs, OBCs, minorities, school dropouts, street children, physically handicapped, economically weaker sections of the society and other under-privileged persons from urban and rural areas.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Assistance is provided directly to Government Polytechnic Panaji through MHRD, New Delhi.

#### *Procedure*

- The beneficiary organization/self help group/socially active institutions have to apply in prescribed form to the Office of Principal, Government Polytechnic, Panaji, for conduct of training programme for any particular locality.

#### *Checklist*

- Prescribed Application form duly filled in.

### **2. Scheme for Persons with Disabilities**

#### *Objective*

- To identify all the eligible students and encourage them into the main stream of Formal Diploma Technical Educational Programmes with the best employability potential.
- To conduct short-term training programmes and to promote Wage/Self Employment.
- To design competency based skill oriented curriculum for the short-term courses.
- To create barrier free environment and to inculcate entrepreneurship abilities among persons with disabilities.



- To encourage teaching staff and diploma students to undertake technical projects related to PWD's in order to facilitate their learning.
- To inculcate Entrepreneurship abilities among persons with disabilities.

The institution offers benefit of the scheme as:

- Formal courses for regular diploma programs in engineering and technology.
- Non-formal short term certificate courses for the duration of 3 to 6 months.

Formal courses

#### *Eligibility*

- Person who is physically disabled (40% and above) preferably with identity card issued by Directorate of Social Welfare.
- Should pass Xth (S.S.C.E. +) / XIIth (H.S.S.C.E. +) from the Goa Board of Secondary & Higher Secondary Education or Central board of Secondary Education, with 35%( with approval) marks in aggregate and who have offered subjects of science, mathematics and english.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- No course fees for the diploma programme.
- Scholarship/stipend and other facilities as applicable in the scheme will be offered alongwith free hostel accommodation and boarding in the campus.

#### *Procedure*

- Students should apply in prescribed format to the Principal Government Polytechnic, Panaji as and when the advertisement is published in local daily newspaper.
- Admission committee shall scrutinize the application to intimate the eligible students.

#### *Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- All certificates as stated in the common prospectus.
- Medical certificate mentioning the disability issued by medical board.
- Vocational evaluation certificate from vocational rehabilitation centre (VRC).

Non-formal courses

#### *Eligibility*

- Certificate of physical disability (40% and above) from competent authority, preferably with Identity card issued by Directorate of Social Welfare. The

Admission Committee reserves the right to refer the case to Medical Board of Goa Medical College Hospital, Bambolim, in case of dispute/doubt.

- No compulsory education level is required. However, basic education/ aptitude will be considered as education criterion.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- No course fees for the diploma programme.
- Scholarship/stipend and other facilities as applicable in the scheme will be offered alongwith free hostel accommodation and boarding in the campus.

*Procedure*

- Students should apply in prescribed format to the Principal Government Polytechnic, Panaji as and when the advertisement is published in local daily newspaper.
- Admission committee shall scrutinize the application to intimate the eligible students.

*Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- All certificates as stated in the common prospectus.
- Medical certificate mentioning the disability issued by medical board.
- Vocational evaluation certificate from vocational rehabilitation centre (VRC).

## ***Directorate of Sports & Youth affairs***

### **1. Awards to Outstanding Youth/Voluntary Youth Organizations**

#### *Objective*

- To motivate our youth to develop a sense of responsibility to the community and to sensitize them in taking up Voluntary Social Service for the upliftment of the Society and the down-trodden.

#### *Eligibility*

##### For Individuals

- The youth should be between the age of 15-35 i.e. he /she should have completed 15 years of age on the 1st of April of the financial year for which the award is to be conferred and should be less than 35 years of age as on 31st of March of that financial year.
- He / she should have rendered service in the relevant field during the financial year for which the award is to be given and should also be the one who is likely to involve himself / herself in such activities for at least another 2 years after the conferment of the award.
- The service rendered should be on voluntary basis.
- The impact of the services rendered by him / her in person should be clearly identifiable, preferably quantitatively.
- He / she should not have been conferred such an award earlier. The persons who are recommended for the award once and are not finally selected, can however be recommended again.
- Persons employed with the Central / State Governments PSUs / Universities and Colleges are not eligible for the award.
- Other considerations for guiding the selection of the youth for the State Award would include his / her reputation among the local community his / her desire for improvement and genuine interest in the relevant field.
- Politicians / Elected representatives such as Ministers, including CM, MLA, ZP members, Members of Panchayats, Office bearers of political parties at and above district Levels and above as also candidates in Loksabha and Vidhansabha elections for last ten years will not be considered.

##### For Voluntary Agencies

- It should be registered under the Registration of Society's Act, 1860 (Act XXI of 1860) or any corresponding State Act and should have proper constitution or Articles of Association.
- It should have a properly constituted managing body with its powers and duties clearly defined in its constitution.

- It should be in a position to secure involvement on a voluntary basis, of knowledgeable persons for promotion of its programmes.
- It should not be run for the profit of any individual or a body of individuals.
- It should not discriminate against any persons or group of persons on the ground of sex, religion, caste or creed.
- It should have rendered services involving the welfare of young persons in a relevant field for at least three years and should also be one which is likely to remain engaged in the relevant field for at least another two years after the conferment of the award. Preference shall be given to those voluntary organizations which are run by the youth and for the youth.
- It should not have been conferred such an award earlier (such of the agencies as are recommended for the award once and are not finally selected can, however, be recommended again).
- It should have a good reputation among the local community.
- The impact of the service rendered by it should be clearly identifiable, preferably quantitatively.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

#### Cash Prize

- For Individual - Rs. 5000/-.
- For Voluntary Agency - Rs. 25000/-.

### *Procedure*

- Submission of application form in prescribed format for State/National Youth Award (Individual/ Organisation).

### *Check List*

- Application form duly filled in with the relevant enclosures.
- Participation/Merit/Appreciation/Character Certificate.
- Proof of date of birth (Birth certificate/leaving certificate) (for individuals).

## **2. Youth Festivals**

### *Objective*

- To organize the State Youth Festival, at North Goa & South Goa District and State level involving thousands of Youth who participate in various Cultural Competitions such as Folk Songs, Folk Dances, Bharatnatyam, Elocution Competition, Tabla etc.

### *Eligibility*

- All applicants participating in District and State level Youth Festivals should be in the age group of 13 to 35 years.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

- The scheme provides for cash prizes to various categories as under:

Sr. No.	Events (Group)	1st place	2nd place	3rd place
1	Folk Dance	Rs. 15000/-	Rs. 12000/-	Rs. 10000/-
2	Folk Song	Rs. 12000/-	Rs. 10000/-	Rs. 8000/-
3	One Act Play	Rs. 20000/-	Rs. 16000/-	Rs. 12000/-
4	Street Play	Rs. 12000/-	Rs. 10000/-	Rs. 8000/-

Sr. No.	Events (Individual)	1st place	2nd place	3rd place
1	Harmonium	Rs. 5000/-	Rs. 3000/-	Rs. 2000/-
2	Tabla	Rs. 5000/-	Rs. 3000/-	Rs. 2000/-
3	Classical Vocal	Rs. 5000/-	Rs. 3000/-	Rs. 2000/-
4	Bharatnatyam	Rs. 5000/-	Rs. 3000/-	Rs. 2000/-
5	Guitar	Rs. 5000/-	Rs. 3000/-	Rs. 2000/-
6	Elocution	Rs. 5000/-	Rs. 3000/-	Rs. 2000/-
7	Kathak	Rs. 5000/-	Rs. 3000/-	Rs. 2000/-
8	Violin	Rs. 5000/-	Rs. 3000/-	Rs. 2000/-
9	Mandolim	Rs. 5000/-	Rs. 3000/-	Rs. 2000/-
10	Monologue	Rs. 5000/-	Rs. 3000/-	Rs. 2000/-
11	Flute	Rs. 5000/-	Rs. 3000/-	Rs. 2000/-
12	Fancy Dress Competition	Rs. 5000/-	Rs. 3000/-	Rs. 2000/-
13	Sitar	Rs. 5000/-	Rs. 3000/-	Rs. 2000/-

### *Procedure*

- Fill in the entry form for actual participation in the event.

### *Check List*

- Entry form duly filled in.
- Birth Certificate.

### 3. Financial Assistance to Indigent Sportspersons

#### *Objective*

- To provide financial assistance to the outstanding Goan sportspersons in indigent condition either due to old age or other causes such as accidents, ill health or unemployment, having inadequate sources or income.

#### *Eligibility*

- The applicant should be born or domiciled in the State of Goa, who is in indigent circumstances due to old age / Physical or mental disability due to sickness, unemployment, accident etc.
- The applicant should have significant contribution made in the field of sports and games.
- Income from all sources including that of his / her spouse is less than Rs. 5000/- per month.
- Who is not in receipt of similar financial assistance from other Government Departments.
- The age limit should be 40 years and above for unemployed disabled sportsperson.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

The scheme provides monthly financial assistance to various categories as under:

- International Level Player - Rs.8000/-.
- National Level Player – Rs. 5000/-.
- State Level Player – Rs. 3000/-.

#### *Procedure*

- The applicant should apply to the Directorate of Sports & Youth Affairs with a duly filled application form alongwith necessary documents.

#### *Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Residence Certificate from Competent Authority.
- Birth Certificate.
- Particulars of income of family duly certified by the Mamlatdar of the locality.
- Certificates of Achievements in the field of Games & Sports duly certified by the Director of Sports & Youth Affairs/ Executive Director, Sports Authority of Goa/ Secretary of the concerned State Sports Association.
- Marriage Certificate incase of Widow.

#### 4. Awards for Special Talent in Sports and Games

##### *Objective*

- To pay a Tribute to Goa's Greatest Test Cricket Legend the Late Shri. Dilip Sardesai.
- To inspire our upcoming sportspersons to attain greater heights in Sports at the International Arena.
- To mitigate the suffering caused due to hardships encountered during preparation.
- To express appreciation and gratitude of the State to the Medal Winners for keeping the State Flag Flying Skyhigh at the International Sports Competitions.

##### *Eligibility*

- The applicant should be the highest achiever amongst the Goan Sportspersons at any of the below stated recognized International Sports Competitions during the preceding year (April 1<sup>st</sup> to March 31<sup>st</sup>)
  - Olympics, Asian Games and Common Wealth Games disciplines.
  - Billiards and Snooker.
  - Chess.
  - Test cricket matches.

##### *Pattern of Assistance*

- The award will comprise of a Bronze Plaque of Late Dilip Sardesai, a citation and a cash amount of Rs. 2.00 lakh exempted from Income Tax and Wealth Tax in the year in which it is disbursed.

##### *Procedure*

- The application for the Award should be submitted every year by 31st May for the preceding year ending 31st March, on the requisite proforma.
- In case the application is received after 31st May, it will not be considered for that year and will not be carried for the next year.
- Proposal may be submitted to the Directorate of Sports and Youth Affairs by local Members of Parliament, MLAs, State Government Departments, the Sports Authority of Goa or Recognised State Sports Associations.
- The Directorate of Sports and Youth Affairs retains the right to further investigate and examine the Sports achievements of an applicant for consideration of his/her candidature for the Award.
- The Directorate of Sports and Youth Affairs shall constitute a Committee under the Chairmanship of Secretary (Sports and Youth Affairs) comprising of eminent sports persons/Sports promoters/Sports Administrators for considering these applications. The decision of this Committee shall be final and binding on all and cannot be challenged in any Court.

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Certified copies of Sports achievements forwarded through concerned recognized State Sports Association.

**5. Special Component Plan for Scheduled Caste**

*Objective*

- To provide outdoor and indoor recreational facilities in the areas of Scheduled Caste communities.
- To enhance the level of performance and leadership qualities of the backward youth from SC community.
- Supply them with special sports equipments and sports training facilities

*Eligibility*

- The applicant should belong by birth to Scheduled Caste community and should possess a caste certificate issued by the competent authority.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Various Game Tournaments / Coaching Camps and other recreational activities will be organized for the members of the Scheduled Caste community.
- Sports Material / Costumes / Kit will be supplied to the students, Sports Clubs and also to the educational Institutions.

*Procedure*

- The Department shall issue a press note detailing the tournaments/coaching camps or activity proposed to be held and invite members of the Scheduled Caste Community to submit their entries before a specific date. Also efforts will be made to identify deserving Scheduled Caste Community Children from schools and colleges and obtain their entries through the said institutions. The applicant has to submit their entries before the specific date.

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Caste certificate from Competent Authority (from school/college, if the beneficiary is a student).



- Participation or Merit Certificate of Sports/ Games.
- Recommendation from local MLA incase of Sports Club.

## **6. Scheduled Tribes Development Scheme**

### *Objective*

- To promote rich cultural heritage, Interstate Exchange of Youth programmes to promote National Integration and most importantly organize state Level Tribal Sports Festivals in Various Games and Sports for the talented Tribal Sports persons.
- To supply requisite sports material and sports kit to enable them to practice and raise the level of their sports performance.

### *Eligibility*

- The applicant should belong by birth to Scheduled Tribe community and should possess a caste certificate issued by the competent authority.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Various Game Tournaments / Coaching Camps and other recreational activities will be organized for the members of the Scheduled Tribe community.
- Personality Development Camps for the students of Tribal Community from Various Schools/HSS/Colleges.

### *Procedure*

- The Department shall issue a press note detailing the tournaments/coaching camps or activity proposed to be held and invite members of the Scheduled Tribe Community to submit their entries before a specified date. Also efforts will be made to identify deserving Scheduled Tribe Community Children from schools, HSS and colleges and obtain their entries through the concerned institutions.

### *Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Caste certificate from Competent Authority.
- Recommendation from Hon'ble Sports Minister / local MLA incase of Sports Club.

## ***Directorate of Art & Culture***

### **1. Kala Sanman (Financial Assistance to Artists)**

#### *Objective*

- To grant monthly financial assistance to artists in indigent conditions to meet their daily needs and as token of respect to them for their valuable contribution in the field of Art & Culture.

#### *Eligibility*

- Any artist who is in indigent condition.
- Then applicant must have given valuable contribution in the field of Art & Culture.
- The applicant should have attained 58 years of age.
- The annual income from all sources should not exceed Rs. 25,000/- per annum. (However, these conditions can be relaxed by Task Force Committee in deserving cases).
- The above eligibility conditions are relaxed for State Cultural Awardees.
- Number of cases to be sanctioned depends upon the availability of funds in the financial year.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Financial assistance to the extent of Rs. 2500/- p.m. is given to artists under this scheme, whereas if the applicant is a State Cultural Awardee he/she is granted Rs.3200/- p.m.
- Artists if availing benefit of any other Government pension scheme the same should be discontinued if Kala Sanman financial assistance is sanctioned.

#### *Procedure*

- The artists interested in availing assistance under this scheme should apply to the Director of Art & Culture in prescribed proforma along with latest passport size photograph and documents within one month of the advertisement/ press note released in local daily newspaper.
- The selected artists shall submit their live certificate signed by a Gazetted Govt. Officer every six months to the department.

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Attested photocopy of birth certificate or school leaving certificate as age proof.
- Income certificate from competent authority.
- A resume of the applicant artist, details of work done in field of Art & Culture.
- References of two known persons or institutions working in respective field of Art & Culture.
- Caste Certificate.
- Photocopy of Bank pass book.

**2. Scheme to provide Special Financial grant for organizing Cultural events/Programmes**

*Objective*

- To encourage cultural Events / Programmes / Exhibitions / Festivals / Camps / workshops etc.
- To provide financial support to an individual / cultural groups to organize cultural events.
- To give opportunity to young artists to develop their talents.

*Eligibility*

- Any group/organization/institutions registered or unregistered as well as an individual person are eligible to avail benefit under this scheme.
- Applicant should have experience in organizing cultural events/programmes/exhibitions/festivals etc.
- The institutions/organization/group or individual applicant as the case may be should not be a defaulter of Directorate of Art & Culture for non-submission of utilization certificate or statement of accounts for any other grant received by the applicant.
- Preference will be given to registered institutions/organizations.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Financial grants upto Rs. 5 lakh or 80% of the expenditure incurred whichever is less is based on the nature of the cultural events is made available to organize specific cultural event, Programme /Exhibitions/Festival/Camp & Workshop.

- However, in the case where the Directorate of Art & Culture suo-moto identifies any institution & group or individual person to organise any Cultural Event/Programme/Exhibitions /Festival /Camp & workshop for the Department of Art & Culture then the grant upto to Rs.5.00 lakh or 100% of the expenditure incurred for organizing the event, whichever is less shall be granted for this purpose.

#### *Procedure*

- Duly filled in applications to be submitted to the Director of Art & Culture along with the relevant documents.

#### *Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Copy of registration Certificate (if registered).
- Affidavit from the applicant.
- Details of proposed cultural event/exhibitions/Festival/Camp & Workshop to be organized by the applicant.
- Detail report of the performances or events conducted/organized by the applicant prior to applying for this scheme.
- Details of estimated cost/budget for organizing proposed cultural event duly signed by the President/Chairman of the institutions, leader of the group, individual applicant should be submitted.
- If the grant was sanctioned in preceding years, original /Copy of utilisation Certificate along with income & expenditure statement may be submitted.
- Bank details.

### **3. D. D. Kosambi Research Fellowship Scheme**

#### *Objective*

- To encourage the Goan scholars to undertake research in the areas of society, economy, polity, history and culture of Goa.
- To create and develop research culture in the State of Goa.
- To promote interdisciplinary research in colleges and university.

*Eligibility*

- Any applicant who has completed his/her post graduation and is below 30 years of age can undertake research in the junior category.
- Any applicant who has completed his/her Ph. D can undertake research in the senior category.
- The fellowship shall be awarded only once in a life time to any applicant.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- An eligible applicant for junior category is awarded a fellowship varying between Rs. 60,000/- to Rs. 96,000/- per year (Rs. 5,000/- to Rs. 8,000/- per month) for a maximum period for 2 years, on case to case basis.
- An eligible applicant for senior category is awarded a fellowship of Rs. 1,08,000/- to Rs. 1,44,000/- per year (Rs. 9,000/- to Rs. 12,000/-per month) for a maximum period for 2 years, on case to case basis.
- Maximum two fellowships one in each category is awarded every year.
- In case of exceptionally talented applicant of proven record with authentic work at their credit, the rules regarding educational qualifications may be relaxed, (upon recommendation by the Selection Committee).

*Procedure*

- Every year the Department of Art & Culture releases a press advertisement inviting applications for the “D. D. Kosambi Research Fellowship”.
- Application form duly filled in alongwith the relevant documents should be submitted to the Department.

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Passport size photograph (one).
- Photocopy of the Birth Certificate attested by Gazetted Officer.
- Caste Certificate.
- 15 years Residence Certificate/Proof of residence in Goa.
- Certificate of passing of maximum qualification.
- Detailed expenditure.
- Work Details.

**4. Grants to Cultural Organizations (Maintenance/Regular Grants)**

*Objective*

- To promote cultural activities in the State of Goa by way of providing financial support to voluntary cultural organizations from Goa to create and preserve cultural heritage of the State.

*Eligibility*

- The Goan institution should be registered under Society's Registration Act, 1860 or under Indian Trust Act.
- The institutions involved in Cultural education i.e. imparting training in music, dance, drama, fine art, western music, literature, etc. are preferred.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- The eligible institutions are entitled for grant-in-aid to the extent of 80% of expenditure incurred by the institution for the last financial year as per the following details:

Categories	Financial Assistance (in Rs)
Group A	3,00,000 /-
Group B	2,00,000 /-
Group C	1,00,000 /-
Group D	75,000 /-
Group E	50,000 /-
Group F	35,000 /-
Group G	20,000 /-
Group H	10,000 /-

- The grants are given in the form of reimbursement on expenditure incurred by the institution for last financial year.

*Procedure*

- The eligible institution should apply to the Directorate of Art & Culture in prescribed form along with documents.

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Attested copy of Registration Certificate/Renewal certificate (mandatory).

- A copy of Constitution /Memorandum of Society (mandatory).
- List of Managing Committee Members (mandatory).
- Audited statement of Accounts duly certified by the Chartered Accountant & Office bearers.
  - i. Receipts & Payments (mandatory).
  - ii. Income & Expenditure (mandatory).
  - iii. Balance Sheet (mandatory).
- ID proof (Mandatory).
- Recommendation from local bodies.
- List of equipments.
- Report of activities, year wise proposed undertaken (details with photograph).
- Utilisation certificate for grant availed in GFR -19.
- ECS (bank Details) Statement.
- Rent Valuation Certificate from PWD.

**5. The Scheme to provide Financial Assistance in the form of Grant in Aid to the Bhajani/Choir/Cultural Group/Institutions for Purchase of Musical Instruments**

*Objective*

- To encourage and sustain the Bhajani Mandals, Choir groups, Cultural troupes who contribute to a great extent for the preservation of cultural heritage with their cultural and musical performances.
- To provide financial support for organization/Institutions for promotion and preservation of age old culture.
- To promote local talent and cultural troupes.

*Eligibility*

- Any Mandals/groups/Institution/Troupes registered or un-registered.
- Mandals/groups/Institution/Troupes should be conducting regular musical performance like Bhajans, choir singing, folk performance etc and should have atleast 10 members.
- Mandals/groups/Institution/Troupes that has availed this benefit, can avail grants for the second time only after completion of 5 years from the release of the first grant subject to submission of utilization certificate and on the basis of their performance.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- The eligible cultural Groups/Institutions is given lump- sum grants/ financial assistance to the maximum extent of Rs. 15,000/ per Group/Institution for purchase of Musical Instruments only.

*Procedure*

- The eligible group interested in availing benefit should submit duly filled application form issued by Art & Culture Dept, alongwith the documents or may apply online on [www.eservices.goa.gov.in](http://www.eservices.goa.gov.in) as and when advertisement for the same is released in the daily newspaper.

*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Copy of the Registration Certificate.
- Report of the activities i.e. participation in the various Competition/Festivals and other activities along with participation certificate duly signed by the President of the group.
- Certificate of Existence and functioning of the group from local MLA /Zilla Panchayat Member/Sarpanch/ Municipal Chairperson or any Gazetted Officer.
- List consisting of at least 10 members to be enclosed. (mandatory).
- Photo and signature of the President & Secretary of the group. (mandatory).
- ID proof of the contact person.(PAN Card, EPIC card, Driving Licenses, Bank a/c, Ration card etc. (mandatory).

**6. Financial Assistance to the Groups of Traditional Folk Artists for Purchase of Costumes and Drapery**

*Objective*

- To encourage folk performers by providing financial support to the groups of folk artists to purchase and / or prepare traditional costumes and draperies.
- To preserve our rich tradition of Folk dance /dramas/music performances.

*Eligibility*

- Any registered or non registered group conducting Goan folk performances regularly.



- Group consisting of minimum 10 members who are actively participating in stage performances.
- The group should have conducted minimum five public performances prior to the application.
- Any group who has already obtained the grant/ financial assistance is eligible for second time only after completion of three years.
- Any group which fails to produce Utilization Certificate or the bills of purchase within stipulated time frame of three months after the date of receiving the grant, will not be eligible for second time grant.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Financial assistance to the maximum extent of Rs. 25000/- per group for purchase of costume & drapery.

#### *Procedure*

- The group should apply online on the website [www.eservices.goa.gov.in](http://www.eservices.goa.gov.in) as and when advertisement for the same is released in the newspaper.

#### *Check List*

- Photo of the President & Secretary of the group (mandatory).
- ID proof of the contact person to be attached (PAN Card, EPIC card, Driving Licenses, Bank A/C, Ration card etc.) (Mandatory).
- Copy of the Registration Certificate.
- Report of the activities i.e. participation in the various competition/festivals and other activities along with participation certificate.( At least 5 to 10 performance in different occasions).
- Certificate of Existence and functioning of the group from Mamlatdar/B.D.O. about functioning of the groups/artists.
- List of Artists/Groups consisting of artists (minimum members should be 15).
- Bank details of the group or photocopy of Cheque. (mandatory).

### **7. Scheme to provide financial assistance to Goan Authors and Publishers**

#### *Objective*

- To encourage Goan Authors / Publishers.

- To create opportunities by providing financial support to the Goan Authors/Publishers.

#### *Eligibility*

- The applicant should be resident of the State.
- Applicant should have experience in publishing the books/should be a writer.
- The Directorate of Art & Culture, may also suo-moto identify any writer / publisher for writing of books/publication of books.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

Grants are given under two categories:-

- *For Writers/Authors:* Maximum financial grant up to Rs. 25,000/- or 80% of the total cost of the printing, whichever is less for publishing his/her book.
- *For Publishers:* The Directorate of Art and Culture will be eligible to purchase maximum 300 copies of books published from the publisher, subject to ceiling of Rs. 25,000/- per book. (For this purpose publisher shall give minimum 20% discount on the price of the book.)

Note: The financial assistance is provided in only one of the above categories i.e under Writer/Authors category or Publishers category.

#### *Procedure*

- When the scheme is announced in the newspaper the local writer / publisher have to submit duly filled in application form.

#### *Check List*

For Authors:

- Application form duly filled in.
- Two copies of manuscript.
- Bank details of writer/photocopy of cheque.
- Residential Proof.
- Details of Writing, Publications by the applicant prior to applying for this scheme.
- Details of estimated cost/ Budget for Writing, Publication etc.

For publishers:

- Application form duly filled in.
- Three copies of books.
- No Objection Certificate of the writer.
- Bank details of publishers/ photocopy of cheque.
- Residential Proof.
- Details of cost incurred while publishing the book.

## **8. Promotion of Literature on Art & Culture**

*Objective*

- To encourage Goan writers to publish their literature on Art & Culture.

*Eligibility*

- The authors only from Goa and who has not availed the benefit before.
- Literature concerned to cultural traditions of the state shall be published.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Entire expenditure on printing and publishing the book is borne by Government by keeping the copy right of the publication.
- Every year two or more books are published depending upon the availability of funds.

*Procedure*

- The scheme is announced in the newspapers for inviting scripts from local authors on the subject related to Cultural aspect.
- Application form duly filled in alongwith the manuscript of the book should be submitted to the Directorate of Art & Culture.

*Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Manuscript of the book.

## **9. Scheme to provide Scholarships to students seeking Education outside Goa in any field of Art and Culture**

### *Objective*

- To encourage the youth in the State to develop their talent under proper guidance.
- To provide financial support to students seeking basic or advance education in any field of Art and Culture by way of scholarships.

### *Eligibility*

- Any applicant who intends to seek basic or advanced education in the field of Art and Culture like music, dance, theatre, fine art, folk art, photography etc. outside Goa or outside India.
- The applicant should have outlined knowledge about the art form in which the education is desired.
- The applicant need to be born and residing in Goa for substantial period or for the last fifteen years.
- The applicant should not be above the age of 35 years.
- One applicant per family per financial year.
- The applicant receiving grant/ scholarship from any other Government or non-Government bodies for the training which he/she applies for under this scheme, is eligible provided the total amount raised from different sources is less than the actual cost of the education.
- The annual family income of the applicant shall not exceed the limit fixed by the Government from time to time.
- The applicant should undergo training on fulltime or part time basis, as the case may be, but 75% attendance for the total course period or for one year period of the course (whichever is less) failing which the scholarship amount shall be recovered.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

- An applicant will be given scholarship to acquire basic or advanced education in any field of Art and Culture like music, dance, theatre, fine arts, folk arts, photography etc. at state, national and international level depending upon the eligibility.
- The applicant is eligible for scholarship maximum upto Rs.1.00 lakh for acquiring education outside Goa or Rs. 2.00 lakh for acquiring education outside India or the actual cost of the education whichever is less.

*Procedure*

- The Directorate of Art and Culture releases an advertisement/ press note on local daily newspapers thereby inviting applications from students for availing benefit.
- Interested students should apply to the Director of Art and Culture along with the documents.
- The applicant should submit the attendance certificate certified by the Guru or Institutional head within one month after the above said period. (However, this condition can be relaxed by the Government in deserving cases.) This clause shall not be applicable where there are regular examinations recognized by the University or Board or Government as the case may be. In such cases the applicant should submit passing certificate and mark list.

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Passport sized photograph of the applicant.
- Attested photocopy of birth certificate or School leaving certificate as age proof
- Residence certificate of the applicant.
- Detailed report of participation in local competitions in the field for which basic training is sought (if any).
- Detailed report of the basic training acquired in the field for which advanced training is sought.
- Annual family income certificate.
- Recommendation of any person or Institution working in the field of Art and Culture who will be able to identify the applicant as deserving candidate for the scholarship.

**10. Presentation of Goa State Cultural Awards**

*Objective*

- To honour the eminent personalities in the field of Art & Culture.
- To recognize and appreciate the artists par excellence as State artist of Goa.

*Eligibility*

- An individual Goan artist who has completed 55 years of age and who has given minimum 10 years of extraordinary contribution to the field of art & culture at large and in his/her respective field of art in specific.

- Recipient of Kala Gaurav Puraskar is not eligible for the State Cultural Award.
- No person is eligible for second time to avail the benefit.
- No award will be presented posthumously. However, during selection process if death of any artist occurs after recommendation of his name than Task Force Committee may consider his name for “award”, in such circumstances award will be presented posthumously.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Artist is honoured with a memento, shawl, sripthal, certificate of appreciation and financial purse to the extent of Rs.50,000/- per individual.
- If the awardee applies for financial assistance because of indigent condition under Kala Sanman Scheme, then the awardee shall also be entitled for financial assistance at the rate of Rs.3,200/- per month throughout his life under Kala Sanman Scheme, however, no honorarium shall be paid to the dependent after the death of the artist.
- Every year maximum 16 (sixteen) persons in the field of Music, Dance, Drama/Tiatr, Creative Photography/Painting, Craft/Sculpture, Folk Art, Bhajan/Kirtan, Literature, and Film shall be considered for presenting the State Cultural Awards under this scheme. However, if no eligible candidate is found in particular category for any particular year, then no award shall be given for that particular category for that particular year.

### *Procedure*

- Every year the Department of Art & Culture releases a press advertisement thereby inviting on-line recommendations of the names for State Cultural Award from eminent institutions, individuals working in the field of Art & Culture.

### *Checklist*

- Recommendation Letter from Institution/ Individuals.
- Age Proof.
- Passport size photograph.
- Bio data.

## **11. Scheme for presentation of Best Cultural Institution Award**

### *Objective*

- To recognize and appreciate the institution par excellent as best Cultural Institution of Goa.
- To felicitate the institution par excellent for its achievements.

### *Eligibility*

- Any Goan institution registered under Societies Registration Act, 1860 or under Indian Trust Act.
- The registered functioning institutions who have completed 5years and who have extra ordinary contribution to the field of Art & Culture.
- Preference will be given to the institutions involved in Cultural Education. i.e. imparting Training in Music, Dance, Drama, Fine arts etc.
- The cultural institutions those are financed by the Central Government., Corporations, and Municipalities.
- The institution once awarded is not eligible for the second time.
- The institution should have a properly constituted managing body with its powers and duties clearly defined in its constitution and shall have a good reputation in the local community.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Eligible institution will be honored with a Memento and a financial purse to the extent of Rs. 1.00 Lakh.

### *Procedure*

- Every year the Department of Art & Culture releases a press release/ advertisement hereby inviting recommendations of the names of the institutions for the Cultural Award for 'Best Cultural Institution' from well-known institutions, individuals working in the field of Art & Culture.
- The Goan institution should apply with relevant documents to the Department of Art & Culture.

### *Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.

- Recommendation Letter from Institution/ Individuals.
- Copy of Registration.
- Details of the work done by the Institution.

## **12. Yuva Srujan Puraskar**

### *Objectives*

- To honour the young artist in the field of art and culture.
- To recognize and appreciate young artist as state youth artist of Goa.

### *Eligibility*

- An individual artist upto the age of 45 yrs and who has given extra ordinary contribution in the field of art & Culture at large in his/her respective field of art.
- An individual Goan artist should have contributed in his/her respective field of art in Goa for minimum 5 yrs out of his/her total creative lifetime.
- No award will be presented posthumously. However, during selection process, if death of any artist occurs after recommendation of his name than task Force Committee may consider his name for “award” in such circumstances award will be presented posthumously.
- No individual is eligible for second time to avail the benefit under the scheme.
- Every year maximum 8 persons in the field of Music, Dance, Dramas, \Tiatrs, \Folkart, creative photography, painting, crafts, sculpture, bhajan, kirtan, literature, Film shall be considered for presenting Yuva Srujan Puraskar.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

- A memento, certificate of appreciation and financial purse to the extent of Rs.20,000/-per individual.

### *Procedure*

- Every year the Department of Art & Culture releases a press advertisement thereby inviting on-line recommendations of the names for Yuva Srujan Puraskar from eminent institutions, individuals working in the field of Art & Culture.
- The Department of Art & Culture may also write to any institutions, individuals from the field, to suggest/recommend the names for Yuva Srujan Puraskar, if required.
- The Institutions will submit the list of Artist.



*Check list*

- Recommendation Letter from Individuals/Institution.
- ID Proof of Recommender.
- Age proof of recommendee.
- Passport size photographs.
- Bank details.
- Certificates and photographs of contribution in the respective field.

**13. Grants to Voluntary Organisations to Libraries**

*Objectives*

- To inculcate reading habits amongst the public.

*Eligibility*

- The Library should have suitable and independent premises of about 40 sq mts. with proper lighting and ventilation.
- The Library should maintain all registers and files required for smooth functioning of the library.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Grant-in-aid will be released to Gram Panchayat/N.G.O's or Municipal Council managing public libraries in two equal installments.
- 1<sup>st</sup> installment is released after receipt of annual report from the Library management about the functioning of the library latest by 31<sup>st</sup> May of the respective year.
- 2<sup>nd</sup> installment is released on receipt of the audited statement of account including income and expenditure statement, etc. of the concerned library duly certified by a Chartered Accountant, latest by 31<sup>st</sup> October of the year.
- Token Grant: In case of proposals received for opening of new public libraries the applicant/management/NGO's running the public library shall be eligible to receive token grant of Rs.50,000/--subject to the condition for opening such public libraries and submit necessary financial statement/Bank A/C, etc. of the organization to the Director of Art and Culture.

### **Taluka Libraries**

- Expenditure towards remuneration for the necessary manpower requirement (in no case more than 3 persons) subject to maximum of Rs.1.20 lakhs or actual expenditure on the manpower engaged whichever is less.
- Assistance at the rate of 100% on expenditure incurred on admissible items prescribed by the Department, other than expenditure on manpower requirement, subject to maximum of Rs.1.50 lakhs.

### **Village/Panchayat Libraries**

- Expenditure towards remuneration of necessary manpower requirement (in no case more than 2 persons) subject to maximum of Rs.60,000/- or actual expenditure on manpower engaged, whichever is less.
- Assistance at the rate of 100% for incurring expenditure on admissible items, prescribed by the Government under these rules (other than expenditure on remuneration of manpower engaged) subject to maximum of Rs.60,000/-.

### *Procedure*

- The applicant/Gram Panchayat/ non-Government Organization/Municipality has to submit an application for the Library Grants in the prescribed form to the Directorate of Art & Culture.
- The date of release of forms is advertised in local newspapers.
- The interested N.G.O's should apply to the Director of Art & Culture in prescribed form along with the copy of Registration certificate under Societies Registration Act, 1860, Prospectus or note giving aims and objects of the Institution/Organization, Constitution of the Board of Management with particulars of each member and Constitution of the Institution /Organization.
- The library management should submit the annual report latest by 31<sup>st</sup> May and the Audited statement of accounts latest by 31<sup>st</sup> October of the year.

### *Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Copy of Registration certificate under Societies Registration Act, 1860.
- Prospectus or note giving aims and objects of the Institution/Organization.
- Constitution of the Board of Management with particulars of each member.
- Constitution of the Institution /Organization.

#### **14. The Gomant Vibushan Award**

##### *Objective*

- To recognize the exceptional, distinguished and outstanding contribution of the eminent Goan personalities in advancement of different illustrative list of fields/professions as enumerated in the illustrative list at National and *International* levels.

##### *Eligibility*

- The applicant or his/her parent should be born in the State of Goa.
- The applicant should have distinguished and outstanding contribution in the field of Art, Social work, Public Affairs, Science & Engineering, Trade & Industry, Medicine, Literature & Education, Civil Service, Sports and Other fields not covered above including propagation of Indian Culture, Protection of Human Rights, Wild Life/Conservation etc at National and or at International level.
- Applicant who is recipient of National or International Awards of repute will also be eligible to receive the Gomant Vibushan Award.
- The Award is conferred only once in lifetime.
- The Award is not conferred posthumously. However, in the event of death of the recommendee by the Award committee, the award is conferred posthumously.
- The Gomant Vibushan Award is conferred on one eminent Goan personality every year. However, in the event if no personality of desired standard is found, no award shall be conferred for that year.

##### *Pattern of Assistance*

- A cash prize of Rs. 5.00 lakh, Memento and Citation.

##### *Procedure*

- Applications are invited from eligible eminent Goan personalities in prescribed format through advertisement in local newspapers. The institutions, local bodies or eminent individuals may also recommend names.
- The Directorate of Art & Culture may also write to any individuals, institution in the recognized field for suggestions/recommendations of the names of eminent Goan individuals with related details.

##### *Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.

- Bio data.

### **15. Talent Search Competition and Scholarship Scheme – 2010**

#### *Objective*

- To find and encourage talented young students in the state to develop their talent in the field of Music/Dance/Drawing/Poetry/Essay writing under proper guidance of a reputed artist (Guru), by providing financial support to the students.

#### *Eligibility*

- The applicant should be enrolled in a recognized Government/Government aided institution in the state of Goa and shall participate in the cultural Talent Search competition organized by the Directorate of Art & Culture.
- The applicant who secures first prize in the talent search competition at the State level in the event and intends to seek basic or advanced education in Music/Dance/Drawing/Poetry/Essay writing from Guru /institution.
- The applicant who have secured the 1<sup>st</sup> prize in the competition will not be allowed to participate in that field of competition again however he may compete for other events if the school nominates.
- The 2<sup>nd</sup> and or 3<sup>rd</sup> prize in the talent search competition held earlier at State level shall also be eligible to participate in the subsequent edition of the talent competition .However in the event of such a student securing first prize, shall not be eligible for an additional scholarship.
- The applicant receiving scholarship from any other government or non-government bodies towards similar training is not eligible for scholarship.
- The scheme also covers the first place winner students in each category and each event of the State level talent search competition held during the year 2007-08, 2008-09, 2009-10, 2010-11 for the grant of scholarship.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- The applicant who participates in the cultural talent scheme competition at taluka levels and secure top three prizes in the events are awarded a cash prize of Rs 700/-,500-,and 300/- respectively along with a certificate.
- The eligible applicant securing top three prizes at the State level in the cultural talent scheme competition are awarded a cash prize of Rs.1000/-, 750/-, and 500/- respectively along with a certificate.

- The eligible applicant securing 1st prize in the cultural talent search at the State level competition are eligible for scholarship @ Rs.1000/-p. m to acquire basic or advanced education in the field of music/dance/drama/drawing/poetry/essay writing from a recognised Guru/Institution.
- The scholarship awarded is for a period of two years; however the progress of the student is assessed by the department directly from Guru/institution every six months & if satisfied with the progress of the student, the scholarship period shall be further extended for one year.

*Procedure*

- The Directorate of Art & Culture releases an advertisement/press note in the local newspapers regarding the organisation of the cultural talent search competition for the students enrolled in recognized schools.
- The Schools has to furnish the names of interested eligible students to participate in the talent contest at taluka level.

**16. Kala Gaurav Puraskar Scheme**

*Objective*

- To award State recognition to those artists who have given substantial contribution in the field of Art & Culture.
- To recognize and appreciate the age old talent which was so far not recognized by the State Government.

*Eligibility*

- One time award is given to an individual artist who has completed 60 years of age and who has given substantial contribution in his/her respective field of art.
- An individual Goan artist, should have contributed in his/her respective field of art in Goa for minimum 10 years out of his/ her total creative lifetime.
- Recipient of State Cultural Award is not eligible under the Kala Gaurav Puraskar Scheme.
- The Applicant of Kala Sanman Puraskar can also avail benefit of Kala Gaurav Puraskar if he/she fulfills the set criteria.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Felicitated with Memento, Shawl, Shrifal, a Certificate of Appreciation and financial purse of Rs. 15,000/- per individual.

*Procedure*

- Department of Art & Culture releases a press advertisement in local dailies thereby inviting online recommendations of names for Kala Gaurav Puraskar from eminent institutions, individual working in the field.
- The Department of Art & Culture may also write to any institutions, individual from the field to suggest/recommend the names for Kala Gaurav Puraskar, if required.

*Check list*

- Contact person Identity proof.
- Recommender's birth/age proof certificate.
- Recommender's bio-data certificate.
- Photograph of recommender (passport size).
- Photograph of performance/contribution to the particular field.
- Recommendation letter from individual/institution.

**17. Scheme of West Zone Cultural Centre, Udaipur**

**A. Lokotsav (Folk Festival) :**

Directorate of Art & Culture organizes Lokotsav (Folk Festivals) in joint collaboration of West Zone Cultural Centre, Udaipur, and Kala Academy, Goa. These Folk Festivals are being organized to provide a platform and to preserve the traditional crafts and folk art of the artists from different parts of the Country and the State. The artefacts are displayed and sold by the craftpersons. About 100 craft persons and 150 performing artists from different parts of the Country and Goa are invited to participate in the festivals.

*Objective*

The main objective of organizing these festivals is to provide a common platform to the artists and groups to present their Folk Songs, Music, Dance and their Craft. This gives an exposure and market to the Craft. It promotes and preserves the cultural heritage of the state and the country.

*Procedure*

- The advertisement is released through the local newspaper inviting applications for stalls/ programmes. After scrutinizing the applications, the stalls are allotted. Similarly the applications for performing artists are scrutinized and selected. The

stalls are provided to the craft persons to exhibit their art and crafts. General public and art lovers invited through invitations/press to witness the exhibition and programmes during the festival days.

- For organization of Lokotsav it is required to set up a pavilion. The tender notice is released in the local newspapers to set up pavilion. After the scrutiny/comparative statements tender is issued to the lowest bidder.

## **B. Balotsav & Natyosav**

These are the approved programme of the West Zone Cultural Centre. The Balotsav & Natyosav are organized in joint collaboration with Directorate of Art & Culture for five days in Goa. The Balotsav is the children festival in which the various activities are conducted i.e. Theatre, Folk Dances, Group dances, Group songs, Instruments, Painting, Craft etc. by the renowned experts. Natyotsav is a theatre movement and is organized to know the theatrical achievements by other States by presenting their plays. It is a multilingual drama festival.

### *Objective*

The main objective of organizing Natyosav festival is to provide a platform to the theater workers & other to stage their plays and interact with each other of the latest trend of theatre. To promote and preserve Theatre and folk Theatre forms to support Experimental Theatre movement and provide an opportunity to the spectators at large of viewing varied Theatrical forms. Exchange of Cultural Values, Tradition, art and forms of Theatre. To encourage local Theatre art and artists. The Balotsav is organized to give platform to the young children and to create interest in them for cultural and other related activities.

### *Procedure*

The schedule of Balotsav & Natyosav is planed and the press note is released in the local newspapers. Invitations to general public & art lovers are made through press.

## **C. Shigmotsav & Ganeshotsav**

These are approved programmes of the West Zone Cultural Centre and are organized in joint collaboration with Directorate of Art & Culture at different places in Goa. These Utsavs are being organized to provide a platform to artists from different parts of country and this state to present their programmes of Folk dances, Folk songs, Cultural activities etc. Number of performing artists from different parts of country & state are invited to show their talent in these Utsavs.

*Objective*

The main objective of organizing these festivals is to provide a platform to the artists to present their Folk dances, Folk songs, music etc. this gives an exposure to the rural artist/folk groups.

*Procedure*

The local committees plan the schedule of Shigmotsav & Ganeshotsav. In these utsavs the troupes from different parts of the country are invited to present their cultural programme. Invitations to general public & art lovers are made through press note. The programmes are organized at Sarvajanic Ganeshotsav places and at Shigmotsav places.

**D. Workshops:**

Different types of workshops are being organized such as Varli Painting, Madhubani Painting, Block Printing, Batik Chicken Kari, Bandhani etc. in joint collaboration of West Zone Cultural Center and Directorate of Art & Culture in different parts of Goa. These workshops give a platform to the art lovers and public in general where they can learn various types of art and crafts.

*Objective*

The main objective of organizing these workshops is to provide a common platform to the local artists to learn various activities.

*Procedure*

The schedule is planed, and accordingly the press notes are released on the local newspapers. Invitations to general public & art lovers are made through press.

**18. Scheme of Establishment of Ravindra Bhavans**

*Objectives*

Under the scheme the cultural complexes are established in the State to have the public privilege of witnessing high standard performances by the groups and the artists of repute so also to provide the budding artists the infrastructure facilities to present their performance in a benefiting manner. The Complexes/Auditoriums are



kept open for public performances. The Complexes are established as per request of the public and availability of funds.

*Eligibility*

- Any group/institution from the State or outside the State may use the auditorium and other facilities for their performance on payment of the charges.
- Allotment/Reservation is required to be confirmed atleast a week in advance in the Directorate respective project plans.
- Confirmation of reservation shall be done on receipt of the charges fixed by the Govt. from time to time.
- Govt. reserves the right to confirm the allotment or cancel the reservation with a short notice without any reason.

*Procedure*

- The group/individuals have to apply for reservation of accommodation in the prescribed form atleast fifteen days in advance.
- The parties have to make full payment at the time of reservation only.
- It is binding upon the parties to adhere to the them and conditions prescribed and criteria laid down in using the various facilities in the complex.

**19. Organization of Camps/Courses/Festivals/Cultural Shows, Etc.**

*Objective*

The scheme provides for conduct of Courses, Festivals, Camps, for students, teachers, youths in the state to develop their talent and impart training in Arts, Crafts, Classical Music, Dance & Instruments, etc. during a year four to five such programmes are undertaken.

*Eligibility*

- The teachers/students/youths having aptitude and interest in learning art and attaining training are allowed to participate in this programme.
- The teachers/students recommended by the Head of the Institution are allowed to participate or by direct application.
- The youths interested in participating should have experience of involvement in various social activities.

## 20. Kala Sanman (Financial Assistance to Artists)

### *Objective*

- To grant monthly financial assistance to artists in indigent conditions to meet their daily needs and as token of respect to them for their valuable contribution in the field of Art & Culture.

### *Eligibility*

- Any artist who is in indigent condition is eligible for assistance but he/ she must have given valuable contribution in the field of Art & Culture.
- The artist should have attained 58 years. of age and the annual income from all sources should not exceed Rs. 25,000/- per annum. (However, these conditions can be relaxed by Task Force Committee in deserving cases).
- The above Clause is relaxed for State Cultural Awardees.
- Number of cases to be sanctioned depends upon the availability of funds for every financial year.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Financial assistance to the extent of Rs. 2,500/- p.m. is given to the artist whereas if the applicant is a State Cultural Awardee he/she is granted Rs. 3,200/- p.m.

### *Procedure*

- Directorate of Art & Culture releases forms for availing benefit under this scheme. The date of release of forms is advertised/press noted in local daily newspapers.
- The interested artists shall apply to the Director of Art & Culture in prescribed proforma alongwith latest passport size photograph and following documents within one month of the advertisement/ press note.
- After receiving the applications the same are scrutinized by the department and placed before the sub-Committee for selection.
- The list of selected artists is submitted for Government. approval. Selected applicants are informed through letter besides a press note released in newspapers.
- Subsequently, the beneficiaries are released the assistance of Rs.2,500/- p.m. whereas if the applicant is a state Cultural Awardee he/she is granted Rs.3,200/- p.m. through the bank.

- The selected artists shall submit their live certificate signed by a Govt. Gazetted Officer every six months to the department.

NOTE: Artists if availing benefit of any other Government pension Scheme the same should be discontinued if Kala Sanman financial assistance is sanctioned.

***Check list***

- Application form duly filled in.
- Attested photocopy of birth certificate or school leaving certificate as age proof.
- Income certificate from competent authority
- A resume of the applicant artist, details of work done in field of Art & Culture.
- References of two known persons or institutions working in respective field of Art & Culture.
- Caste Certificate
- Photocopy of Bank pass book.

**21. Scheme to provide financial assistance to high schools in Goa for purchase of art material**

*Objective*

- To support the high schools in their effort for promoting and developing art forms of drawing and painting in children.
- To improve the standards of teaching and learning art forms like drawing and painting in schools.

*Eligibility*

- Any high school in Goa (Government / Govt.-Aided) shall be eligible under this scheme provided it is recognized by the Government.
- The high school should have atleast one well qualified Art Teacher employed on permanent basis.
- Drawing/ painting should be one of the subjects and there should be substantial students having opted for the subject.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Under this scheme, high schools shall be given financial assistance to purchase art material required to improve upon the standards of the teaching and learning art forms i.e. drawing & painting prescribed in the syllabus.
- Under this scheme, the each selected high schools shall be eligible for financial assistance to the maximum extent of Rs. 5,000/- per high school per year.
- The grant may be utilized for the purchase of art material like colours, paints, papers, other stationery items related to drawing and painting.
- Every year a maximum of 50 new high schools i.e. maximum 25 high schools from North Goa and maximum 25 high schools from South Goa shall be selected under the scheme.
- The high schools once selected under the scheme shall be annually sanctioned /allotted Rs.5000/- thereafter, based on the Utilization Certificate/ Status Report submitted by the Aided/ Govt. High schools respectively.

**22. Scheme to provide financial assistance in form of grant to the amateur theatre groups for purchase of theatre related equipment for presentation of drama / tiatr etc.**

*Objectives*

- To encourage amateur theatre groups/Institution/Artist in theatre faculty.
- To give financial support for organization of Theatre activities.
- To preserve theatre art activities.
- To equip the theatre groups to present shows in better way.

*Eligibility*

- Registered under society Registration Act, 1860 Groups/institutes who are engaged in the field of theatre art for minimum 10 years and who are regularly participating in Drama/Tiatr competition organized by registered institutes at Village/Taluka/State/Interstate levels shall be eligible under the Scheme subject to the condition that they should have participated at least five times in State level drama/tiatr competition/festival organized by Kala Academy and should be active in the field for last 2 proceeding years. Authenticate evidence of the activities with regards to 10 years existence and 2 years active participation should be produced.

- The Groups/Institution should consist of minimum 20 members and should actively participate in theatre activities.
- The Groups/Institution shall have regular theatrical performances.
- If none of the groups are eligible for a particular financial year no grant shall be released during that year.

### **23. Kalakar Kritadnyata Nidhi**

#### *Objectives*

- The financial assistance shall be sanctioned to the Aged Needy Goan Artist and the dependent family in indigent circumstances.

#### *Eligibility*

- Any Goan aged needy Artist, born and brought up in the State of Goa and recognized by the Directorate of Art & Culture, Government of Goa or his/her family.
- The Annual family income from all the sources should not exceed Rs. 2,00,000/- per annum except under lumpsum grant where in the annual family income limit shall be Rs. 25,000/-.
- The age limit for grant of the benefits shall be not less than 50 years in case of the eligible artist; however, the Government may relax the age criteria for deserving cases under special circumstances.
- All the relevant documentations like Birth certificate, marriage certificate, dependency certificates, income certificates, medical certificates etc. issued by the competent authorities as may be required under various objectives of the Scheme shall have to be enclosed failing which the applications shall be summararily rejected.

### **24. State reward to the recipient of National & International Awards**

#### *Objectives*

- To give state recognition to the local artists receiving National Award.
- To appreciate local talents and promote local artists.
- To give financial support to local artists.

*Eligibility*

- A Goan artist who has received any of the following National Awards shall be eligible for this scheme.
  1. Sahitya Akademi Award
  2. Sangeet Natak Akademi Award
  3. Lalit Kala Akademi Award
  4. Padma Award for the contribution in the field of Art & Culture (for Literature, Music, Dance, Theatre, Fine Art, Folk Art, etc.)
  5. Bhartiya Dnyanpeeth Award
  6. Saraswati Sanman
  7. Sahitya Academy Jivan Gaurav Puraskar (Life time Achievement Award)
  8. SangeetNatak Academy Fellowship.
  9. Any other National or International Award specifically recognized by the Government of Goa for the purpose of this Scheme from time to time.

**25. Scheme to Provide Grants to the Institutions/Individuals for Long Term Project in the Field of Art & Culture, 2007. (Sarjansheel) Goa**

*Objective*

- To create and develop cultural environment in the State of Goa.
- To Provide financial support to the institution(s)/individual(s) involved in the long term project in the field of Art & Culture.
- To preserve and promote cultural heritage of Goa.

*Eligibility*

(a) For Institutions:

- Any institutions registered under Societies Registration Act, 1860 or under Indian Trust Act are eligible for benefit under this scheme.
- To avail benefit under this scheme the institution must be involved in long term project in the field of Art & Culture.

(b) For Individuals:

- Any individual from the Goan community, who is a resident of Goa for 15 years or more are eligible for benefit under this scheme.

- To avail benefit under this scheme the individual must be involved in long term project in the field of Art & Culture and should have contributed at least 15 years in the relevant field.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- The eligible institution(s)/individual(s) shall be entitled for grant to the extent of 80% of total expenditure involved subject to maximum ceiling of Rs.5.00 lakhs per annum. Department/Government may restrict the number of institution(s) / individual(s) according to availability of funds.

**26. Inter State Exchange of Cultural Troupes**

*Objectives*

- The main objective is to opportunity by which people from different parts of the country will get to know about one another's culture and promote National Integration. Under this scheme every year cultural troupes are sent to other states and in turn troupes from other states are received in Goa.

*Eligibility*

- Any Institution/Group willing to participate in the exchange programme should be preferably a recognized organization by the directorate.
- The items/programmes to be presented by the groups should be based on traditions and cultural heritage of the state.
- The participants in the troupes should be as far as possible folk artists of the area and the number should not be more than fifteen in each case.
- Each time groups i.e. male and female artists shall be considered for deputation.

*Procedure*

- After finalizing visit schedule in the conference of Sangeet Natak Academy the programme of visit is informed to groups and their willingness is invited.
- The Cultural institutions and organizations working in training the artists and promoting the local talent having standing eminence have to submit their willingness for participation in programme to the directorate in stipulated time.
- A committee set up in the department shall hold ion trials and the best performing groups in order of merit and the groups are deputed turn by turn.
- In case of exigencies reputed troupes are contacted directly for deputation.

## **27. Promotion of performing arts in Aided High Schools**

### *Objective*

- The objective of the scheme is to provide grants to educational institutions for imparting cultural education by way of conducting regular classes in Performing Arts i.e Music/Dance etc.

### *Eligibility*

- Every year 50 Non-Govt aided high schools from Goa are considered for availing the benefit of the scheme. The selected institutions are eligible for sanction of grant towards purchase of musical equipments, remuneration of the music teachers/accompanists and maintenance grant/TA to music teachers/accompanist.

### *Procedure*

Grant will be released in the following manner:

- The grant of Rs. 20,000/- per school shall be sanctioned and paid towards purchase of musical equipments as initial grant to start music classes.
- Sr. Artist/Musician @Rs.7000/- P.M. as Remuneration. (Sr.Teacher)
- Artist/Musician @Rs.5000/- P.M. as Remuneration. (Accompanist) (Under qualified Sr. Music teacher will get Rs. 6000/- p.m. and accompanist Rs. 4000/- respectively). Thus the Remuneration to the music teachers will be paid monthly. The grant of remuneration of Music Teacher/accompanist will be released after obtaining claims from the concerned schools. The school has to present utilisation certificate showing the amount utilized by the school for the year ending and un-utilised amount to be Remitted to the deptt. by D.D.
- Rs. 2000/- to be given per year as maintenance grant and for the purpose of TA to the music teachers during official visit to the deptt.
- Rs. 10,000/- to be given once in three years to take care/add to the earlier Musical equipments.

Conditions for Release of the Grant:

- At the end of the year a certificate of utilisation shall be furnished by the concerned school to the department to continue the remuneration grants.



- The schools should encourage the students to appear for the exams conducted for the courses leading to certificates/diploma, degree etc. by the recognized institutions.
- The above terms and conditions will be relaxed in genuine cases with the approval of the Govt.

## **28. Financial Assistance to government High School for promotion of performing arts**

### *Objective*

- The objective of the scheme is to provide Financial Assistance to Govt. High Schools for imparting cultural education by way of conducting regular classes in Performing Arts i.e Music/Dance/Drama etc., for the benefit of Govt. school students.

### *Eligibility*

- Every year 50 Govt. high schools from Goa shall be given Financial Assistance towards purchase of musical equipments, remuneration of the music teachers/accompanists and maintenance charges to music teachers/accompanist for their official visit to the department.

### *Procedure*

- The funds of Rs. 20,000/- per school shall be sanctioned and paid towards purchase of musical equipments as initial grant to start music classes.
- Sr. Artist/Musician @Rs.7000/- P.M. as Remuneration. (Sr. Teacher)
- Artist/Musician @Rs.5000/- P.M. as Remuneration. (Accompanist) (Under qualified Sr. Music teacher will get Rs. 6000/- p.m. and accompanist Rs. 4000/- respectively). Thus the Remuneration to the music teachers will be paid monthly. The Govt. schools are allotted funds towards remuneration of Music Teacher/accompanist and to be paid as per their attendance. The Govt. schools have to present status report showing the amount utilized by the school for the year ending.
- Rs. 1000/- to be given per year as maintenance of the musical instruments.
- Rs. 10,000/- to be given once in three years to take care/add to the earlier Musical equipments.

Conditions for Release of the Financial Assistance:

- At the end of the year a status report of the scheme shall be furnished by the concerned schools to the department in order to continue the same.
- The schools should encourage the students to appear for the exams conducted for the courses leading to certificates/diploma, degree etc. by the recognized institutions.
- The implementation of this scheme should not hamper the regular Syllabus prescribed by Education department/Goa Board.
- The above terms and condition will be relaxed in genuine cases with the approval of the Govt.

### **29. Goa State Library (Financial Assistance)**

*Objective*

- To manage the network of libraries in the State

*Procedure*

- The Management of Government owned state district, Taluka and village libraries shall be done by the State Government. However, the existing non-Government Taluka libraries/village libraries run by the Municipality/NGO's shall continue to function under the same management. Management of Panchayat libraries shall be done through Gram Panchayat or non- Government Organizations registered under Societies Registration Act, 1860.
- Grant-In-Aid: Grant-in-aid will be released to Gram Panchayat/N.G.O's or municipal council managing public libraries in two equal installments. 1st installment shall be released after receipt of annual report from the library management about the functioning of the library latest by 31st May of the respective year and 2nd installment shall be released after receipt of the audited statement of account including income and expenditure statement, etc. of the concerned library duly certified by a Chartered Accountant, latest by 31st October of the year.
- Token Grant: In case of proposals received for opening of new public libraries the applicant/management/NGO's running the public library shall be eligible to receive token grant of Rs.50,000/--subject to the condition the applicant/management fulfils the conditions prescribed by the Department for opening such public

libraries and submit necessary financial statement/Bank A/C, etc. of the organization to the Director of Education as required.

- Only those N.G.O's which are registered with the State Government Authority and having specific library management rules duly registered and approved by the State Registering Authority shall be eligible for such grants.
- The existing NGO libraries desiring to continue the library services for the public and avail the facility of financial assistance from the Government under these rules must fulfill all the conditions laid down by the Government in these rules.

#### *Checklist*

- The Gram Panchayat, non-Government Organization/Municipality has to submit an application for the Library Grants in the prescribed form to the Library Officer (available with the Director Education, Panaji).

### **30. Blessed Mother Tereza grants to the Institutions working for Humankind Scheme -2011**

#### *Objectives*

- To provide support to underprivileged children, aged, destitute and disabled people.
- To recognize and strengthen the sustainable efforts put in by the various reputed Institutions in providing meaningful, safe, playful environment, food, shelter, health care etc for upliftment of weaker section of the society and to give an impetus, encouragement and financial backing to them for their contribution in the field social sector.
- To support the institutions in implementation of their programmes.
- To take care of all such type of underprivileged, downtrodden, neglected section of the society.

#### *Eligibility*

- In recognition of the services rendered for upliftment of underprivileged children, old, sick and disabled, one-time golden jubilee grant in the memory of Blessed Mother Teresa of Rs. 25.00 lakhs shall be sanctioned to the Institutions/ N.G.O's as per the budget speech.

**31. Scheme to provide one time financial assistance in the form of non-recurring grant in aid to registered cultural institutions/societies who have completed 100/75/50 years of it's existence – 2012”.**

*Objectives*

- To recognize the role & yeomen service rendered by the institutions in the field of Art, music, culture etc.
- To provide financial support to such Registered Cultural institutions exclusively for the purpose of renovation, refurbishing, upgradation of the existing infrastructure as well as to create new infrastructure etc.
- To strengthen the cultural and social bond and provide a friendly and conducive atmosphere for the conduct of the cultural activities.

*Eligibility*

- The institution should have been established and in continuous existence for more than 100/75/50 years and authenticated documentary proof should be produced establishing the same.
- The Cultural Institutions should be registered under the Societies Registration Act or Indian Trust Act. If the institution is established earlier and registered subsequently, enough documentary evidence about its date of establishment shall be furnished.
- The Registered Cultural Institutions shall submit application under the scheme in prescribed proforma alongwith details.
- The Registered Cultural Institutions should be in existence and propagating and promoting cultural activities in the field of Art, culture, literature, drama, dance, theatre etc. in Goa for a period of 100/75/50 years continuously.

## ***Directorate of Museums***

### **1. Scheme for Financial Assistance to Private Museums**

#### *Objective*

- To provide financial assistance for setting up private museums and for professional development of the existing museums, managed by individuals, institutions, voluntary organizations, trusts etc. registered under the Registration of Societies Act of 1860, and or Indian Trust Act of 1882 in the State of Goa or possessing recognition certificate from Department of Museum, Goa.

#### *Eligibility*

##### **General Criteria**

- All the existing Museums individually owned, or institutions, voluntary organizations, Autonomous body or trusts etc. registered under the Indian Societies Act of 1860 and/or Indian Trust Act of 1882 in the State of Goa or possessing recognition certificate from Department of Museums and having land or building in its own name or leased property with lease of minimum 30 years are eligible for the grants under above scheme.
- The management should have one or two domain experts with museum, art, history, archaeology or the relevant subject and conservation background as a consultant or as regular employed staff.

##### **Category I**

- The management of the museum should be able to maintain the museum and bear all recurring costs. They should maintain duly audited statements of their assets.
- A good number of collected items, reflecting the theme of the museum are a pre-requisite.

##### **Category II**

- They should have infrastructural facilities, resources and personnel to execute the work for which financial assistance is required.
- Their work should have been recognized and reported as being satisfactory by the Expert Committee appointed.
- A good number of collected items, reflecting the theme of the museum are a pre-requisite.

*Pattern of Assistance*

Category	Purpose	Maximum Financial Assistance
I	Financial Assistance to new Museums	Upto Rs.25.00 lakhs
II	Development of infrastructure of Existing Museum	Upto Rs. 10.00 lakhs per project

- Category I – one time grant is provided on the merits of the proposal and the financial liability will be limited to providing infrastructural facilities and not for running of the Museum.
- Category II – Assistance will be provided only once in 5 years to the selected Museums.

*Procedure*

- The proposal along with the requisite documents should be submitted for consideration of the Government.
- The project proposals should have well defined objectives which should be reflected in the detailed project report with an action plan containing detailed costing, sequencing and a time frame for each of the measures proposed to be taken up for the new museum project. The report should also spell out clearly how the other resources will be raised for the development and maintenance of the new project.
- The detail project reports/ proposals should address the various aspects of renovation of Museums such as acquisition, extension and resetting of galleries, classification and documentation of collections, modernization of displays, setting up of conservation laboratory etc. giving a holistic or composite vision of the museum projecting its concept and design.
- The first instalment will be 50% of the grant, sanctioned and released immediately on approval by the Expert Committee.
- The second instalment of 25% will be released by the Government only after the grantee has utilized 80% of first installment and an assessment/recommendation of the Expert Committee. The balance of 25% will be released after full utilization of the first and second installments.
- The beneficiary has to submit utilization certificate and audited statement of accounts before release of subsequent instalments.

*Check list*

- Copy of certificate stating Number and date of Registration under Society Act of 1860 or Recognition Certificate from Museum Department.
- Documents of Land, Building and Lease property.
- Bank Details.

- Copies of the audited statement of Accounts for the last three years
- Annual activity report of the last three years.
- Details about Museum (Photographs of Museum galleries, artifacts)
- Detailed Project Report with description of proposal, sequence of works, expenditure at each stage and time schedule from start to completion.

## ***Directorate of Health Services***

### **1. Goa Mediclaim Scheme**

#### *Objective*

- To provide special medical facilities to residents of Goa in recognized hospitals outside and within the State of Goa in super specialties for which facilities are not available in the state .

#### *Eligibility*

- Applicant should be a resident of Goa for past 15 years.
- The applicant's name should figure in voter's list.
- The applicant should have permanent ration card.
- Family income should not exceed Rs 1.5 lakh per annum.
- Retired State Government Employees, are exempted from monetary income ceiling vide Notification No. 13/94/92-I/PHD dated 18/01/2000 and Notification no. 13/94/92-I/PHD Part – II dated 26/9/2006

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Details of amount that can be sanctioned for Critical ailments under Mediclaim Scheme are as follows:

Sr. No.	Disease-wise	Rs. in lakhs
1.	Open Heart Surgery	3.00
2.	Neurosurgery	3.00
3.	Kidney Transplant	3.00
4.	Cancer	5.00
5.	Bone Marrow Transplant	8.00
6.	Kidney Dialysis	
a	Haemodialysis	0.13
b	CAPD	0.15
7.	Other super specialty treatment	1.50

#### *Procedure*

- The applicant has to apply to the Directorate of Health Services along with a Mediclaim Certificate issued by the Medical Superintendent of the Goa Medical College after ascertaining that the particular case cannot be treated at Government hospitals in the State of Goa including the Goa Medical College.
- The Director of Health Services shall then issue referral letter for Mediclaim.



- In case the patient has been to the recognized Medical Institute outside Goa, for treatment which is not available in Government Hospitals in Goa, without a prior Mediclaim certificate, he shall apply directly to the Director of Health Services alongwith the relevant papers. The Director of Health Services after the required scrutiny shall submit such cases for the approval of the Government in relaxation of the prescribed procedure.

#### *Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Medical Certificate from the treating Doctor either from Goa Medical College, Bambolim or Hospicio Hospital, Margao or North Goa District Hospital, Mapusa
- Income Certificate in prescribed Form 'B' from the concerned Mamlatdar in original or certified copy of the Pension Pay Order incase of retired State government employee.
- 15 years Residence certificate.
- Mediclaim Certificate, from Medical Superintendent, Goa Medical College, Bambolim alongwith a photo copy.
- Passport size recent photograph of the patient alongwith Declaration Form.
- Photocopy of the Election Card / Ration Card of the patient. If the patient is minor, photocopy of the Election Card of either parent.

#### In case of Relaxation cases

- Original Income Certificate in Form 'B' from concerned Mamlatdar.
- Declaration.
- Discharge Summary Sheet.
- Original bills duly stamped and countersigned by the concerned hospital authorities.
- Copy of Ration Card.
- Copy of Election card.

## **2. Goa State Illness Assistance Society**

#### *Objective*

- To provide financial assistance to the poor patients living below poverty line for availing super specialized medical treatment.

#### *Eligibility*

- Applicant should be a resident of Goa for the past 15 years.
- Applicant from rural families having income upto Rs. 25,000/- per annum.
- Applicant from urban families having income upto Rs. 60,000/- per annum.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Payment is made through ECS according to the treatment undertaken.

*Procedure*

- The applicant has to apply to the Directorate of Health Services along with a Mediclaim Certificate issued by the Medical Superintendent of the Goa Medical College after ascertaining that the particular case cannot be treated at Government hospitals in the State of Goa including the Goa Medical College.
- The Director of Health Services shall then issue referral letter for Mediclaim.
- In case the patient has been to the recognized Medical Institute outside Goa, for treatment which is not available in Government Hospitals in Goa, without a prior Mediclaim certificate, he/she shall apply directly to the Director of Health Services alongwith the relevant papers. The Director of Health Services, after the required scrutiny shall submit such cases for the approval of the Government in relaxation of the prescribed procedure.

*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Medical Certificate from treating Doctor either from Goa Medical College, Bambolim or Hospicio Hospital, Margao or North Goa District Hospital, Mapusa
- Income Certificate from the concerned Mamlatdar in original or certified copy of the Pension Pay Order incase of retired State government employee.
- 15 years Residence certificate.
- Mediclaim Certificate from Medical Superintendent, Goa Medical College, Bambolim alongwith a photo copy.
- Passport size recent photograph of the patient alongwith Declaration Form.
- Photocopy of the Election Card / Ration Card of the patient. If the patient is minor, photocopy of the Election Card of either parent.

*In case of Relaxation cases*

- Original Income Certificate in Form 'B' from concerned Mamlatdar.
- Declaration.
- Discharge Summary Sheet.
- Original bills duly stamped and countersigned by the concerned hospital authorities.
- Copy of Ration Card.
- Copy of Election card.

### 3. Janani Suraksha Yojana

#### *Objectives*

- To promote institutional deliveries.

#### *Eligibility*

- Available only to BPL/SC/ST pregnant women regardless of age and number of children for delivery in Government/private accredited health facilities.
- Financial assistance for home delivery available only to BPL women who prefer to deliver at home regardless of age & number of children.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Cash assistance of Rs. 700/- & Rs. 600/- is given to women residing in Rural & Urban areas respectively for Institutional Deliveries in Public Institutions.
- Rs. 500/- is given for home deliveries.
- All payments are deposited in the beneficiary's bank account.

#### *Procedure*

- Applicant should submit their application duly filled in with the required documents at the concerned health centre.
- Payments are made within seven working days from the time of the delivery.

#### *Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- For BPL families
  - Mother and Child Protection Card
  - Photo copy of BPL ration Card or
  - Antyodaya Anna Yojana Card, Poverty Certificate from Village Panchayat/Municipality.
- For – Scheduled Castes / Scheduled Tribes
  - Mother and Child Protection Card
  - Photo copy of Scheduled Castes / Scheduled Tribes status.

#### **4. Free Cataract Detection and Free Cataract Operation including free Intraocular lenses (IOL) implants**

*Objective*

- To detect and treat cataract by surgery.

*Eligibility*

- All persons suffering from cataract.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Free eye check up followed by operation if needed.
- IOL and drugs are provided free of cost to the patients.

*Procedure*

- Special camps are held at various Primary Health Centres /Community Health Centres for detection of patients with cataract in the rural areas where eye care facilities are not available.
- During the camps, the services of Senior Ophthalmic Surgeons from the Goa Medical College as well as District Hospitals are made available to the Public.
- Apart from these camps, cataract operations are also conducted regularly at GMC and District Hospitals.

#### **5. School Health Programme – Distribution of Free Spectacles**

*Objective*

- To detect and correct refractive error amongst school students.

*Eligibility*

- Primary and Secondary school students.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Free eye check up by specialist and trained technicians.
- Spectacles are provided free of cost to students with refractive errors.

*Goa State Aids Control Society (GSACS)*

**6. 50% travel concession for People living with HIV/AIDS (PLHA) on Public transport System**

*Objectives*

- To provide travel concession to People living with HIV/AIDS (PLHAs) on Kadamba Transport Corporation Limited (KTCL) buses in Goa.

*Eligibility*

- People living with HIV/AIDS

*Pattern of Assistance*

- The scheme is implemented by Transport Department through Goa State AIDS Control Society (GSACS).
- 50% concession is provided to People living with HIV/AIDS (PLHAs) to travel on KTCL buses in Goa.

*Procedure*

- Verification forms duly filled in should be submitted to the GSACS signed by Sr. Medical Officer, ART Centre, Goa Medical College alongwith ID cards.

*Check List*

- Duly filled in Application form
- Duly filled in verification form
- ID card

**7. Antyodaya Anna Yojana**

*Objectives*

- To provide the PLHAs with food grains at minimum rate.

*Eligibility*

- People living with HIV/AIDS

*Pattern of Assistance*

- This scheme is implemented by Civil Supplies Department through GSACS.
- The applicants are entitled to get 35 kgs. of rice, wheat (combined) @Rs.3/- per kg. for rice and Rs.2/- per kg. for wheat.

*Procedure*

- Verification forms duly filled in should be submitted to the GSACS signed by Sr. Medical Officer, ART Centre, Goa Medical College. The names of eligible applicants are then recommended to Civil Supplies Department.

*Check List*

- Duly filled in application form.
- Duly filled in verification form.

**8. Financial Assistance under Dayanand Social Security Scheme (DSSS) for Immune Deficiency Patients**

*Objectives*

- To provide financial assistance to PLHAs.

*Eligibility*

- People living with HIV/AIDS

*Pattern of Assistance*

- This scheme is implemented by Directorate of Social Welfare through GSACS.
- The applicants are entitled for financial assistance of Rs. 2000/- per month.

*Procedure*

- The applicant has to submit application forms along with prescribed documents to GSACS.
- The GSACS after scrutiny recommends the names of eligible PLHAs to Directorate of Social Welfare for release of financial assistance.

*Check List*

- Prescribed application form along with necessary documents.

## ***Directorate of Municipal Administration***

### **1. Swarna Jayanti Shahari Rojgar Yojana (SJSRY)**

#### *Objective*

- To provide gainful employment to the urban unemployed or underemployed through the setting up of Self-Employment ventures or provision of wage employment.

#### *Eligibility*

- The urban poor living Below Poverty Line (BPL).

### **Components of Swarna Jayanti Shahari Rojgar Yojana**

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- a) Urban Self Employment Programme (USEP): The USEP component providing assistance to individual urban poor beneficiary for setting up gainful self employment ventures – micro enterprises.

- Eligible loan : Rs. 200,000/-
- Subsidy : Rs. 50,000/- or 25% of project cost.

- b) Urban Women Self-help Programme (UWSP): The UWSP component will assist group of urban poor women (5 nos) for setting up gainful self employment ventures.

- Eligible loan : No limit.
- Subsidy : Rs. 3,00,000/- or 35% of project cost.

- c) Skill Training for Employment Promotion amongst Urban Poor (STEP-UP)

Skill Training courses are provided to the urban poor through Agnel Entrepreneurship Development Institute, Verna, Goa to provide assistance for skill formation / up-gradation and enhance their capacity to undertake self employment as well as access better salaried employment.

Courses approved by Goa State Urban Development Agency (GSUDA)

1. Mobile repairing
2. Nursing Assistance
3. Bakery
4. Food processing
5. Garment and Fashion Design
6. Refrigeration and AC mechanic
7. Electrician

- 8. Computer Hardware
- 9. Desktop Publication (DTP)

d) Urban Wage Employment Programme (UWEP)

The programme seeks to provide wage employment to beneficiaries living below the poverty line by utilizing their labour for construction of socially and economically useful public assets, in the ratio of 60:40.

*Procedure*

- The eligible persons residing in the Municipal Jurisdiction should approach the Chief Officer/ Community Organizer alongwith the proposal.
- The applicant shall submit the project report to the implementing agency i.e. Municipal Councils.

*Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Project report.



## ***Directorate of Information and Publicity***

### **1. Goa State Working Journalists Welfare Scheme**

#### *Objective*

- To provide financial assistance to journalists (working/retired from service after working in Goa) and their families.

#### *Eligibility*

All working journalists, falling in the categories mentioned below, shall be eligible under the scheme:

- Those retiring after fifteen years of service in Goa continuous or with intervals not below 50 years of age, and have contributed for a period of 180 months under this scheme will receive pension only after attaining the age of 58 years or after retiring from service.
- Those who register under the scheme within 6 months of implementation and whose contribution falls less than 180 months, will be governed by registration clause referred below. However, a relaxation could be granted if the working journalist concerned is afflicted and is undergoing treatment of any serious ailment. Such relaxation could be granted only after the governing body ratifies such a request from the working journalist concerned.
- No working journalist will be entitled to join the scheme for the second time, after surrendering membership of the scheme or the membership is cancelled, or after availing benefits of the scheme.

#### *Pattern of assistance*

- Financial assistance of Rs. 1000/- is provided to the applicant and Rs. 500/- in case of family pension.

#### *Procedure*

##### *i. Welfare Fund*

- A separate fund has to be constituted for granting financial assistance under the scheme. The fund will comprise of the following:
  - Contribution from the State Government.
  - Monthly contribution from the working journalists, who are members of this scheme.
- The fund will be at the disposal of the governing body. The governing body has to use this fund for granting welfare under the scheme.

### *ii. Registration of working journalist*

- Any working journalist, who has completed 18 years of age and not completed 50 years will be entitled to register as a member of the scheme. However, any journalist, who is working at the time of these rules coming into force, should register as a member of the scheme within six months from the date of these rules coming into force.
- Any journalist who is above the age of 55 yrs at the time of enforcement of the scheme and wants to join the Scheme within six months is entitled to register under the Schemes provided, they contribute a lump sum amount equivalent to 5 years contribution in one or more installments, but before age of 58 years or retirement, whichever is earlier.
- The application for registration as a member has to be submitted in prescribed proforma to the convener of the governing body.
- The applications must be accompanied by a statement issued by the newspaper establishment concerned, showing details of name of the establishment, work of the applicant, date of joining service and date of birth as per official records.

### *iii. General instruction regarding Membership*

- Any member, who attains 58 years of age, or completes 50 years of membership as a member of the scheme, whichever is earlier, will be entitled for welfare under the scheme.
- Any member, who remains without working as a journalist continuously for a period of one year, will automatically lose his membership.
- Any member, who defaults in payment of his contribution continuously for a period of six months, will automatically lose his membership. However, the governing body can restore the membership of such a member concerned on producing documents or sufficient evidence to establish that he/she was not able to attend work or remit contribution due to unforeseen circumstances. Such restoration of membership will not be allowed for more than three times.
- Any member, who loses his membership for the above mentioned reasons, is entitled to get back his contribution towards the fund within a period of one year.

### *iv. Contribution towards the Fund:*

- Every member of the fund will have to make monthly contribution to the fund in the following manner:-
  1. 18 to 35 years of age Rs. 100 p.m.- for a period of 180 months
  2. 36 to 45 years of age Rs. 150 p.m.- continuously or with intervals
  3. 46 to 58 years of age Rs. 200 p.m. -except to those who register within 6 months of this scheme coming into force.

### *Procedure*

- The applicant should submit an employment certificate from the newspaper establishment, with which he/she is working, or from the President or Secretary of Goa Union of Working Journalist of the State, along with the application.

- In the event of death of a member of the scheme, the family member, as specified under this rule, can submit an application for family welfare.
- Welfare amount will be disbursed by cheque by Director of Information and Publicity, after sixth of every month.
- Welfare sanctioned earlier can be cancelled at any time if the governing body is satisfied that it was wrongly sanctioned, or issued on the basis of false information furnished by the applicant. In such an event, the recipient has to return the amount claimed.

### *Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Attested copy of Birth Certificate.

## **2. Goa Scheme for Assistance for Purchase of Computer/Camera for Journalist, 2013**

### *Objective*

- To provide journalist based in Goa, Laptop/ Note pad / camera at subsidized rate, so that it becomes convenient for such journalist to have easier access to what has today become the basic technology in their profession.
- To empower journalist with greater means to disseminate and spread information that is crucial to the sustenance of a democratic system, such as ours.

### *Eligibility*

- The journalist shall be based in Goa with a domicile of not less than 15 years and shall produce a certificate issued by Mamlatdar of the taluka he/she resides in this regards, if the selection Committee demands the same.
- She/he must be working for a Media organization as defined under the Scheme.

### *General*

- Under the Scheme the list of equipment i.e. Laptop/Tab/I-pad Computer/Accessories and Camera/equipment quotations need to be submitted along with application and the Committee under the Scheme shall have liberty to accept/reject or partly/ fully or seek fresh quote as it deemed fit. The loan availed shall be from Scheduled Bank/ Registered Co-operative Credit Society or Financial Institutes that are acceptable to the Committee under the Scheme.
  - Interest subsidy only if the account is not in default. If account goes in default, amount of interest will be paid only when account is brought in order.
  - Maximum period of loan shall be for five years.
  - Maximum amount of interest payable under the scheme is 40% of the value of loan permitted and availed.

- In case any application is rejected the deposit will be returned to the applicant. However, if the application is granted no refund of deposit will be done.

### Other conditions

- Those desirous of availing the interest subsidy under this scheme need to fill the application along with in-principal approval of grant of loan by financial institution.
- The Scheme does not confer a right on any applicant of any benefit under the Scheme and the Government reserves the right to reject an application without assigning any reason.
- The Government, through the Department of Information and Publicity, will pay to beneficiary, the interest accrued on the principal amount on issual of necessary Certificate by the Financial Institution certifying that the account is in order and indicating the amount of Interest paid under the Scheme.
- Loan shall be sanctioned based on the credit worthiness of the individual borrower assessed by the designated financial institution and the Government of Goa shall not be responsible for the loan or interest that accrues on it.
- The scheme shall be reviewed after a period of 3 years from the date of its commencement.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

#### **For Journalists:**

- Every year Government will grant forty laptops /PC tablets /ipads whose worth is less than Rs 50,000/- to the Senior Journalists in order of their years of working.
- All Senior Journalist will be entitled to a laptop/PC tablet/ipad of maximum value of Rs.50,000/-.
- Applicant senior journalist will have to apply in the enclosed format along with a deposit of Rs.5,000/-.
- Senior Journalist who have already availed benefit under the earlier Scheme/Schemes for computer/ laptop of this Department will have to deposit an amount an amount of Rs.10,000/-.
- Every year interest subsidy for laptops/note – books/desk-tops will be granted to only twenty-five other journalists in order of their years of working.
- All other Journalists are entitled for interest-free loan to purchase personal computer, a desktop/Laptop/ note pad. The permitted maximum loan under the Scheme is Rs.50,000/-.The application shall be accompanied by DD of Rs.2000/- as deposit.
- Cheque will be issued by the financial institution directly to the supplier.The Government will subsidized the interst component only.The loan has to be obtained by concerned Journalist and is not the responsibility of the Department of Information and Publicity.

- Every quarter, Interest will be paid by cheque to the beneficiary based on certificate of Financial Institute that account is in order and the beneficiary has paid interest for the quarter as indicated in the Certificate.

### **For Photo-Journalists:**

- Every year, Government will grant 15 professional cameras whose worth is upto Rs.1,50,000/- to the Senior photo-Journalist, in order of their years of working. The Senior photo-journalist is however free to buy additional accessories or a camera of higher cost by arranging own fund additionally.
- All senior Photo-journalist will be entitled to a professional camera of maximum value of Rs.1,50,000/-.
- Applicant Senior Photo-Journalist will have to apply in the enclosed format alongwith a deposit of Rs.20,000/-. Those photo Journalist who have already availed benefit under the earlier Scheme for Computer/laptop/camera of this Department should deposit an amount of Rs.30,000/-.
- Every year, interest subsidy for camera equipment and accessories will be granted to fifteen other photo journalists, in order of years of working.
- Interest –subsidy on loan to purchase professional camera only. The permitted loan under the Scheme will not exceed Rs.1.00 lakh. The application shall be accompanied by a deposit of Rs.5,000/-.
- Cheque will be issued by the designated financial institution directly to the supplier. The Government will subsidize the interest component only. The loan will be sanctioned at the discretion of the financial institution.
- Every quarter, Interest will be paid by cheque on certificate of Financial Institute that account is in order and the other journalist has paid interest for the quarter as indicated in the Certificate.

### *Procedure*

- Duly filled in application is to be submitted as specified to Department of Information & Publicity, Goa.

### *Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Residential Certificate for 15 years
- Pay slip from concerned organization.
- Two Passport size photographs, one of which is to be put on the form.

### 3. Patrakar Kritadnyata Nidhi (Journalist Benevolent Fund )

#### *Objective*

- To provide financial assistance to needy journalists who are found to be in indigent circumstances, in the following emergency cases:
  - To meet the expenses on marriage of daughter.
  - To meet the expenses on major / minor operation / medical Treatment of self or family.
  - To meet the expenses in connection with funeral of the journalist.
  - Expenses on travel/ incidental expenses moving from local hospital to out station for treatment.
  - Medical reimbursement for general expenses incurred by journalist for self and family dependents.
  - Scholarship/incentives to the wards of journalists who are proceeding on higher education in the State and outside.
  - Financial Assistance to be provided for Self – Employment venture.
  - House repair/construction of the journalists in the event of natural calamities.
  - Lumpsum grants on the death of the journalists to the next kin.

#### *Eligibility*

- The Journalist should have been working in an established newspaper/periodical magazine at least for three years at a stretch (certificate to that effect shall be presented to the Department along with application) and not engaged in any other profession and duly registered with Department of Information & Publicity, Government of Goa.
- The Journalist should be born in Goa or he should have been working in a newspaper establishment in the State of Goa atleast for three years continuously at a stretch (proof to be submitted along with application).
- The Journalist who has availed of benefits offered by Government of Goa from some other schemes already in operation for general citizens, i.e Kanyadan Scheme, Mediclaim, CMRY, Disaster Management Scheme etc shall be ineligible for availing the scheme for the same purpose and vice versa.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- An amount of Rs. 10.00 lakh will be provided initially to Patrakar Kritadnyata Nidhi to meet the requirements under the Scheme and the same will be disbursed to the needy journalists as per criteria and selection / recommendation by the Sub-Committee to be constituted by the Government.
- The maximum amount of financial assistance to be provided to the needy journalist can be decided by the Sub Committee.

- The Government shall increase the fund to Patrakar Kritadnyata Nidhi by Rs. 2.00 lakh every year to meet the requirement.

### *Procedure*

- Interested applicants may apply directly to the Director of Information and Publicity, in a prescribed format or the sub – committee / Government may suo-moto take cognizance of any case for assistance based on information placed before it. In all such cases detailed justification is kept on record.

### *Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.

## ***Directorate of Social Welfare***

### **1. Saral Vidya Sahay Scheme: (Stipend to Scheduled Castes (SC) /Other Backward Classes (OBC) students)**

#### *Objective*

- To improve the educational status, and to arrest the tendency of school drop out of SC/OBC students by providing financial assistance to the family of such students.

#### *Eligibility*

- The applicant should be a bonafide resident of the State of Goa.
- The applicant should be regular student of an Institution.
- The combined income of parents should not exceed to Rs.1.50 lakh.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

Category	Class	Assistance
Scheduled Castes (SC)	Std. V to Std. VIII	Rs. 325/- per month (for 11 months)
	Std. IX & Std. X	Rs. 375/- per month (for 11 months)
Other Backward Classes (OBCs)	Std. V to Std. VIII	Rs. 225/- per month (for 11 months)
	Std. IX & Std. X	Rs. 275/- per month (for 11 months)

#### *Procedure*

- The applicant should obtain the application form from the school and submit it back duly filled along with the necessary documents.

#### *Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Caste Certificate.
- Income Certificate.
- Mark sheet.
- Bank pass book photocopy.
- Aadhaar card.



## 2. Meritorious scholarship to SC/OBC students

### Objective

- To encourage students who obtain 50 % to 60 % marks i.e.
  - i. Minimum 50% in Std. V to VII &
  - ii. Minimum 60% in Std. VIII to X

### Eligibility

- The applicant should be a bonafide resident of the State of Goa.
- The applicant should be a regular student of an Institution.

### Pattern of Assistance

Category	Class	Assistance
Scheduled Castes (SC)	Std. V & Std. VI	Rs. 900/- p.a
	Std. VII & Std. VIII	Rs. 1000/- p.a
	Std. IX	Rs. 1100/- p.a
	Std. X	Rs. 1600/- p.a
Other Backward Classes (OBCs)	Std. V & Std. VI	Rs. 800/- p.a
	Std. VII & Std. VIII	Rs. 900/- p.a
	Std. IX	Rs. 1000/- p.a
	Std. X	Rs. 1500/- p.a

### Procedure

- The application should be obtained from school and the duly filled application form should be submitted to Directorate of Social Welfare by the Head of the school.

### Check List

- Application form duly filled in.
- Caste Certificate.
- Mark sheet.
- Aadhaar card.

## 3. Book Bank Scheme to SC/OBC students

### Objective

- To provide an incentive to SC/OBC students to pursue higher technical education.

*Eligibility*

- Students studying in professional colleges belonging to the SC/OBC community.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- One set of books for 2/3 students depending on course studied.
- The set of text books will be purchase for two SC students and three OBC students.

*Procedure*

- The application should be obtained from the respective Educational Institute and the duly filled application form should be submitted to the Directorate of Social Welfare by the Head of the Educational Institution.

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Caste Certificate.
- Income Certificate.
- Aadhaar card.
- Recommendation of the Institution.

**4. Grants in aid for running hostels for SC/OBC students**

*Objective*

- To enable SC/OBC organizations to run hostels for SC students.

*Eligibility*

- SC/OBC organizations running hostels for SC students.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Rs.750/- pm. for 10 months, rent Rs.5000/- for urban, rent Rs.2500/- for rural, honorarium superintendent Rs.4000/- clerk-cum-attendant, Rs.2500/-, cook Rs.1500/-.

*Procedure*

- The application form the duly filled in is to be submitted to the Directorate of Social Welfare.

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Caste Certificate.
- Aadhaar card.

**5. Kanya Dhan for Scheduled Caste (SC) Girl Child**

*Objective*

- To promote the educational status of SC- girl child.

*Eligibility*

- SC girl students who have taken admission in Std. XI<sup>th</sup> after X Std and whose family income is below Rs.1.50 lakh p.a.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Financial assistance of Rs. 25,000/- as fixed deposit.

*Procedure*

- The application form should be collected from Directorate of Social Welfare & the duly filled in form to be submitted to this Directorate by the Head of Educational Institute.

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Caste Certificate of student.
- Income certificate.
- Aadhaar card.

**6. Awards for Inter-Caste marriages for Scheduled Castes**

*Objective*

- To curtail the evil of untouchability and caste conflicts.

*Eligibility*

- The applicant should be a bonafide resident of the State of Goa.
- Both the husband and wife should live together for more than 1 year and should apply for the scheme within 3 years of their marriage.

- Either of the spouse should belong to Scheduled caste.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- 50% in cash.
- 50% National Saving Certificate.

*Procedure*

- The application form should be collected from Directorate of Social Welfare/Block Development Offices (BDO). The duly filled in form should be submitted through respective BDOs to this Directorate.

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in should be submitted after 1 year of marriage & within 3 years.
- Caste Certificate.
- Marriage Certificate.
- Residence Certificate.
- Aadhaar card.

## **7. Scholarship to Nursing Students**

*Objective*

- To pursue Nursing Education.

*Eligibility*

- All the students who are interested in pursuing Nursing Education and whose family income is below Rs. 1.50 lakh p.a.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Certificate course for six months- Rs. 3500/- or actual fees, whichever is less.
- Diploma course for one year or more- Rs. 5000/- or actual fees, whichever is less.
- Degree nursing course for three years- Rs. 10000/- or actual fees, whichever is less.
- Health worker course duration for one year or more- Rs. 3500/- or actual fees, whichever is less.
- Books, uniform & stationery etc, Rs. 1000/- for six months course, Rs. 2000/- for one year diploma course, Rs. 3000/- for degree course for three years.
- For Health worker course of one year & more Rs. 2000/-.
- For Day Scholar: Rs. 500/-(SC), Rs.300/-(Others).

- For Hosteller: Rs. 800/-(SC), Rs.600/- (Others).

*Procedure*

- The application form should be collected from Directorate of Social Welfare & duly filled form to be submitted to the Directorate by the Head of the Educational Institute.

*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Resident Certificate.
- Caste Certificate.
- Income Certificate.
- Mark sheet.
- Qualification Certificate.
- Fee receipt.

**8. Welfare of prisoners**

*Objective*

- Identifying cases of institutionalized offenders who need prolonged care, protection and assistance in the community after their released.
- Providing a linkage between prison treatment and community placement as an important aspect of the correctional process.
- Mobilizing resources for the reintegration of ex-prisoners with the community as self-reliant and dignified individuals.
- Rendering shelter, care and guidance to such ex-prisoners as they are totally devoid of family support, economic security or personal resources to lead a law abiding life.
- Facilitating the treatment of special categories of offenders such as drug addicts, mentally sick, socially and economically exploited, and diseased prisoners within the community.
- Generating and supporting voluntary action and public participation in the care treatment and rehabilitation of ex-prisoners and also to look after the welfare of prisoners and their families.

*Eligibility*

- The grant/assistance will be given to those prisoners who are just released from the prison and have not completed one year after the release from the prison.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Financial assistance of Rs. 500/- per month for per schooling child.

*Procedure*

- The application form should be submitted to the Directorate of Social Welfare along with necessary documents.

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Certificate of imprisonment from Superintendent of Police.
- Mark sheet of student.
- Aadhaar card.

**9. Pre-matric scholarship to the children of those engaged in unclean occupation**

*Objective*

- To provide financial assistance to children whose parents/guardian belong to one of the following categories to pursue pre-matric education.
  - Persons who are either presently engaged in manual scavenging or were so engaged upto or after 1.1.97 or the date on which the " The Employment of manual scavengers and construction of Dry latrines (Prohibition)Act 1993" came into force in their State/UT, whichever is earlier, tanners, and flayers.

*Eligibility*

- Scholarship will be admissible to the children/wards of Indian National who irrespective of their religion are.
  - Either presently engaged in manual scavenging or were so engaged upto or after 01.01.97 or the date on which the " The Employment of manual scavengers and construction of Dry latrines Act 1993" came into force in their State/UT, whichever is earlier.
  - Presently engaged in Tanner / Flayers.
- Children who are born to parents who are not engaged in such occupations but have been adopted by such person will be eligible for scholarship only after a lapse of three years from the date of such adoption provided that they have been living with the adopted parents since the date of such adoption. Such children will be eligible only if their parents furnish such certificates (such as proof of their

occupation, date of adoption etc) as may be required by the concerned State Government / Union Territory administration.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Hostellers: Rs.7,000/-p.a & an adhoc grant of Rs.750/- per student.
- Day scholar: Rs.1100/- p.a & an adhoc grant of Rs.750/- per students.

*Procedure*

- The application form should be collected from Directorate of Social Welfare & duly filled form to be submitted to the Directorate along with necessary documents.

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Bank pass book.
- Mark sheet.
- Aadhaar card or enrollment number of Aadhaar card.
- Certificate from the employer.

**10. Issue of Identity Cards to Senior Citizens**

*Objective*

- To avail the benefits meant for Senior Citizens.

*Eligibility*

- A senior citizen above 60 years is eligible for Identity Card.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- 50% concession on fares is given in Kadamba Transport Corporation Limited (KTCL) Buses within Goa state.

*Procedure*

- The application form should be collected from Directorate of Social Welfare & duly filled in application form should be submitted to the Directorate of Social Welfare.

*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- 2 recent photographs.

- Birth Certificate / age proof.
- 15 years residence certificate issued by Competent Authority as per prescribed format.
- Election/ration card as an address proof.
- Aadhaar card.

## 11. Sahara

### *Objective*

- To provide insurance/security cover to the family of person employed in unorganized sector, in case of death of earning member and also to provide financial assistance to their children to complete education upto 12th standard.

### *Eligibility*

- Applicant between age 18 to 60 years are eligible who belong to 14 categories are as follows:  
Motorcycle Pilot, Car/truck/Bus/rickshaw/tempo/Taxi drivers, Cleaners, Toddy tapers, Carpenters, Mason, Labourers, Fish Vendors, Vegetable Sellers, Pot Makers, Traditional artisans, Agricultural Laborers, Coconut Pluckers, and Small business traders having their gada in village or town.

### *Pattern of Assistance:*

On Natural death	Rs. 30,000/-
Death or Permanent total disability due to accident	Rs. 75,000/-
On partial permanent disability	Rs. 37,500/-
Stipend to the children studying in IX to XII	Rs. 300/- per quarter

### *Procedure*

- The application form should be collected from Block Development Officer (BDO) the duly filled in form to be submitted through BDO.

### *Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- List of children studying in class IX to XII.
- Proof of age.
- Aadhaar card.
- Profession Certificate issued by the Sarpanch/Municipal Council/MLA.
- Rs. 50/- as fees to be paid at the time of registration.



## 12. Ummid

### *Objective*

- To provide senior citizens daily required things like hearing & vision testing & supply aids, spectacles & walking aids.
- For keeping good physical & mental health of senior citizens "Day care Centre".

### *Eligibility*

- Applicants aged 60 years and above.
- Resident of Goa for the last 15 years.
- Income should not exceed Rs. 60000/- p.a.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Installation grants: Rs. 30000/-.
- Regular Grants: Salary of the attendant, newspapers/periodicals grants, electricity/water supply charges, telephone charges, sweeping/clearing charges, miscellaneous charges, providing light refreshment/tea to the members, rent of the premises.
- Regular Grant first and second installments are released on submission of utilization certificate.

### *Procedure*

- The application form should be collected from Directorate of Social Welfare & duly filled in form to be submitted to the Directorate, along with documents.

### *Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- No Objection Certificate (N.O.C) from the Village Panchayat / Municipalities. & N.O.C from house owners incase it is run by NGO in rented premises.
- 15 years residence certificate of each senior citizen.
- Income certificate of each senior citizen.
- Three yrs Audit Report.
- Three yrs Annual Report.
- Copy of Registration Certificate.
- Memorandum of Associations and Bye Laws.
- Aadhaar Card of each senior beneficiary.

### 13. Merit-cum-Means Scholarship for Minorities

#### *Objective*

- To provide scholarship to the students belonging to minority communities (Muslim, Christian, Sikh, Parsi, Buddhist) for pursuing technical and professional courses at the graduate/post graduate level (After XII professional courses).

#### *Eligibility*

- Applicant must belong to the minority community (Muslim, Christian, Sikh, Parsi, Buddhist)
- Securing not less than 50 % marks at HSSC.
- Annual income of his/her parents should not exceed Rs. 2.5 lakh p.a.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Scholarship is provided for Hosteller @ Rs.30,000/- p.a, and for Day scholar Rs.25,000/- p.a.

#### *Procedure*

- The applicant should apply online on the website [www.momascholorship.gov.in](http://www.momascholorship.gov.in).
- The applicant has to take a printout of the application filled online and submit the same through the respective Institution to the Directorate of Social Welfare along with the required documents.

#### *Check List*

- Copy of application filled online.
- Self attested passport size photograph.
- Birth certificate.
- Baptism/jamat certificate/Affidavit.
- Fee receipts.
- Bank passbook.
- Income certificate from Panchayat counter signed by BDO
- Residence certificate /ration card.
- Mark sheet (SSC, HSSC).
- Photocopy of Aadhaar card or enrollment number.

#### **14. Rajiv Awaas Yojana**

##### *Objective*

- To provide financial assistance for construction /repair of house to economically weaker section of society who are just above poverty line.

##### *Eligibility*

- The applicant should be a resident of Goa for a period of atleast 15 years.
- The applicants Income should not exceed Rs.1.20 lakh p.a.
- The applicant should not be covered under any other scheme of shelter rehabilitation.
- In case of new construction, there will be clear land title or Notarized N.O.C from the land owner. In case of up-gradation there shall be a house belonging to the applicant and the local self Government, Chief Executive (chief officer in case of Municipalities) should certify that no case of illegal construction is pending against the existing house (in case the applicant is having thatched hut or mud house and required to be demolish the same shall be considered as new construction).

##### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Financial assistance of Rs. 25,000/- for new construction and Rs.12,500/- for repairs of existing house.

##### *Procedure*

- The application form should be collected from BDO or Directorate of Social Welfare & the duly filled in form to be submitted through BDO to the Directorate.

##### *Check List*

- Application form in prescribed format duly filled in.
- Form I & XIV.
- Extract of the Electoral Roll or a photocopy copy of election Photo identity card.
- 15 year Residence Certificate issued by the Mamlatdar.
- Income Certificate issued by the BDO.
- Copy of Gram Sabha Resolution.
- NOC of the owner of the property.
- Photocopy of Aadhaar card.

## **15. Financial assistance for up gradation of existing Kiosks (Gadas)**

### *Objective*

- To provide financial assistance to the owner of the existing Kiosk (Gada) for the purpose of up-gradation of the existing business activities.

### *Eligibility*

- The applicant should be a resident of the State of Goa, atleast for a period of more than 15 years.
- The family income of the applicant from all sources should not exceed Rs. 50,000/- p.a.
- The applicant should be the owner of the Kiosk (Gada) for last two consecutive years.
- The Kiosk should have valid Trade License issue by the competent authority.
- No illegal business activities will be carried in the Kiosk.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Financial assistance of Rs.20,000/- .

### *Procedure*

- The application form should be collected from BDO or Directorate of Social Welfare & duly filled form to be submitted through Block development Officer to the Directorate.

### *Check list*

- Application form in prescribed format duly filled in.
- Residence Certificate of 15 years issued by competent authority.
- Income certificate issued by competent Authority.
- Certified copies of the Trade License.
- Brief Project report along with the quotations from the authorized dealer.
- Attested copy of ration card.
- Attested copy of election photo Identity card.
- Photograph of upgraded Kiosks (for claim of Second installment).
- Photocopy of Aadhaar Card.

**16. Scheme to provide financial assistance to Self Help Groups (SHGs)***Objective*

- To provide financial assistance for promoting the SHGs for undertaking any viable Self employment activity.

*Eligibility*

- The applicant S.H.G should be registered with the Competent Authority.
- The applicant S.H.G should not carry out any illegal activities.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Financial assistance of Rs. 25,000/-.

*Procedure*

- Application shall be submitted through Block Development Officer of the respective taluka in the prescribed format with necessary documents to the Directorate.

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Attested copy of the registration Certificate with the appropriate Authority.
- Brief project report of the activities to be undertaken along with the quotation from the authorized dealer.
- Copy of the latest Bank pass book.
- Affidavit duly sworn by both Chairperson and Secretary of the Self Help Group on twenty rupees stamp paper, stating that subsidy benefit is not availed under any other Government scheme for the proposed project and the Self Help Group is not a defaulter to any Financial Institution.
- Income certificate issued by competent Authority, (either in the name of Group or in the name of each members separately).
- Last two years audited/ unaudited statement of accounts.
- Photocopy of Aadhaar Card.

**17. Sahayata***Objective*

- To provide financial assistance to the Voluntary Organizations/NGO's for the purpose of organizing activities such as Seminars, Workshops, Competitions, Medical Camps, Awareness Camps etc., in the State of Goa.

*Eligibility*

- The scheme shall be applicable to all the NGO's registered under an appropriate Law in force, at least 2 years prior to making an application for financial assistance under this Scheme.
- The NGO shall have audited statements of accounts of last two years.
- The NGO's shall be working for the Welfare of Senior Citizens/ Disabled Persons and other weaker sections of the society and the activities to be undertaken should be for the cause of such sections.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Financial assistance upto Rs. 50,000/- in two equal installments will be provided to the NGO wherein it will have to bear 20% of the cost of the project.

*Procedure*

- Duly filled in application form should be submitted to the Directorate of Social Welfare in the prescribed format atleast 3 months in advance with proposed activities and shall be accompanied with necessary documents.

*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Brief History of the Organization/NGO.
- Attested copy of Registration certificate issued by competent authority.
- A copy of Bank Pass Book of the organization/NGO.
- Resolution by the Executive Committee of the organization/NGO.
- Audited statement of last two years.
- Copy of Memorandum of Association & Article of Association.
- Detail Project report of proposed activity giving financial implications.

**18. Sanjivani**

*Objective*

- To provide financial support to Organizations to run homes for Senior Citizens in order to promote shelter and maintenance at a common place and to provide healthy, hygienic and better living.

*Eligibility*

- Any registered Voluntary Organization / Non Governmental organization (NGO) engaged in the promotion of Welfare of Senior Citizen.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- The State Government shall support the Organization/Institution/Establishment subject to the condition that atleast 25% of the expenditure is borne by the aided organization/Institution/ Establishment.
- Amount shall be released in three installments of which 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup> Installments shall be amount equivalent to 40% each and final installments shall be an amount equivalent to 20% of the total amount sanctioned.
- Recurring and Non Recurring expenditure upto Rs. 5,93,000/- per year will be disbursed to the voluntary organization/NGOs.

*Procedure*

- Duly filled in application form should be submitted to Directorate of Social Welfare in prescribed format along with necessary documents.

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- The expertise/experience of the organization in related Programmes/services.
- The constitution of the organization/institution/ establishment, its Memorandum of Association and details of aims and objectives.
- Constitution of the Board Governing Body /Controlling Authority of Management, present membership, date of constitution of present Board of Management /Governing Body.
- Annual report of last three years.
- Information relating to the grants received or likely to be received from other Departments of Central Government / State Government / any other source for the same.
- A audited statement containing the Balance sheet, accounts books and the full receipt and payment of the organization / institution / establishment for the last two years.
- Detail report of the activities undertaken by aided organization/ institution /establishment for the last 5 years.
- Copy of Registration Certificate/License issued by Competent Authority .
- List of beneficiaries.
- A copy of rent certificate issued by Public Works Department, Government of Goa; along with a copy of rent agreement of the building utilized for the project. (Not required if the building is owned by the aided organization/ institution/establishment.).
- Details of basic amenities and services to be provided for the inmates of Special Home.
- Copies of all Permissions/NOC's/Licenses/Certificates etc. required for running Special Home for the Senior Citizens; as per the rules of the Government in force.
- Details of Care Takers/Staff employed.

### **19. Scheme for felicitating the best Social worker**

#### *Objective*

- To create social awareness and to encourage the individuals to help the poor, needy and common man to improve their education, socio-economic standard of living, etc.

#### *Eligibility*

- The applicant should be a resident of State of Goa.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Financial assistance of Rs. 25000/-.

#### *Procedure*

- Applicant should submit the proposal to Directorate of Social Welfare.

#### *Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Summary of services rendered by him/her for common man with proofs like photographs.

### **20. Varishta Nagrik Kalyan Yojana**

#### *Objective*

- To provide one time financial support as Grants in Aid to the Association of the senior citizens working for the welfare of senior citizens.

#### *Eligibility*

- Any registered Association of senior citizens engaged in the promotion of welfare of senior citizen.
- The association should have been registered under Societies Registrations Act, 1860 or under Public Trust Act or Registered under any law of the time being in force for atleast three years prior to date of making an application under the scheme.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- One time financial support upto Rs. 2.00 lakh is being provided to the Registered Associations of Senior Citizens and working for the Welfare of Senior Citizens.



*Procedure*

- Applicant shall submit the proposal to Directorate of Social Welfare with necessary documents.

*Check List*

- Detail Project report with the financial implications.
- Application form duly filled in.
- The constitution of the Association of senior citizens, its memorandum of Association and details of aims and objectives.
- Constitution of the Board Governing body, controlling authority of management, present membership, date of constitution of present Board of management/Governing Body.
- Annual report of last three years.
- Information relating to the grants received or likely to be received from other Departments of central government/State Government/Any other source for the same.
- The statement containing the balance sheet, accounts books and the full receipt and payment of the organization /institution establishment for the last two years.
- A bond in the format prescribed by the Government, on a non-judicial stamp paper, for the amount of grant-in aid being sought, duly executed by the controlling authority of the organization/institution/establishment.
- Detail report of the activities undertaken by NGO's for the last 5 years.
- Copy of registration certificate/license issued by competent authority along with a copy of the Memorandum of association and details of aims and objectives of the organization.

**21. Scheme to grant monthly financial assistance to the persons engaged in traditional occupation /businesses including motorcycle pilots**

*Objective*

- To provide social security and support for healthy living of the persons engaged in traditional occupations/businesses including Motor Cycle Pilots.

*Eligibility*

- The applicant should be of Goan origin.
- The family income of the applicant from all sources should not exceed Rs.1.50 lakh p.a.
- The applicant should not be less than 50 years of age.
- The applicant should have valid registration certificates issued by the competent authorities of the traditional business activities being carried by him/her.

- The applicant should submit an affidavit sworn before the Executive Magistrate or Notary Public stating his/her nature of traditional activities being carried and since when, etc. for non-availability of documentary evidence.
- The applicant should be engaged in the traditional occupations /businesses/Motor Cycle Pilot activities for at least 10 years before applying for financial assistance under this scheme and he/she is still continuing the traditional businesses /occupations /Motor cycle Pilot activities.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Financial assistance of Rs.1000/- p.m.

*Procedure*

- The application form should be collected from Directorate of Social Welfare & duly filled form to be submitted through Block Development Officer of the respective taluka to the Directorate.

*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- 15 years Residence Certificate issued by the Mamlatdar of concerned Taluka.
- Income Certificate issued by the competent authority.
- Attested copy of Birth certificate/proof.
- Attested copy of the Aadhaar card.
- Documents such as registration of the business from concerned authorities showing the nature of traditional activities carried out by the applicant in case of Traditional Occupations such as 1) Motorcycle Pilots, 2) Fogeri, 3) Toddy Tappers 4) Chanekar, 5) Khajekar.
- Affidavit Sworn before executive Magistrate or Notary Public in case of Traditional occupation (Schedule 'A' in the scheme).
- Attested copies of Ownership documents of the Vehicle such as Registration Certificate, Insurance, fitness certificates of the vehicle. (for Motor Cycle Pilots).
- Attested copy of Driving License, Badge and valid permit to carry out the activities issued by competent Authorities.
- Attested copy of Bank Pass Book.

**22. Stipend to the Disabled Students**

*Objective*

- To improve the educational status of disabled children.

*Eligibility*

Handicapped students must fulfill the following conditions:

- The applicant must be a bonafide resident of the State of Goa.
- The applicant must be a regular student of a recognized educational institution.
- The combined income of the parents/guardian of applicant should not be more than Rs. 1,50,000/- per annum.
- The applicant should not be residing and receiving any maintenance in any institutions under the Government or local bodies or private organizations receiving grant-in –aid from local or the Central Government.
- The applicant should not be in receipt of any other stipend or scholarship from any other source.
- If a family has more than one handicapped child, all such children will be eligible for the award of stipend.
- The applicant will not be eligible for the award of stipend if he/she happens to be a repeater in a particular standard. However failure can be condoned at the discretion of the Director.

*Pattern of Assistance*

Class	Assistance
Std I <sup>st</sup> to IV <sup>th</sup>	Rs. 200/- per month
Std V <sup>th</sup> to VIII <sup>th</sup>	Rs. 200/- per month
Std IX <sup>th</sup> to XII <sup>th</sup>	Rs. 300/- per month

*Procedure*

- The application form should be collected from Directorate of Social Welfare & duly filled form to be submitted to the Directorate by the Head of Educational Institute along with necessary documents.

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Disability Certificate.
- Income Certificate.
- Identity Card Issued by DSW (Directorate of Social Welfare).
- Report Card/Mark sheet.
- Aadhaar Card.
- Recommendation by Head of the Institution.

### 23. The Scheme for scholarship to differently abled person

#### *Objective*

- To assist the differently abled students to ensure educational/technical /professional training to enable them to earn living and become useful members of the society.

#### *Eligibility*

- The applicant must be a bonafide resident of the State of Goa by birth or by a continuous domicile of 15 years for scholarship under this scheme.
- Scholarship will be provided to all categories of Differently Abled Persons.
- Educational Requirements: Differently abled student from Std.IX onwards provided he/she secures at least 45% marks in the previous examination
- For music course, applicant should be undertaking a Vocational training course in any vocational training centre/ workshop / ITI or any other centre run by the Central /State Government/ Local body or any Voluntary organization or institution recognized by Central/ State Government.
- No Scholarship will be admissible if the combined income of the parents/ guardian of the candidate is more than Rs.1,20,000/- p.a.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

Class	Assistance
Std. IX to XII	Rs.500/- per month.
BA/B.Com/B.Sc.	Rs. 650/- per month
M.A./M.Com/M.Sc & other Professional Courses	Rs. 900/- per month

#### *Procedure*

- Application should be submitted to the Directorate of Social Welfare through Head of the Institution in the prescribed format along with necessary documents.

#### *Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Disability Certificate issued by Medical Board.
- Income Certificate .
- Identity Card Issued by DSW.
- Statement of Marks obtained during the previous annual examination duly attested by Gazetted Officer.
- Recommendation by the Head of the Institution.
- Resident Certificate.

- Aadhaar Card.

#### **24. Financial assistance for Self employment to disabled persons**

##### *Objective*

- To help the differently abled persons to undertake gainful self- employment with a view to reduce their dependency on their family.
- To roster in them a sense of self confidence and self-respect.
- To achieve total rehabilitation of such persons in their own surrounding.

##### *Eligibility*

- The applicant must be a bonafide resident of the State of Goa, for the last 15 years.
- The income of the disabled person should not exceed Rs.1,20,000/- p.a.
- The applicant should not have availed any financial assistance previously under this scheme or under any other scheme or from any other agency.
- The applicant should have the basic training and expertise for undertaking the particular economic activity for which he/she is seeking financial assistance.

##### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Varies from Rs. 5,000 to Rs. 15,000 (25% subsidy 75% loan interest free) repayable within ten years.

##### *Procedure*

- Application should be submitted to the Directorate of Social Welfare through BDO in the prescribed format along with necessary documents.

##### *Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Medical Certificate.
- Income Certificate.
- Residence Certificate.
- NOC from Panchayat /Municipality.
- Aadhaar Card.

## 25. Dayanand Social Security (DSS) Scheme

### *Objective*

- To provide financial assistance to the needy Senior Citizen, Single Women and Disabled Persons, and Immune Deficiency Persons.

### *Eligibility*

- Senior Citizen: 60 years of age and above at the time of application.
- Single Women: Woman who is above the age of 18 years and includes those whose husband has expired, divorcees, deserted or judicially separated women and unmarried women above the age of 50.
- Person with Disability: (a) Blindness, (b) Hearing/ Speech Impairment, (c) Locomotor disability, (d) Mental Retardation, (e) Mental Illness, (f) Disability due to Neurological problem (g) Autism.
- The applicant shall register themselves on payment of Rs. 200/- as registration fee.
- Family Per Capita Annual Income shall not exceed the total financial assistance under the scheme.
- The applicant should not be in receipt of financial assistance from any other source except those schemes of State Government which are amalgamated with this scheme such as Dayanand Niradhar Madat Yojana, the Scheme of financial assistance to young widows and the scheme of Grant of Family Pension to the Old, Destitute and the Handicapped.
- The applicant shall be 15 years resident in the State of Goa.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Rs. 2,000/- p. m. for Senior Citizens, widows and adult disabled person etc.
- Rs. 2,500/- p.m. for Disabled Children.
- Rs. 3,500/- p.m. whose disability is 90% and above.

Medical Assistance: Senior Citizens covered under Dayanand Social Security Scheme who are having medical problems requiring continuous medication as part of treatment on producing medical certificate from Chief Medical Officer/Health Officer of Health Department in a prescribed format along with the application for claim of medical reimbursement will be eligible for availing the medical assistance of Rs. 500 per month.

### *Procedure*

- Application to be submitted to the Directorate of Social Welfare in the prescribed format along with necessary documents.

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Birth Certificate or any age proof as notified by the Government.
- 15 years Residence Certificate issued by Mamlatdar of the concerned taluka or certificate in the prescribed format issued by the Gazetted Officer.
- Income Certificate issued by competent authority or Self declaration on Rs. 50/- stamp paper duly certified and attested before a Gazetted Officer in prescribed format.
- Attested copy of Ration Card.
- Attested copy of Bank Pass book.
- Attested copy of Aadhaar Card
- Disability Certificate.
- Death Certificate of spouse.
- Marriage Certificate.
- In case of Unmarried Single Women self declaration on 50 rupees stamp paper in prescribed format
- Life certificate once in a year in the month of April/May.
- Medical Certificate from Chief Medical Officer / Health Officer in case of medical assistance
- Legal Guardian Certificate in case of mentally retarded/ autism issued by competent authority.

**26. Claim of 50% subsidy for motorized vehicle on petrol/diesel to disabled persons***Objective*

- To assist the disabled to use personal vehicle for commuting to the place of work and back.

*Eligibility*

- The physically handicapped persons having an income upto Rs.2500/- per month from all sources will be eligible for the grant of subsidy on purchase of petrol/diesel.
- In support in “every year” he has to furnish an income certificate from a revenue officer not below the rank of Naib Tahsildar, or any other officer of the equivalent status or an affidavit attested by First Class Magistrate or a certificate from Gazetted officer of the Central Government or state Government or a Member of Parliament or State legislature or from a Employer indicating clearly the exact income from all sources (in case of Government servant, the certificate must be furnished from his employers). The details of the basic pay and all other allowances being received by the physically handicapped persons are to be indicated in the required certificate.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- 50% subsidy on 15 ltrs. of petrol/diesel per month for vehicle upto 2 H.P. and 25 ltrs. petrol/diesel per month for vehicle above 2 H.P.

*Procedure*

- Application to be submitted to the Directorate of Social Welfare in the prescribed format alongwith necessary documents.

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Disability Certificate.
- Receipt of purchase of petrol/diesel.
- Driving license copy.
- Income certificate.
- Aadhaar card.

**27. Issue of Identity Cards to disabled persons**

*Objective*

- To minimize the difficulties of disabled persons on availing the benefits admissible to them on production of such card.

*Eligibility*

- Any person having disability to the extent 40% & above.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- An identity card is issued to the disabled person.

*Procedure*

- Application to be submitted to the Directorate of Social Welfare in the prescribed format along with necessary documents.

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Disability Certificate.
- 2 photographs.
- Birth Certificate.



- Aadhaar card.

## **28. Awards for Marriage with the disabled**

### *Objective*

- To encourage a normal person to accept the disabled as a life partner.

### *Eligibility*

- The applicant should be a bonafide resident of the State of Goa for the last 15 years and will be eligible for award only if he/she applies within three years from the date of their marriage.
- Atleast one of the partner at the time of marriage should be a handicapped person.
- The total family income should not exceed Rs. 1,20,000/- per annum.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Financial assistance of Rs. 50,000/-.

### *Procedure*

- Application should be submitted to the Directorate of Social Welfare through BDO in the prescribed format along with necessary documents.

### *Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Disability Certificate.
- Marriage Certificate.
- Income Certificate.
- 15 years Residence Certificate.
- Aadhaar card.

## **29. Integrated center for Disabled.**

### *Objective*

- To render selective recurring & non-recurring support to organizations for developing infra-structural facilities, training, etc.

*Eligibility*

The following Organizations /Institutions shall be eligible for assistance under this scheme:

- Organizations registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860 (XXI of 1860) or any relevant Act of the State/ Union Territory.
- A Public trust registered under the law for the time being in force.
- A Charitable company licensed under section 25 of the Companies Act, 1958.

Note: The registration should have been in force for at least 2 years at the time of applying for grant under this scheme.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- 100% of the approved cost on recurring and non-recurring expenditure of the organization.

*Procedure*

- Application should be submitted to the Directorate of Social Welfare in the prescribed format along with necessary documents

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Registration Certificate from the competent authorities.
- Detailed Project report along with relevant supportive documents.

**30. Assistance to voluntary organization for special schools for Disabled**

*Objective*

- To encourage Voluntary organization catering the special problems of the disabled.

*Eligibility*

The following Organizations /Institutions shall be eligible for assistance under this scheme:

- Organizations registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860 (XXI of 1860) or any relevant Act of the State/ Union Territory.
- A Public trust registered under the law for the time being in force.
- A Charitable company licensed under section 25 of the Companies Act, 1958.
- The registration should have been in force for atleast 2 years at the time of applying for grant under this scheme.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- 90% of the approved cost on recurring expenditure.
- Upto Rs.10 lakh for construction of building.

*Procedure*

- Application should be submitted to the Directorate of Social Welfare in the prescribed format along with necessary documents.

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Registration Certificate from the competent authorities.
- Detailed Project report along with relevant supportive documents.

**31. Scheme of assistance to organization for the disabled persons under Deendayal Rehabilitation Scheme**

*Objective*

- To cater the special problems of the disabled.

*Eligibility*

The following Organizations /Institutions shall be eligible for assistance under this scheme:

- Organizations registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860 (Xxi of 1860) or any relevant Act of the State/ Union Territory.
- A Public trust registered under the law for the time being in force.
- A Charitable company licensed under section 25 of the Companies Act, 1958.

Note: The registration should have been in force for at least 2 years at the time of applying for grant under this scheme.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- 90% of the approved cost on recurring expenditure.
- Up to Rs.10 lakh for construction of building.

*Procedure*

- Application should be submitted to the Directorate of Social Welfare in the prescribed format along with necessary documents.

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Registration Certificate from the competent authorities.
- Detailed Project report along with relevant supportive documents.

**32. District Disability Rehabilitation Center, Bambolim.***Objective*

- To provide the disabled quality, durable, sophisticated and scientifically manufactured modern standard aids/appliances.

*Eligibility*

A person with disabilities fulfilling following conditions would be eligible for assistance under ADIP scheme through authorized agencies.

- Applicant should be a resident of Goa.
- Should be certified by a Medical Board that applicant is disabled and fit to use prescribed aid/appliance.
- Applicant who is employed/self-employed or getting pension and whose annual income from all sources does not exceed Rs. 1,50,000/- per annum.
- In case of dependents, the income of parents/guardians should not exceed Rs. 1,50,000/- per annum.
- Applicant who have not received assistance from the Government, local bodies and Non-Official Organizations during the last 3years for the same purpose. However, for children below 12 years of age limit would be of 1 year.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Aids/appliances as per need are provided.

*Procedure*

- Application should be submitted to the Directorate of Social Welfare in the prescribed format along with necessary documents

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Disability Certificate.
- Medical Certificate specifying aids/appliances.
- Identity Card issued by Directorate of Social Welfare.
- Income Certificate.
- Aadhaar Card.

### **33. Financial assistance to persons with severe disabilities**

#### *Objective*

- To promote economic self reliance among the persons with severe disabilities by granting suitable financial assistance to them.

#### *Eligibility*

- The applicant should be a bonafide resident of the State of Goa by birth or by marriage or by continuous domicile of at least 15 years.
- Applicant should be suffering from any of the severe disabilities as defined in rule 3 of the scheme.
- Applicant should have completed 10 years of age.
- The total family income of the applicant from all sources should not exceed Rs. 1,20,000/- per annum.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Quarterly interest on the fixed deposits of Rs.20,000/- for a term of 10 years and thereafter Rs.20,000/- are transferred to the beneficiary.

#### *Procedure*

- Application should be submitted to the Directorate of Social Welfare in the prescribed format along with necessary documents.

#### *Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Medical Certificate showing 100% disability.
- 2 Nos. Passport size Photograph.
- Income Certificate.
- Identity Card Issued by Directorate of Social Welfare.
- Aadhaar Card.

### **34. Financial assistance to an institution for project concerning detection, intervention and prevention of disabilities of person with disabilities**

#### *Objective*

- To encourage and promote services including early detection, intervention and prevention of disabilities and rehabilitation of person with disability.

*Eligibility*

- Any institution in Government or private sector in Goa is eligible to apply for assistance for a suitable project.
- The project should be concerning with any one or more than one aspect of disability.
- Projects concerning with early detection, intervention and prevention of disabilities can include the aspect of giving publicity in order to achieve the desired goal. However, project dealing exclusively with publicity will not be considered for sanction.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Financial assistance of Rs.20,000/- upto Rs. 2,00,000/- is sanctioned.

*Procedure*

- Application should be submitted to the Directorate of Social Welfare in the prescribed format along with necessary documents.

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Registration Certificate from the competent authorities.
- Detailed Project report along with relevant supportive documents.

**35. Awards for Encouraging Disabled Persons**

*Objective*

- To provide equal opportunities to disabled persons and to encourage self relevant life.

*Eligibility*

Best Employer: An employer who has.

- Sympathy towards employees/disabled employees.
- Deploys at least 35 disabled persons in his organization.
- Provides Barrier Free Access.
- Provides Equal Service conditions than other normal employees.
- Provides additional facilities of transport/housing.

Best Non Government Organization:

- Length of Service of the N.G.O for the Welfare of Persons with Disabilities.

- An N.G.O which has started new practices, achievements in the field of training/education/rehabilitation to assist Government Department, in motivating general public, rehabilitation of disabled persons specially from rural areas, provision of aids, application to the persons with disabilities.

Best Block:

- Implementation of Persons with disabilities (Equal Opportunities, Protection of Rights and Full participation) act, 1995 inter District.

Best Disabled Employees:

- The Government employees who are disabled person, as per “Persons with disabilities Act’ 1995”.

*Pattern of Assistance*

Category	Financial Assistance
Best Employees (3)	Rs.25,000/-.
Best Employer (1)	Rs.25,000/-.
Best N.G.O.(1)	Rs.25000/-.
Best Block(1)	Rs.25000/-.

*Procedure*

- Application should be submitted to the Directorate of Social Welfare in the prescribed format along with necessary documents.

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Details of achievement
  - Format A)
    - Supported with relevant documents. Disability Certificate of employee.
  - Format B)
    - Registration Certificate formats issued by Directorate of Social Welfare under sect. 52 of PWD Act 1995.
    - Detailed Activity report with relevant documents.
  - Format C)
    - Detailed Activity report with relevant documents.
  - Format D)
    - Application should be supported by Disability Certificate and all the documents attached must be attested by Gazetted Officer.

### **36. Mamta**

#### *Objective*

- To provide financial assistance for construction & monitoring residential school to the Mentally Retarded Children.

#### *Eligibility*

- All children whose I.Q is less than 70% as certified by the Medical Authority are eligible.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- The NGO (applicant) should be registered with Directorate of Social Welfare under “The Persons with Disabilities Act, 1995” at the time of making application.
- Those NGO’s which are registered under the Societies Registration Act,1860 or relevant State Societies Registration Act or as a Public Trust registered under any law for the time being in force or a Charitable Company licensed under section 525 of Companies Act, 1950.
- Financial assistance upto Rs. 50.00 lakh.

#### *Procedure*

- Application to be submitted to the Directorate of Social Welfare in the prescribed format along with necessary documents.

#### *Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.

### **37. Bachpan**

#### *Objective*

- To provide financial assistance to the children who do not have both the Parents/Guardian and do not have any financial support for the livelihood/Education.

#### *Eligibility*

- All the children below the age of 18 years residing in the State of Goa & do not have both the parents and any financial support for livelihood.



*Pattern of Assistance*

- Rs.2000/-p.m. (Rs.750/- p.m. in Recurring deposit and Rs.1250/- in saving bank account).
- Rs. 2000/- (Free Note Books/Text Books/School Bags/Rain Coats and Uniforms).

*Procedure*

- Application should be submitted to the Directorate of Social Welfare in the prescribed format alongwith necessary documents.

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Birth Certificate.
- Income Affidavit as per prescribed format.
- Residence Certificate as per prescribed format.
- Ration Card Copy.
- Death Certificate of Father and Mother.
- Extract of School Record.
- Copy of bank passbook.
- Identification certificate certifying genuineness of the Local guardian issued by officer incharge of local police station/ MLA/MP/ Gazetted Officer.
- In case of Child staying in shelter and his parents where about is not known a certificate from N.G.O. in which he/she is staying.

**38. Braille Library**

*Objective*

- To provide financial Assistance to NGO's working for the rehabilitation of persons with disabilities to set up Braille Library for Visually Disabled Persons.

*Eligibility*

- Those NGO's which are registered under the Societies Registration Act,1860 or Public Trust Companies Act, 1950.
- The NGO's should function for a period of 5 years and should work in the Rehabilitation of Persons with Disabilities.
- The NGO should be registered under Section 52 of the Persons with Disabilities Act 1995.
- The building required for setting up of Braille Library shall be owned/rented by the Organization having at least 50 sq. mts (plinth area).
- The building /premises should be provided with barrier free access with signages as per the requirements of visual disabilities.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- 20% cost should be borne by the applicant N.G.O. 80% cost of the setting up of Braille Library shall be sanctioned by State Govt. subject to maximum of Rs. 15.00 Lakh.
- The amount sanctioned will be released in two equal installments.

*Procedure*

- Application to be submitted to the Directorate of Social Welfare in the prescribed format alongwith necessary documents.

*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- A copy of Registration Certificate issued by Competent Authority along with copy of the Memorandum of Association and details of aims and objectives of the Organization.
- A copy of Certificate of Registration issued by the Director of Social Welfare under the Persons with Disabilities Act. 1995.
- Quotations from the recognized dealer for purchase of equipments/appliance/books.
- A copy of the resolution passed by the Managing Committee of the Organization.
- Audited Statement of accounts for the last two years.
- Detail report of the activities undertaken by the Organization.
- An Affidavit sworn before the Executive Magistrate / Notary Public Stating that financial assistance is not be availed /will not be availed from any other Government department/source for the similar project.
- A copy of Rent Certificate issued by Public Works department, Government of Goa; along with a copy of Rent Agreement of the building utilized for the project. The building to be used for running Braille Library should be available for a period of at least 10 years from the date of application. (Not required that the building is owned by the NGO).
- Copies of all Permissions/NOC's Licenses/Certificate etc. required for setting up of Braille Library; as per the rules of the Government in force.

**39. Scheme to provide financial assistance to NGO's for running day care centre for disabled (Jeevan Jyot)**

*Objective*

- To provide financial support to NGO's to run day care centre for Person with physical and Mental Disabilities.

*Eligibility*

- Any registered Voluntary Organization (VO)/Non Government Organization (NGO) registered under Societies Registration Act, 1860 or under Public Trust Act or Registered under any law for the time being in force for at least three years prior to date of making an application under the scheme.
- Institutions or Organizations set up by Government as autonomous bodies either under a statute or as society registered under the societies Registration Act, 1860, shall also be eligible under the scheme.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Rs. 3.00 lakh are provided to NGO's for the first year.

*Procedure*

- Application to be submitted to the Directorate of Social Welfare in the prescribed format along with necessary documents.

*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- The expertise/ experience of the organization in related Programmes/ services.
- The constitution of the Organization/Institution/establishment, its Memorandum of Association and details of aims and objective.
- Constitution of the Board Governing body/ Controlling Authority of Management, present membership, date of constitution of present Board of Management / Governing Body.
- Annual Report of last three years.
- Information relating to the grants received or likely to be received from other Department Central/ State/ Others.
- A statement containing Balance Sheet, Audited Statement accounts and full receipts and payments of the organization.
- Detail Report of the activities under taken by the NGO's for last three years.
- Copy of the Registration Certificate issued by the Competent Authority.
- List of beneficiaries.
- A copy of Rent Certificate issued by the P.W.D. along with copy of Rent Agreement of the building.
- Copies of all Permissions/NOC's/Licenses/Certificates etc. required for running Day Care Centre for Disabled persons.
- Details of Care Takes /Staff employed.

**40. Scheme to provided Grants for setting up of Physiotherapy Centre***Objective*

- To facilitate the Non-Government Organization/Special Schools for the persons with disabilities by providing one time grants for setting up of Physiotherapy centre.

*Eligibility*

- The NGO (applicant) should be registered with Directorate of Social Welfare under “The Persons with Disabilities Act, 1995” at the time of making application.
- The Special School (applicant) should be recognized by the Directorate of Education.
- The building required for setting up of Physiotherapy Centre shall be owned by the N.G.O. /Special School.
- The building /Premises should be clean, spacious, well lighted and ventilated to facilitate comfortable learning.
- The building /Premises should be provided with barrier free access with signages as per the requirements of locomotor disabilities, visual disabilities and speech/hearing disabilities.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Rs. 5.00 lakh are provided under the scheme besides Rs.10000/- p.m to Physio Therapists/Occupational Therapists and Yoga Instructor. One post of Sweeper/Aya will be paid Rs. 3000/- p.m.
- The amount sanctioned shall be released in two equal installments.

*Procedure*

- The application for financial assistance should be submitted to the Director of Social Welfare in the prescribed format along with required documents.

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- The NGO (applicant) should be registered with Directorate of Social welfare under Persons with Disabilities Act, 1995.
- Detail report giving justification regarding the requirement of the Physiotherapy Centre.
- Quotation from the recognized dealer for purchase of equipments/ appliances.
- A copy of resolution passed by the Managing Committee of the Organization.
- Audit statements for last two years.
- Detail report of the activities undertaken by the NGO/ Special School.

- An Affidavit Sworn before the Executive Magistrate /Notary Public by the Chairman of the Organization stating that Financial Assistance is not be availed/ will not be availed from any other Government Department/ Source for the similar project.
- Certificate of recognition by Directorate of Education.

#### **41. Antya Sanskar Sahay Yojana**

##### *Objective*

- To perform funeral of deceased family member in decent manner.

##### *Eligibility*

- Member of Dhangar community, whose income does not exceed Rs. 2.00 lakh p.a.
- Applicant should be resident of Goa State for the last 15 years and should not be covered under any other scheme from Government.

##### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Financial assistance of Rs. 20,000/- or actual cost whichever is less is provided.

##### *Procedure*

- The application for financial assistance should be submitted to the Directorate of Social Welfare in the prescribed format.

##### *Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Caste Certificate issued by competent Authority.
- Income Certificate.
- Death Certificate of the deceased.
- Receipt of bills/ Proof of expenditure.
- Aadhaar card.

#### **42. Atal Asra Yojana**

##### *Objective*

- To provide financial assistance for construction and repairs of houses to families from Dhangar community.

*Eligibility*

- The scheme will be applicable to any individual from Dhangar community.
- Applicant Dhangar families who have been sanctioned benefit/eligible for benefit under the scheme of Rajiv Awas Yojana or Indira Awas Yojana will also be entitled for the financial assistance prescribed under this scheme & whose family income is upto Rs. 1.50 lakh per annum from all sources can avail the benefit of this scheme.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Financial assistance for construction of new house is up to Rs. 2.00 lakh and for repairs of existing house is up to Rs. 75,000/-.

*Procedure*

- The Application is to be submitted to this Directorate in the prescribed form along with the required documents in duplicate.

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.

For construction of New House

- Affidavit.
- Sanction Order under Indira Awaas Yojana or Rajiv Awaas Yojana (if any).
- Detailed Estimate of the Chartered Engineer/Architect.
- Form I & XIV of the land on which House is to be constructed.
- Ownership document of the land or Irrevocable NOC of the Land Owner or Mundkar Order issued by the Mamlatdar, Panchayat Re-construction License or, any other evidence for its acceptance by committee.
- Income Certificate.
- OBC Certificate.
- Aadhaar Card or Proof of Identity and Proof of Address/Election Card.
- Copy of Ration Card.
- Bank Pass Book Copy.

For Repairs for existing house

- Panchayat Repair License,
- House Tax Receipt or any other evidence for acceptance.

### **43. Sanskruti Bhavan**

#### *Objective*

- To provide Multipurpose Community Halls in Villages dominated/ inhabited by Dhangar Communities.

#### *Eligibility*

Areas habited by the Dhangar population are classified as under:

- Class A: The Dhangar Areas in the village/s situated within the forest areas where Forest Right Act is implemented.
- Class B: The Dhangar Areas in the village/Hamlet which has the habitation of Dhangar population more than 40%.
- Class C: The areas in the villages habited by Dhangar population with density less than 40% of the population of the village.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- The total cost of the project including the cost of land shall not exceed Rs. 50.00 Lakh.

#### *Procedure*

- Application in prescribed form may be filled by Village Panchayat or group of Dhangar's or NGO.

#### *Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Details of the land including copies of ownership documents.
- NOC from owner of the land, if any.
- Resolution of the Village Panchayat.
- In case the request is made by a group of Dhangar's, signatures of atleast 100 persons belonging to Dhangar Community.

### **44. Gagan Bharari Shiksha Yojana**

#### *Objective*

- To provide additional financial assistance to the poor Dhangar students to support educational expenses on paying guest accommodation, food, travel etc.
- To provide additional allowance to cover the expenses of Dhangar students with disability.

*Eligibility*

- Any Dhangar student whose family income is less than 2 lakhs and pursuing Post Matric Course is covered irrespective of percentage of marks scored in the exam.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Additional maintenance allowance of Rs. 750/- p.m. for day scholar and Rs. 1500/- p.m. for those staying in hostel during the academic year (for ten months).
- Additional disability allowance of Rs. 750/- p.m. during the academic year (for a period of ten months) is given.

*Procedure*

- Application in the prescribed form for availing Post Matric Scholarship along with necessary documents is to be submitted to the Director of Social Welfare, through the Head of the Educational Institution.

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Caste Certificate (Provisional Certificate valid for 3 years from the date of issue).
- Income Certificate. (Income Certificate valid for 3 years from the date of issue).
- Attested copies of mark sheet certificate.
- Attested copy of fees paid.
- Hostel certificate (If applicable).
- Copy of Aadhaar Card.
- Copy of Bank Account of student.
- Pre-Receipt duly signed by the student/countersigned by Head of the Department.

**45. Mudkarache Ghar**

*Objective*

- To provide financial assistance to the needy Mundkars of Dhangar Community to enable them to exercise their right to purchase dwelling house at the price determined by the Mamlatdar under the provisions of the Goa Daman & Diu Mundkar Act.

*Eligibility*

- Applicant should be of Dhangar Community.
- The family income from all sources should not exceed Rs. 3.00 Lakhs per annum.
- Person should be declared or registered as Mundkar of the Dwelling house.



- Order to determine purchase price, passed by the Mamlatdar under the provisions of the Goa Daman and Diu Mundkar Act.
- No pending appeal against the Order of the Mamlatdar and that it has reached to its finality.
- All cases where orders determining purchase price of the dwelling house have been passed by the Mamlatdar on or after 1/4/2012 will be covered for giving benefit under the scheme.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Maximum financial assistance under this scheme for purchase of dwelling house is Rs. 30,000/-.

#### *Procedure*

- The application in the prescribed form is to be submitted to the Directorate of Social Welfare through Mamlatdar/Joint Mamlatdar after the order passed by the Mamlatdar/Joint Mamlatdar determining the purchase price.

#### *Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Certified copy of Election Card of all the core members of the family.
- Certified Copy of Ration Card.
- Form I & XIV.
- Certified copy of the Award.
- Residence Certificate issued by Mamlatdar.
- Caste Certificate issued by competent Authority.
- Income Certificate issued by the Mamlatdar.
- Undertaking from the Co –owners that they will not sell the said house or Land.
- Certified copy of the mutual consent between the Bhatkar and the Mundkar regarding the selling and purchase of land.
- NOC for purchase of land from other legal heirs /nominees/ family members.
- Proof that the tenant is residing at the ancestral dwelling house since birth from the Village Panchayat/ Mamlatdar.

### **46. Prashikshan Yatra**

#### *Objective*

- To provide financial assistance to the educational institutes in the Dhangar dominated areas to conduct study tours/excursion across the country to cover places of historic, cultural and educational importance during school vacations.

*Eligibility*

- Educational Institutes in Goa recognized by Goa Board/ CBSE having Dhangar Community students can seek financial assistance & the scheme is restricted to students studying in class VIII to class XII.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Rs. 1.00 Lakh is provided to the Educational Institutes to conduct study tours.

*Procedure*

- Head of the Educational Institute shall submit application in prescribed form along with brief report on the purpose of excursion, expected outcome of the tour, list of students in prescribed proforma.
- Application should be submitted at least one month in advance.

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in along with brief report on the purpose of excursion, expected outcome of the tour, list of students in the prescribed proforma.
- Written permissions of the Education Department, Social Welfare Department and along with confirmed rail / bus tickets of the students/guide teachers.
- Aadhaar Cards.

**47. Support to Orphan Child/Children of a widow**

*Objective*

- To give financial support to the orphan children and the children of widows for meeting the expenditure on food, clothing, and shelter till the child attains the age of 18 years.

*Eligibility*

- Any widow who is a DSSS beneficiary belonging to Dhangar Community and having minor children is eligible, subject to the benefit being limited to 2 children.
- Any orphan belonging to Dhangar communities who is under the care of a guardian, viz. grandparents or near relatives or in a protective home/ dharmashala etc upto the age of 18 years.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Fixed maintenance allowance of Rs. 1500/- per month, per child of a widow.
- Fixed maintenance allowance of Rs. 2000/- per month, per child who is an orphan.

*Procedure*

- A widow who is a beneficiary of DSSS and the Guardian of an Orphan may apply in prescribed application form.
- The Guardian of an orphan may apply in prescribed application form.

*Check List*

- Application Form duly filled in
- Marriage Certificate of the applicant.
- Death Certificate of the husband of the applicant.
- Dhangar Community Certificate issued by the competent authority.
- Income Certificate.
- DSSS Beneficiary evidence.
- Aadhaar Card.

**48. Merit Based Award**

*Objective*

- To motivate students by giving merit award, based on the benchmark of the performance and.
- To provide financial incentive to high performing students who are economically weak.

*Eligibility*

- Applicant belonging to Dhangar community will be eligible based on performance at the board exams & whose annual family income is less than Rs. 2.00 lakh.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Students securing marks in the range (between 50% to 59.99%) will be given a financial award of Rs.5000/-.
- Students securing marks in the range (between 60% to 69.99%) will be given a financial award of Rs.8000/-.
- Students securing marks in the range (between 70% to 74.9%) will be given a financial award of Rs.10,000/-.
- Students securing 75% marks and above will be given a financial award of Rs.15000/-.

*Procedure*

- Application is to be filled in the prescribed format of Merit Based Award for Dhangar students along with the attested copy of mark sheet to be submitted to the Directorate of Social Welfare.

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Passport size photograph (1 copy) with signatures of the student thereon.
- An attested copy of Social Status certificate issued by Directorate of Social Welfare.
- One attested copy of certificates of educational qualifications.
- An income certificate issued by competent authority showing annual income of the parents/guardians from all sources. Employed parents/guardians may submit income certificate from their employer.
- Birth certificate/proof as Goan Origin.
- A copy of bank pass book.
- Resident Certificate
- Aadhaar Card.

**Other Schemes**

**49. Post Matric Scholarship for SC students**

*Objective*

- To provide financial assistance to the Scheduled Caste students studying at post matriculation or post-secondary stage to enable them to complete their education.

*Eligibility*

- Applicant should belong to the Scheduled Caste community.
- Family income of the applicant should not exceed Rs. 2.00 lakh p.a. for SC.
- Applicant must be studying in any recognized post-matriculation or post-secondary courses pursued in recognized institutions.

*Pattern of Assistance*

*Group A*

- Degree and Post Graduate level courses (including M.Phil, Ph.D and Post Doctoral research) in Medicine (Allopathic, Indian and other recognized systems of medicines), Engineering, Technology, Agriculture, Veterinary and Allied Science, Management, Business Finance, Business Administration and Computer

Applications/Sciences, Commercial Pilot License (Including Helicopter pilot and Multi Engine rating) Course.

- For Hostellers Rs. 1200/- & For Day scholars Rs. 550/-.

*Group B*

- Other Professional and technical graduate and post graduate (including M. Phil, P.D and Post Doctoral research) level courses not covered in group 1., C.A/ICWA/CS/etc. courses. All post Graduate, Graduate level Diploma courses, all certificate level Courses.
- For Hostellers Rs. 820/- & For Day scholars Rs. 530/-.

*Group C*

- All other courses leading to a graduate or above degree (not covered in group A & IB).
- For Hostellers Rs. 570/- & For Day scholars Rs. 300/-.

*Group D*

- All post matriculation level courses before taking up graduation like classes XI and XII in 10+2 system and intermediate examination etc, not covered in group "B" or "C". ITI courses, other vocational courses (if minimum required qualification to pursue the course (if minimum required qualification to pursue the course is at least matriculation).
- For Hostellers Rs. 380/- & For Day scholars Rs. 230/-.
- Fees: - Scholars will be paid enrolment /registration, tuition etc.

*Procedure*

- The application form should be obtained from the Educational Institute and the duly filled application form should be submitted to Directorate of Social Welfare by the Head of the Educational Institution.

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Caste Certificate.
- Income Certificate.
- Marksheet.
- Bank pass book copy,
- Fee receipt.
- Aadhaar card.

## 50. Post Matric Scholarship for OBC students

### *Objective*

- To provide financial assistance to the Other Backward Classes (OBC) students studying at post matriculation or post-secondary stage to enable them to complete their education.

### *Eligibility*

- The applicant should belong to Other Backward Classes (OBC) community and his/her family income should not exceed Rs. 1.00 lakh p.a.
- Applicant must be studying in any recognized post-matriculation or post-secondary courses pursued in recognized institutions.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

#### *Group A*

- Medical / Engineering, including Degree level Courses in Indian Medicine etc.
- For Hostellers Rs. 750/- & For Day scholars Rs. 350/-.

#### *Group B*

- Diploma Level Courses in Indian Medicine, Engineering, Architecture, Printing Technology etc.
- For Hostellers Rs. 510/- & For Day scholars Rs. 325/-.

#### *Group C*

- Certificate Courses in Engineering/Technology/Architecture & Medicine, Degree/Post Graduate etc.
- For Hostellers Rs. 400/- & For Day scholars Rs. 210/-.

#### *Group D*

- General Courses upto Graduate Level (2<sup>nd</sup> year onwards).
- XI<sup>th</sup> & XII<sup>th</sup>, Intermediate Courses & 1<sup>st</sup> year of General Courses upto Graduate Level.
- For Hostellers Rs. 260/- & For Day scholars Rs. 160/-.

### *Procedure*

- The application should be obtained from the Educational Institute and the duly filled application form should be submitted to Directorate of Social Welfare by the Head of the Educational Institution.

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Caste Certificate.
- Income Certificate.
- Marksheet.
- Bank Pass Book copy
- Fee receipt.
- Aadhaar card.

**51. Post-matric Scholarship for Minorities**

*Objective*

- To award scholarship to meritorious students belonging to economically weaker section of Minority Community (Muslim, Christian, Sikh, Parsi, Buddhist) so as to provide them better opportunity of higher education, increase their rate of attainment in higher education and enhance their employability.

*Eligibility*

- Applicants who have secured not less than 50% marks or equivalent grade in the previous final examination.
- The annual income of the parents/guardian from all sources should not exceed Rs. 2.00 lakh p.a.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Admission and tuition fees:  
Hosteller and Day scholars: Actual fees paid subject to a maximum ceiling of Rs. 7000/-p.a.
- Admission and course/tuition fees for technical and vocational course of XI and XII level (includes fees/ charges for raw material):  
Hosteller and Day scholars: Actual fees paid subject to a maximum ceiling of Rs. 10000/-p.a.
- Admission and tuition fee for under graduate, post graduate:  
Hosteller and Day scholars: Actual fees paid subject to a maximum ceiling of Rs. 3000/-p.a.

*Procedure*

- The applicant should apply online on the website [www.momascholorship.gov.in](http://www.momascholorship.gov.in).
- The applicant has to take a printout of the application filled online and submit the same through the respective Institution to the Directorate of Social Welfare along with the documents required.

*Check List*

- Copy of application filled online.
- Mark sheet X/ XII (not less than 50% previous year).
- Income certificate from Panchayat counter signed by Block Development Officer (BDO).
- Self attested passport size photograph
- Birth Certificate.
- Baptism/jamat certificate/Affidavit.
- Fee receipts.
- Bank passbook.
- Residence certificate /ration card.
- Photo copy of Aadhaar card or enrollment number of Aadhar Card.

**52. Pre-Matric Scholarship for Minorities**

*Objective*

- To provide scholarship at pre-matric level (I – X) to encourage students from minority communities, so as to provide them better opportunity of education.

*Eligibility*

- Scholarship will be awarded to the applicants who have secured not less than 50% marks.
- The annual income of their parents/ guardian from all sources should not exceed Rs. 1 lakh p.a.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Financial assistance of Rs. 1000/- per year.

*Procedure*

- Application forms duly filled in along with the necessary documents should be submitted to the Directorate.

*Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Self attested passport size photograph.
- Birth certificate.
- Baptism/Jamat certificate/Affidavit.
- Fee receipts.
- Bank passbook.



- Income certificate from Panchayat counter signed by Block Development Officer.
- Residence certificate.
- Ration card.
- Mark sheet (Previous year).
- Aadhaar card photo copy.

## ***Institute of Public Assistance (Provedoria)***

### **53. Old Aged Homes**

#### *Objective*

- To regulate admission, discharge and provide service and care to the Senior citizens in the Homes.

#### *Eligibility*

- Any person of 55 years of age or above can be admitted in the Asylum meant for the aged.
- Persons of younger age can be considered for admission due to any reason. However, they are given only temporary shelter. Such admission is of shorter duration and in no case should exceed six months.
- Admissions to physically and mentally handicapped or emotionally disturbed persons are usually avoided in the absence of facilities for training and rehabilitation.

#### *Pattern of assistance*

- Amenities such as shelter, food, clothing, recreation and medical facilities are provided by the Institute of Public Assistance (Provedoria).

#### *Procedure*

- The person seeking assistance is required to apply in a prescribed form which is provided free of charge by Provedoria, duly filled in and completed in all respects.

#### *Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- 15 years Resident Certificate.
- Age Proof.
- Details of relatives living with/not living with the applicant.
- Income Proof.
- In case of abandonment, report from the competent authority.

### **54. Children Homes**

#### *Objective*

- To regulate admission, discharge and provide service and care of Orphans, destitute and deserving non-orphans admitted to the Institute of Provedoria.

## *Eligibility*

- Orphans and abandoned children without parents, having no near relation to look after them.
- Children in single parent families such as where the husband has died or children have to be looked after by the mother due to long imprisonment of husband or vice-versa.
- Children whose parents are unable to take care of them due to leprosy or due to other serious diseases.
- A child having both parents but where the family atmosphere is not conducive to the proper development of the child due to divorce or desertion or drunkenness or extreme poverty of the parents.

## *Pattern of assistance*

- All children are provided with shelter, and normal meals twice a day.
- The children admitted are imparted education as per their aptitude with free study materials & tuition fees if any.
- All Orphan children are taken care of with regard to their health and medical facilities free of charge.
- All Orphan children are provided with free clothing.

## *Procedure*

- Application for admission shall be submitted in the prescribed form to the Director, Provedoria (The requisite application form is supplied free of charge) duly filled in and completed in all respects with the requisite documents.

## *Check list*

- Prescribed application form duly filled in.
- Poverty certificate from the Sarpanch, Village Panchayat countersigned by the Block Development Officer (BDO)/ Mamlatdar of the Taluka.
- A medical certificate issued by Government Health Centre, Government Hospital stating that the child is physically and mentally healthy and does not suffer from contagious disease
- Birth Certificate;
- Passport size photograph of the child and parent/guardian.
- School Leaving Certificate in case of children who were attending school.
- Certificate from Village Panchayat / Mamlatdar certifying the circumstances of the case.

## 55. The Goa Scheme for Immediate Relief

### *Objective*

- To provide assistance to persons in dire need of immediate assistance in illness or being placed in any other unfortunate, unforeseen, extraordinary or difficult situation.

### *Eligibility*

- An applicant or family left in helpless conditions due to sudden death , illness , physical or mental incapacity ,unemployment , desertion or imprisonment of the earning member.
- An applicant in need of medicine, drugs prescribed by the Government doctors or Medical Officers and which are not available in the Government Hospital or Health Centre.
- An applicant suffering from T.B. ,Cancer , Ischemic Heart Disease (IHD)
- An applicant who needs prolonged /lifelong treatment and constant medication discontinuation of which endanger to the life.
- An applicant need of assistance for the marriage of his/her daughter.
- An applicant in need of Spectacles prescribed by the Government doctors or medical officer or an eye specialist.
- An applicant in need of assistance for cremation/burial of his/her near relatives.
- Stranded visitors to this State whose belongings are lost, robbed or damaged and who has no means to pay for his meals, accommodation or transport due to which, he / she is unable to precede to his/her destination.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

- A person or family left in helpless conditions due to sudden death, illness, physical or mental incapacity, unemployment, desertion or imprisonment of the earning member, a financial assistance up to Rs.2000/- is granted.
- A person who is in need of medicine, drugs prescribed by the Government doctors or Medical Officers and which are not available in the Government Hospital or Health Centre an financial assistance up to Rs. 10,000/- p.a is provided.
- Financial assistance up to Rs. 15,000/- p.a. is granted to persons suffering from T.B. ,Cancer , Ischemic Heart Disease (IHD).
- A person who needs prolonged /lifelong treatment and constant medication discontinuation of which endanger to the life, financial assistance up to Rs. 30,000/- p.a. is granted.
- Financial assistance of Rs. 1000/-, is granted to a person for the marriage of his/her daughter.

- A person in need of Spectacles prescribed by the Government doctors or medical officer or an eye specialist is provided Rs. 500/- or the actual cost of spectacles whichever is less.
- Financial assistance upto Rs.1000/-is granted for cremation/burial of his/her near relatives.
- Actual cost of the bus tickets or II<sup>nd</sup> class rail way ticket plus incidental expenses of Rs.20/- per day per stranded person for maximum 10 days .
- Assistance is granted upto Rs. 5,000/-by Hon'ble Minister for Providoria and upto Rs. 25,000/- by Hon'ble Chief Minister.

### *Procedure*

- Application in the prescribed form for assistance under the scheme shall be submitted to the Director duly filled in and completed in all respect. The requisite Application form shall be supplied to the applicant on request free of charge by the Institute.

### *Check list*

- Application in the prescribed format.
- Income Certificate from competent authority.
- Medical certificate and / or a prescription from a Government Doctor, Medical Officers stating that the persons is a actually suffering from the disease diagnosed and that the prescribed medicines and drugs are needed for the treatment of the disease and that they are not available with the Govt. pharmacy /Health centre.
- Certificate from Mamlatdar of concerned talukas where the applicant resides or an affidavit stating that the girl is engaged and that the marriage will be held within 15 days after the receipt of assistance.
- Residence Certificate
- In case of Stranded visitors, the case shall be decided on the spot on the basis of FIR or information gathered from the concerned persons by an Officer of the Institute.

### **56. The Goa Scheme for Financial Assistance to the Physically Handicapped for the purchase of Artificial Aids**

#### *Objective*

- To provide financial help to the physically handicapped for the purchase of artificial aids and special gadgets as necessary to increase mobility.

## *Eligibility*

- Applicant, who are permanent residents of the State or domiciled and residing for more than five years in the state of Goa at the time of seeking for assistance.
- Applicant in need of artificial aids, gadgets or tools to reduce the effect of the handicap.
- Applicant receiving such assistance from any other department of the Govt. shall not be considered under this scheme.

## *Pattern of Assistance*

Income Limit	Assistance
Upto Rs. 1,50,000/ per annum	100% of the actual cost of artificial aid / appliance but subject to a maximum limit of Rs.2,00,000/-
Above Rs.1,50,000/- per annum	Maximum 50% of the actual cost of artificial aid/appliance but subject to a maximum limit of Rs.2,00,000/-

## *Procedure*

- Application for assistance should be submitted in the prescribed form to the Director duly filled in and complete in all respect with the relevant documents

## *Check list*

- Application form duly filled in
- Residence Certificate from Mamlatdar / Block Development Officer of the locality where the applicant has been residing for not less than five years before the date of application.
- Income Certificate from Mamlatdar / Block Development Officer of the locality where the applicant has been residing for not less than five years before the date of application.
- A Medical Certificate from the Professor or Head of the Department of a Government Hospital or the Director of Health Services stating the type of artificial aids/appliances required.
- An under taking –cum-Declaration stating that such benefits are not availed by the applicant from any other Agency or Government Department.

***Goa State Scheduled Castes & Other Backward Classes  
Finance & Development Corporation Ltd.***

**Schemes for Scheduled Castes**

**57. Micro Credit Finance Schemes (Mc-Sc) –National Scheduled Caste Finance  
Development Corporation (NSFDC)**

**Objectives**

- To provide financial assistance to those belonging to Scheduled Castes (SC) community for carrying out small business activities.

***Eligibility***

- The applicant should be from Scheduled Caste community.
- Annual family income of the applicant should not exceed double the poverty line income limit (presently Rs. 81,000/- in rural areas and Rs.1,03,000/- in urban areas).
- The applicant should be in the age group of 18-55 years.
- The applicant should be resident of Goa for 15 years.

***Pattern of Assistance***

- An amount for the project costing upto Rs.50,000/- is provided as loan @ 5% rate of interest.

***Procedure***

- Duly filled in application should be submitted to the Goa State Scheduled Castes & Other Backward Classes finance and Development Corporation alongwith necessary documents.

***Check List***

- Application form duly filled in.
- Birth certificate/ school leaving certificate.
- Income certificate issued by the Dy. Collector.
- 15 years Residential Certificate.
- Photocopy of Ration Card.
- Passport size photographs.
- Other relevant documents as per the project.
- Caste Certificate.

### **58. Shilpi Samriddhi Yojana(SSY)-NSFDC**

#### *Objectives*

- To provide financial assistance to Scheduled Caste Artisans.

#### *Eligibility*

- The applicant should be from Scheduled Caste community.
- Annual family income of the applicant should not exceed double the poverty line income limit (presently Rs. 81,000/- in rural areas and Rs.1,03,000/- in urban areas).
- The applicant should be in the age group of 18-55 years.
- The applicant should be resident of Goa for 15 years.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- An amount for the project costing up to Rs.50,000/- is provided as loan @ 5% rate of interest.

#### *Procedure*

- Duly filled in application should be submitted to the Goa State Scheduled Castes & Other Backward Classes finance and Development Corporation alongwith necessary documents.

#### *Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Birth certificate/ school leaving certificate.
- Income certificate issued by the Dy. Collector.
- 15 years Residential Certificate.
- Photocopy of Ration Card.
- Passport size photographs.
- Guarantor/s
- Other relevant documents as per the project.
- Caste Certificate.

### **59. Mahila Kissan Yojana- NSFDC**

#### *Objectives*

- To provide loans for projects/units to rural women to take up income generating activities in Agriculture/Mixed Farming.



*Eligibility*

- The applicant should be from Scheduled Caste community.
- Annual family income of the applicant should not exceed double the poverty line income limit (presently Rs. 81,000/- in rural areas and Rs.1,03,000/- in urban areas).
- The applicant should be in the age group of 18-55 years.
- The applicant should be resident of Goa for 15 years.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- An amount for the project costing up to Rs.50,000/- is provided as loan @ 5% rate of interest.

*Procedure*

- Duly filled in application should be submitted to the Goa State Scheduled Castes & Other Backward Classes finance and Development Corporation alongwith necessary documents.

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Birth certificate/ school leaving certificate.
- Income certificate issued by the Dy. Collector.
- 15 years Residential Certificate.
- Photocopy of Ration Card.
- Passport size photographs.
- Guarantor/s
- Other relevant documents as per the project.
- Caste Certificate.

**60. Term Loan Scheme – NSFDC.**

*Objectives*

- To provide loans for various income generating business activities under Transport/Service/Industry & Agriculture sectors.

*Eligibility*

- The applicant should be from Scheduled Caste community.
- Annual family income of the applicant should not exceed double the poverty line income limit (presently Rs. 81,000/- in rural areas and Rs.1,03,000/- in urban areas).

- The applicant should be in the age group of 18-55 years.
- The applicant should be resident of Goa for 15 years.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- An amount for the project costing upto Rs.5,00,000/- is provided as loan @ 6% rate of interest and for project costing costing above Rs.5,00,000/-, loan @ 8% rate of interest is provided. The promoters contribution will be 5%. The Repayment period is 5-7 years i.e 60-84 monthly installments depending on the quantum of loan.

*Procedure*

- Duly filled in application should be submitted to the Goa State Scheduled Castes & Other Backward Classes finance and Development Corporation alongwith necessary documents.

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Birth certificate/ school leaving certificate.
- Income certificate issued by the Dy. Collector.
- 15 years Residential Certificate.
- Photocopy of Ration Card.
- Passport size photographs.
- Guarantor/s
- Other relevant documents as per the project.
- Caste Certificate.

**61. Educational Loan Scheme- NSFDC**

*Objectives*

- To provide loans to students belonging to scheduled castes for pursuing higher education under the recognized educational institutions/universities and for recognized courses in Professional/Technical streams at graduate and post graduate level such as, Medicine, Engineering, MBA, MCA, Hospitality Management, IIT etc.

*Eligibility*

- The applicant should be from Scheduled Caste community.
- Annual family income of the applicant should not exceed double the poverty line income limit (presently Rs. 81,000/- in rural areas and Rs.1,03,000/- in urban areas).

- The applicant should be in the age group of 18-55 years.
- The applicant should be resident of Goa for 15 years.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Loans are provided to students for studies upto Rs.10,00,000/- for studies in India and upto Rs. 20,00,000/- for studies abroad @4% rate of interest (3.5 % for women beneficiaries). The student will have to pay 5% of the total loan amount. Loan proposals for short duration courses and Correspondence courses are not sanctioned. The Repayment period will be five years after completion of the course.

*Procedure*

- Duly filled in application should be submitted to the Goa State Scheduled Castes & Other Backward Classes finance and Development Corporation alongwith necessary documents.

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Birth certificate/ school leaving certificate.
- Income certificate issued by the Dy. Collector.
- 15 years Residential Certificate.
- Photocopy of Ration Card.
- Passport size photographs.
- Guarantor/s
- Other relevant documents as per the project.
- Caste Certificate.

**62. Mahila Samridhi Yojana (Micro credit finance schemes for women) (NSFDC).**

*Objectives*

- To provide finance at low interest to the scheduled caste women for small business activities such as making Sweets/eatables, vegetable/fruit cart, tailoring etc.

*Eligibility*

- The applicant should be from Scheduled Caste community.
- Annual family income of the applicant should not exceed double the poverty line income limit (presently Rs. 81,000/- in rural areas and Rs.1,03,000/- in urban areas).

- The applicant should be in the age group of 18-55 years.
- The applicant should be resident of Goa for 15 years.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Financial assistance for projects costing upto Rs.50,000/- will be provided @4% interest. The Repayment period of the loan provided will be 3 years.

*Procedure*

- Duly filled in application should be submitted to the Goa State Scheduled Castes & Other Backward Classes finance and Development Corporation alongwith necessary documents.

*Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Birth certificate/ school leaving certificate.
- Income certificate issued by the Dy. Collector.
- 15 years Residential Certificate.
- Photocopy of Ration Card.
- Passport size photographs.
- Guarantor/s
- Other relevant documents as per the project.
- Caste Certificate.

**NOTE: Scheduled Castes beneficiaries living below poverty line i.e. Rs. 40, 500/- in rural areas and Rs. 51, 500/- in urban areas only are eligible fo subsidy @ Rs. 10,000/- or 50 % of the Project cost under the schemes of Special Central Assistance of Government of India.**

**Schemes for Other Backward Classes**

**63. Micro Credit Finance Scheme of National Backward Classes Finance & Development Corporation (NBCFDC).**

*Objectives*

- To provide financial assistance for carrying out for small business activities like Flowers shop, Pickle/Papad making, vegetable/fruits/Tender Coconut cart etc.

**(a) Mahila Samridhi Yojana (Micro finance scheme for women).**

*Objectives*

- To provide Micro Finance to women entrepreneurs either directly or through Self Help Groups. In a Self Help Group atleast 75% of the members shall be from Other Backward Classes and remaining from other weaker sections like Scheduled Castes, Handicapped etc. (Maximum number of women in Self Help Group is 20).

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Loan upto Rs.50,000/- per beneficiary is provided @ 4% rate of interest. The promoters contribution will be 5%. The Repayment period of the loan is upto a maximum 48 monthly installments.

**(b) Krishi Sampada (Micro finance to small farmers)**

*Objectives*

- To provide concessional loan under Micro Finance to small farmers, vegetable growers to meet urgent requirement of their funds during Rabi & Kharif or cash crop.

*Eligibility*

- The applicant should belong to the Other Backward Classes.
- The age of beneficiary should be between 18-55.
- Annual family income of the beneficiary should not exceed double the poverty line income limit (presently Rs.81,000/- in rural areas and Rs.1,03,000/- in urban areas).
- Resident of Goa for 15 years

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Loan upto Rs.50,000/- per beneficiary is provided @ 4% rate of interest. The promoters contribution will be 5%. The Repayment period of the loan is upto a maximum 48 monthly installments.

*Procedure*

- Duly filled in application should be submitted to the Goa State Scheduled Castes & Other Backward Classes finance and Development Corporation alongwith necessary documents.

*Check List*

- Application Form duly filled in
- Birth certificate/School leaving certificate.
- Income certificate issued by Sarpanch/Chief Officer concerned.
- Caste certificate issued by the Dy. Collector.
- 15 Years Residential Certificate.
- Copy of Ration Card.
- Passport size photographs (Two).
- Other relevant documents as per the project.

**64. Term Loan Scheme –National Backward Classes Finance and Development Corporation (NBCFDC)**

*Objectives*

- To provide financial assistance for various types of income generating activities under Transport/Small Business/Industry/Agriculture sector.

**(a)Saksham :-** A Special Scheme under Term Loan for young professionals to set up their own self-employment ventures such as Doctors Clinic, Pathology Labs, Lawyers Office, Dentist Clinic, Chemist Shops etc.

**(b)Shilp Sampada:-** The objective of this scheme is to upgrade technical & entrepreneurial skill of Backward Classes by providing Training & financial assistance under Term Loan Scheme for Self employment activity in traditional craft.

*Eligibility*

- The applicant should belong to the Other Backward Classes.
- The age of beneficiary should be between 18-55.
- Annual family income of the beneficiary should not exceed double the poverty line income limit (presently Rs.81,000/- in rural areas and Rs.1,03,000/- in urban areas).
- Resident of Goa for 15 years

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Loan amount upto Rs.5,00,000/- per beneficiary is provided @ 6% rate of interest. Amount above Rs. 5,00,000/- upto Rs.10,00,000/- is provided @ 8% rate of interest. The promoters contribution will be 5%. The Repayment period of the loan is 5-7 years i.e. 60-84 installments depending on the quantum of loan.

*Procedure*

- Duly filled in application should be submitted to the Goa State Scheduled Castes & Other Backward Classes finance and Development Corporation alongwith necessary documents.

*Check List*

- Application Form duly filled in
- Birth certificate/School leaving certificate.
- Income certificate issued by Sarpanch/Chief Officer concerned.
- Caste certificate issued by the Dy. Collector.
- 15 Years Residential Certificate.
- Copy of Ration Card.
- Passport size photographs (Two).
- Other relevant documents as per the project.

**65.New Swarnima- (NBCFDC)**

*Objectives*

- To inculcate the spirit of self dependence amongst the women of Backward Classes.

*Eligibility*

- The applicant should belong to the Other Backward Classes.
- The age of beneficiary should be between 18-55.
- Annual family income of the beneficiary should not exceed double the poverty line income limit (presently Rs.81,000/- in rural areas and Rs.1,03,000/- in urban areas).
- Resident of Goa for 15 years

*Pattern of Assistance*

- An amount for the project costing up to Rs.1,00,000/- is provided as loan @ 5% rate of interest.

*Procedure*

- Duly filled in application should be submitted to the Goa State Scheduled Castes & Other Backward Classes finance and Development Corporation alongwith necessary documents.

*Check List*

- Application Form duly filled in.
- Birth certificate/School leaving certificate.
- Income certificate issued by Sarpanch/Chief Officer concerned.
- Caste certificate issued by the Dy. Collector.
- 15 Years Residential Certificate.
- Copy of Ration Card.
- Passport size photographs (Two).
- Other relevant documents as per the project.

**66. Educational Loan Scheme.**

*Objectives*

- To provide Education Loan at simple rate of interest to students belonging to Other Backward Classes for pursuing professional or technical education at graduate and higher level from recognized institutions/universities and for recognized courses in Engineering, Medicine, Computers, Hospitality Management etc. Approved by appropriate authorities such as AICTE, Medical Council of India, UGC etc.

*Eligibility*

- The applicant should belong to the Other Backward Classes.
- The age of beneficiary should be between 18-55.
- Annual family income of the beneficiary should not exceed double the poverty line income limit (presently Rs.81,000/- in rural areas and Rs.1,03,000/- in urban areas).
- Resident of Goa for 15 years

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Loans are provided to students for studies upto Rs.10,00,000/- for studies in India and upto Rs. 20,00,000/- for studies abroad @4% rate of interest (3.5 % for women beneficiaries). The student will have to pay 5% of the total loan amount. Loan proposals for short duration courses and Correspondence courses will not be sanctioned. The Repayment period will be five years after completion of the course.

*Procedure*

- Duly filled in application should be submitted to the Goa State Scheduled Castes & Other Backward Classes finance and Development Corporation alongwith necessary documents.



*Check List*

- Application Form duly filled in
- Certificate/School leaving certificate.
- Income certificate issued by Sarpanch/Chief Officer concerned.
- Caste certificate issued by the Dy. Collector.
- 15 Years Residential Certificate.
- Copy of Ration Card.
- Passport size photographs (Two).
- Other relevant documents as per the project.

**Schemes for Disabled Persons**

**67. Self Employment Schemes**

- a) *For setting up small business activity in service/Trading Sector:* Loans up to Rs.3.00 lakh for sales/trading activity and Rs.5.00 lakhs for service sector activity are provided.
- b) *For agricultural/allied activities:* Loan assistance up to Rs.10.00 lakh is provided to disabled persons for agricultural production, irrigation, horticulture, sericulture, purchase of agricultural machinery/equipment , marketing of Agricultural products etc.
- b) *For purchase of vehicle:* Loans up to Rs.10.00 lakhs is provided for purchase of vehicle for commercial purpose.
- c) *For self employment amongst persons with Mental Retardation, cerebral palsy, and autism:* Loan upto Rs.10.00 lakhs is provided under the scheme. Persons with mental retardation, cerebral palsy or autism may not be able to enter a legal contract to avail the loan. In such cases, the financial assistance is extended through parents or spouse and legal guardian of the dependant mentally disabled person.
- d) *For setting up small industrial unit:* Loan assistance up to Rs.25.00 lakhs is provided to disabled persons for manufacturing, fabrication and production activity. The disabled person will be the owner/CEO of the Company and will employ at least 15% disabled persons in the Unit.
- e) *Micro Financing Scheme:* To provide financial assistance to financially weaker section of the disabled for starting augmenting income generating activities. Loan up to an amount of Rs.5.00 lakh per NGO for further disbursement up to an amount of Rs.25,000/- per beneficiary is provided under the scheme.

f) *Financial assistance to parents association for mentally retarded person:* To provide loans to parents association of mentally retarded persons to set up an income generating activity for the benefit of the mentally retarded persons. The quantum of loan per NGO is limited to Rs.5.00 lakhs.

*Eligibility*

- Any person with 40% or more disability is eligible to apply for financial assistance.
- The age of the applicant should be between 18-60.
- There is no income criteria for availing loan under the schemes
- Resident of Goa for 15 Years

*Pattern of Assistance*

<b>Project cost</b>	<b>NHFDC share</b>	<b>SCA share</b>	<b>Promoters cont.</b>	<b>Rate of interest</b>
Up to Rs.50,000/-	100%	Nil	Nil	5%
Above Rs.50,000/- and up to Rs.1.00 lakh.	95%	5%	Nil	6%
Above Rs.1.00 lakh and up to Rs.5.00 lakhs.	90%	5%	5%	6%
Above Rs.5.00 lakhs	85%	5%	10%	8%

*Procedure*

- Duly filled in application should be submitted to the Goa State Scheduled Castes & Other Backward Classes finance and Development Corporation alongwith necessary documents.

*Check List*

- Application Form duly filled in
- Disability Certificate issued by the competent authority. (Minimum 40% disability).
- Birth certificate/School leaving certificate.
- Income certificate issued by Sarpanch/Chief Officer concerned.
- 15 Years Residential Certificate.
- Copy of Ration Card.
- One Passport size photograph and one full size photograph.
- Other relevant documents as per the project.

### **68. Education Loan Scheme (Loan for Higher Education/training)**

#### *Objectives*

- To provide financial assistance in the form of loan for pursuing Professional/Technical courses at Graduate/Post Graduate level from recognized Institutions & for recognized courses.

#### *Eligibility*

- Any person with 40% or more disability is eligible to apply for financial assistance.
- The age of the applicant should be between 18-60.
- There is no income criteria for availing loan under the schemes
- Resident of Goa for 15 Years

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Need based finance @ only 4% Int. (0.5% further rebate on interest for women beneficiary) is provided under the scheme for pursuing Professional/Technical courses at Graduate/Post Graduate level from recognized Institutions & for recognized courses. Loan limit under the scheme is up to Rs.10.0 lakhs for studies in India and Rs.20.00 lakhs for studies abroad is provided under this scheme. Repayment period for Education Loan is (8) years after completion of course.

#### *Expenses considered for loan:*

- Tuition Fees/Examination fees/Library fees/ hostel fees
- Purchase of Books/equipments etc.
- Purchase of computers, if considered necessary for the course
- Cost of two wheelers up to Rs.50,000/-

#### *Procedure*

- Duly filled in application should be submitted to the Goa State Scheduled Castes & Other Backward Classes finance and Development Corporation alongwith necessary documents.

#### *Check List*

- Application Form duly filled in
- Birth certificate/School leaving certificate.
- Income certificate issued by Sarpanch/Chief Officer concerned.
- Caste certificate issued by the Dy. Collector.
- 15 Years Residential Certificate.

- Copy of Ration Card.
- Passport size photographs (Two).
- Other relevant documents as per the project.

#### **69. Term Loan Scheme for Safai Karamchari**

##### *Objective*

- To provide term loan for any income generating activity of the choice of the beneficiary, for sanitation related economic activities like mechanization of sanitation garbage/waste disposal system or for setting up of Pay & use toilets projects.

##### *Eligibility*

- The person should be a Safai Karamchari or Scavenger or their dependant.
- The applicant should be in the age group of 18-55 years.
- The applicant should be resident of Goa for (15) years.
- No Income Ceiling for the schemes of National Safai Karmacharis.

##### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Term loan up to maximum of Rs. 5.00 lakh at the interest rate of 6% p.a.

##### *Procedure*

- Duly filled in application should be submitted to the Goa State Scheduled Castes & Other Backward Classes finance and Development Corporation alongwith necessary documents.

##### *Check list*

- Application Form duly Filled in
- Certificate as Safai Karamchari from the local revenue officer of the local municipal office or any other officer not below the rank of gazetted officer.
- Birth Certificate/School Leaving Certificate.
- 15 Years Residential Certificate.
- Copy of Ration Card.
- Passport size photographs (Two).
- Other relevant documents as per the project.

## **70. Micro Credit Finance Scheme for Safai Karamchari**

### *Objective*

- To provide Micro Credit Finance, to the target group.

### *Eligibility*

- The person should be a Safai Karamchari or Scavenger or their dependant.
- The applicant should be in the age group of 18-55 years.
- The applicant should be resident of Goa for (15) years.
- No Income Ceiling for the schemes of National Safai Karmacharis.
- The self help group should atleast consist 20 members.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Micro Credit Finance is provided to the target group at an interest rate of 5% per annum. The Upper loan limit under the scheme is Rs. 50,000/- per beneficiary. The maximum amount of Rs. 10.00 lakh is provided for Self Hep Groups consisting of maximum 20 members. .
- Mahila Samridhi Yojana Micro Credit Finance for Women: Under this scheme a loan upto Rs. 50,000/- is provided to women of the target group at an interest rate of 4% per annum.

### *Procedure*

- Duly filled in application should be submitted to the Goa State Scheduled Castes & Other Backward Classes Finance and Development Corporation alongwith necessary documents.

### *Check list*

- Application Form duly filled in
- Certificate as Safai Karamchari from the local revenue officer of the local municipal office or any other officer not below the rank of gazetted officer.
- Birth Certificate/School Leaving Certificate.
- 15 Years Residential Certificate.
- Copy of Ration Card.
- Passport size photographs (Two).
- Other relevant documents as per the project.

### **71. Educational Loan for safai Karamchari**

#### *Objective*

- To provide Education loan to students for technical and professional courses at graduate and higher levels.

#### *Eligibility*

- The person should be a Safai Karamchari or Scavenger or their dependant.
- The applicant should be in the age group of 18-55 years.
- The applicant should be resident of Goa for (15) years.
- No Income Ceiling for the schemes of National Safai Karmacharis.
- Only courses such as Engineering, Medicine, IT/Computer Management, Law etc are covered.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Financial assistance up to 90% of the total cost subject to maximum loan of Rs.10.00 lakh or Rs.2,50,000/- per year for studies in India & up to Rs.20.00 lakh for studies abroad at 4% interest per annum.

#### *Procedure*

- Duly filled in application should be submitted to the Goa State Scheduled Castes & Other Backward Classes Finance and Development Corporation alongwith necessary documents.

#### *Check list*

- Application Form duly filled in
- Certificate as Safai Karamchari from the local revenue officer of the local municipal office or any other officer not below the rank of gazetted officer.
- Birth Certificate/School Leaving Certificate.
- 15 Years Residential Certificate.
- Copy of Ration Card.
- Passport size photographs (Two).
- Other relevant documents as per the project.

### **72. Graha Suraksha (A House repair Scheme )**

#### *Objective*

- To provide financial assistance to SC/OBC at low interest for repairs/renovation of their existing house.

*Eligibility*

- The applicant should belong to the Scheduled Castes/Other Backward Classes.
- The age of beneficiary should be between 18-50.
- Annual family income of the beneficiary (ies) should not exceed Rs.1.50.000/- p.a.
- Resident of GOA for (15) years

*Pattern of assistance*

- An amount up to Rs. 2.00 lakh/- is provided as loan @ of 4% rate of interest

*Procedure*

- Duly filled in application should be submitted to the Goa State Scheduled Castes & Other Backward Classes finance and Development Corporation alongwith necessary documents.

*Check list*

- Application Form duly filled in.
- Birth certificate/School leaving certificate.
- Income certificate issued by Sarpanch/Chief Officer concerned.
- Caste certificate issued by the Dy. Collector.
- 15 Years Residential Certificate.
- Copy of Ration Card.
- Passport size photographs (Two)of the applicant.
- Photograph of the House to be repaired.
- Documents showing title of ownership of House
- N.O.C. from Owner of the House
- N.O.C. from Panchayat/Municipality & Other relevant authority for repair of House.
- Quotation/Estimate for repairs
- One Guarantor
- Other relevant documents as per the project.

**73. Samridhi Swayam Rozgar Yojana( Loan Assistance for small business activities)**

*Objective*

- To encourage the poorer section of people belonging to SC/OBC category to start their own self employment activity in various trades/sectors.

*Eligibility*

- The applicant should belong to the Scheduled Castes/Other Backward Classes.
- The age of beneficiary should be between 18-55.
- Annual family income of the beneficiary should not exceed Rs.1.50.000/- p.a.
- Resident of GOA for (15) years

*Pattern of assistance*

- An amount for the project costing up to Rs. 1.00 lakh can be provided as loan @ of 5% rate of interest.

*Procedure*

- Duly filled in application should be submitted to the Goa State Scheduled Castes & Other Backward Classes finance and Development Corporation alongwith necessary documents.

*Check list*

- Birth certificate/School leaving certificate.
- Income certificate issued by Sarpanch/Chief Officer concerned.
- Caste certificate issued by the Dy. Collector.
- 15 Years Residential Certificate.
- Copy of Ration Card.
- Passport size photographs (Two)of the applicant.
- Business License/N.O.C. from Panchayat/Municipality.
- Documents regarding place of business
- Quotation
- Guarantor
- Any other relevant documents as per the project.



## ***The Goa Social Welfare Board***

### **74. Rajiv Gandhi National Creche Scheme**

#### *Objectives*

To set up crèche units for the children of working and ailing mothers belonging to the lower income groups.

#### *Eligibility*

An applicant institution should meet the following:-

- It should be registered under Societies registration Act 1860 or any other appropriate Act.
- Office bearers of the institution should not be related to each other
- The institution should have completed atleast two years after registration in order to be eligible for grants from the Board under any scheme except in the scheme of Family Counselling Centre where after completion of three years after registration is required. This requirement does not apply to branches which have been started by well established National/ State Level Organizations in remote and needy areas.
- It should have properly constituted Managing Committee with its power, duties and responsibilities clearly defined and laid down in written constitution;
- It should have facilities, resources, personnel, managerial skill and experience to initiate the activity for which grant is required.
- Its financial position should be sound and it should be in a position to raise such additional funds, as may be required, to complete the programme for which assistance is given by the Board and in addition, where necessary, to continue to maintain the existing level of services from its own resources.
- The activities of the institution should be to all citizens of India without any distinctions of religion, caste or language.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Financial assistance is given to the implementing agency for each Creche Unit of 25 children @ Rs.42,384/- per annum for recurring expenditure an Rs.10.000/- for non-recurring items. After completion of 5 years, a sum of Rs.3.000/- is given as replenishment grant for each unit.

#### *Procedure*

- Duly filled in application has to be submitted to the Goa State Social Welfare Board.

*Check List*

- Application Form duly filled in
- Copy of the Registration Certificate.
- Copy of Memorandum of Association/Articles of Association/Byelaws of the institution.
- Detailed audited accounts of the institution for previous 3 years.
- Annual Reports accounts of previous 3 years.
- List of current Management Committee.
- Application form in the prescribed format duly filled in and signed by the Secretary or authorized Office bearer of the institution.
- Bank certificate giving details of Account No. and names & designation of persons operating the account.
- Resolution of managing committee.

**75. Family Counselling Centre**

*Objectives*

- To provide counseling, referral and rehabilitative services to women victims of atrocities in the families and society and also to others affected by family and social problems and disputes.

*Eligibility*

- The applicant organizations should have had experience and a track record in social mobilization work and in dealing with women's issues and problems.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- The Board will provide financial sanction of 80% of the expenditure to meet miscellaneous expenses.
- A non- recurring grant of Rs. 25,000/- is sanctioned at the time of starting of a Family Counselling Centre.
- Honorarium for 2 Counsellors @ Rs.5500/- per month per Counsellor. Other expenses e.g. rent, stationery, transport etc as per the requirement proposed by institution @ Rs. 60, 000/-

*Procedure*

- Duly filled in application has to be submitted to the Goa State Social Welfare Board.

## *Check List*

- Application Form duly filled in
- Copy of the Registration Certificate.
- Copy of Memorandum of Association/Articles of Association/Byelaws of the institution.
- Detailed audited accounts of the institution for previous 3 years.
- Annual Reports accounts of previous 3 years.
- List of current Management Committee.
- Application form in the prescribed format duly filled in and signed by the Secretary or authorized Office bearer of the institution.
- Bank certificate giving details of Account No. and names & designation of persons operating the account.
- Resolution of managing committee.

## **76. Short Stay Home**

### *Objectives*

- To provide urgent shelter facilities to needy, helpless, leftout, run away women and women in difficult circumstances.

### *Eligibility*

- A experienced institution preferably a Department/School of Social Work/or any other training giving organization having experience in dealing with the issues related to human relations; human resource department; experience in counseling and rehabilitation of Women in difficult circumstances familiar with schemes and strategy for welfare and development of women.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

- The grants are sanctioned by Department of Women and Child Development, Government of India under different heads.

### *Procedure*

- The application for the grants may be forwarded to Child Development Programme Officer (C.D.P.O). The grants will be released and administered by the Central Social Welfare Board.

### *Check List*

- Application Form duly filled in
  - Copy of the Registration Certificate.
  - Copy of Memorandum of Association/Articles of Association/Byelaws of the institution.
  - Detailed audited accounts of the institution for previous 3 years.
  - Annual Reports accounts of previous 3 years.
  - List of current Management Committee.
  - Application form in the prescribed format duly filled in and signed by the Secretary or authorized Office bearer of the institution.
  - Bank certificate giving details of Account No. and names & designation of persons operating the account.
  - Resolution of managing committee.
- .
- .

## ***Department of Tribal Welfare***

### **1. Pre- Matric Scholarship**

#### *Objective*

- To provide financial assistance to ST Students undergoing Pre-Matric Education.

#### *Eligibility*

- ST students whose family annual income does not exceed Rs. 1.50 lakh.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Scholarship:
  - Rs. 3575/- per annum for students of class V to VIII.
  - Rs. 4125/- per annum for students of class IX and X.
- Meritorious Scholarship for students securing 50% marks and above.
  - Rs. 900/- for students of class V and VI.
  - Rs. 1000/- for students of class VII and VIII.
  - Rs. 1100/- for students of class IX.
  - Rs. 1600/- for the students of class X.

#### *Procedure*

- The students should apply to the Directorate of Tribal Welfare through the institution in the prescribed application form duly verified by the Head of the Institution.

#### *Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- ST Certificate issued by Competent Authority.
- Income Certificate
- Passing certificate along with Mark sheet of the qualifying exam.
- Aadhaar Card.
- Bank details like account number, MICR Code, IFSC code.

### **2. Kanyadhan**

#### *Objective*

- To promote education among girl students of ST communities.

*Eligibility*

- Any girl child belonging to ST Community whose name is enrolled in the XIth Std. of any stream (Science, Arts, Commerce, Vocational, and ITI).
- The family income of the applicant should not exceed Rs. 1.50 Lakh p.a.
- The name of the girl child should be enrolled in 11<sup>th</sup> std. only 2 girls in each family are entitled for this scheme.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Rs.25,000/- is kept as fixed deposit for 2 years of the course period. The amount is released upon certification by the school incharge that the student has completed the course.

*Procedure*

- The students should apply to the Directorate of Tribal Welfare through the institution in a prescribed application form duly verified by the Head of the Institution.

*Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- ST Certificate issued by Competent Authority,
- Income Certificate.
- Passing certificate along with mark sheet of the qualifying exam.
- Aadhaar Card.
- Bank details like account number, MICR Code, IFSC code.

### **3. Scholarship for Home Nursing**

*Objective*

- To provide financial assistance to ST community students undergoing courses in Nursing.

*Eligibility*

- The ST student should pursue education in any nursing course.
- The family income of the applicant should not exceed Rs. 1.50 lakh p.a.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Scholarship of Rs. 3500/- is provided for Home Nursing course of minimum six months, Rs. 5000/- for diploma course in Nursing of minimum one year, and Rs. 3500/- for course of Health Worker of one year.

*Procedure*

- The students should apply to Directorate of Tribal Welfare through the institution in a prescribed application form duly verified by the Head of the Institution.

*Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- ST Certificate issued by Competent Authority.
- Income Certificate.
- Course fee receipt.
- Passing certificate along with mark sheet of the qualifying exam.
- Aadhaar Card.
- Bank details like account number, MICR Code, IFSC code.

#### **4. Grants to Voluntary Organizations for running hostels for ST students**

*Objective*

- To provide grant-in-aid to the voluntary social organization who run hostels for ST students for to enabling them to pursue their studies away from the place of their residence.

*Eligibility*

- The voluntary social organization should have students residing in the hostel for studying purpose and the residence of the student should be far away from the school.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Maintenance grants to the institution of Rs. 1500/- per month per student for a period of 10 months in a year.
- Financial assistance for payment of wages/rent for a period of 10 months in a year for following staff.
  - Warden Rs. 10,000/- p.m.
  - Clerk cum stores incharge Rs. 10,000/- p.m.

- Cook Rs. 8,000/- p.m.
- Rent charges of Rs. 5000/- p.m. in urban areas and Rs. 2500/- in rural areas.

*Procedure*

- The student should apply through the institution to Directorate of Tribal Welfare in prescribed application form.

*Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- ST certificate issued by Competent Authority.
- Income Certificate showing the family income less than 1.5 lakh per annum.
- Aadhaar card.
- Passing Certificate along with Mark sheet of the qualifying examination.
- Attendance Certificate of the students.
- Muster Roll of the staff working for the Organization.
- Bank details like account number, MICR Code, IFSC code.

**5. Post Matric Scholarship**

*Objective*

- To provide financial assistance to ST students studying at post secondary stage to enable them to complete their higher education.

*Eligibility*

- The total annual income of the parents should not exceed Rs. 2.50 lakh.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Reimbursement of non refundable tuition fee, maintenance allowances for day scholars and for hostellers at the rates depending upon the group of course.



Group	Courses
I	<p>Degree and Post Graduate level courses including M. Phil, Ph.D and other Post Doctoral research in Medicine(Allopathic, Indian and other recognised systems of medicine), Engineering , Technology, Planning, Architecture, Design, Fashion Technology, Agriculture, Veterinary &amp; Allied Sciences, Management, Business, Finance/ Administration, Computer Science /Applications.</p> <p>Commercial Pilot License (including helicopter pilot and multiengine rating) course.</p> <p>Post Graduate Diploma courses in various branches of Management &amp; Medicine.</p> <p>CA/ICWA/CS/ICFA etc.</p> <p>M.Phil, Ph.D.</p> <p>In existing Group- II courses.</p> <p>In existing group III courses.</p> <p>(VI) L.L.M.</p>
II	<p>Graduate/ Post Graduate level courses leading to Degree, diploma, Certificate in areas like Pharmacy (B Pharma), Nursing (B Nursing), LLB, BFS, other para- medical branches like rehabilitation, diagnostics etc, Mass Communication, Hotel Management &amp; Catering, Travel/Tourism/Hospitality Management, Interior Decoration, Nutrition &amp; Dietetics, Commercial Art, Financial Services (e.g. Banking, Insurance, Taxation etc.) for which entrance qualification is minimum Sr. Secondary (10+2).</p> <p>Post Graduate courses not covered under Group-I e.g. M.A/M.Sc/M.Com/M.Ed./M. Pharma etc.</p>
III	<p>All other courses leading to a graduate under group-I &amp; II e.g. B.A/B.Sc/B.Com. etc.</p>
IV	<p>All Post Matriculation level non- degree courses for which entrance qualification is high school (class X) e.g Senior Secondary Certificate ( Class XI and XII); both general and Vocational stream, ITI courses. 3 year diploma courses in Polytechnics etc.</p>

(Rs. per annum)

Group	Day Scholars	Hostellers
Group -I	5500	12000
Group-II	5300	8200
Group-III	3000	5700
Group- IV	2300	3800

*Procedure*

- The students should apply to the Directorate of Tribal Welfare through the institution in a prescribed application form duly verified by the Head of the Institution.

*Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- ST Certificate issued by Competent Authority.
- Income Certificate.
- Passing certificate along with mark sheet of the qualifying exam.
- Course details.
- Fee paid receipts.
- Aadhaar card.
- Bank details like account number, MICR Code, IFSC code.

**6. Book Bank Scheme**

*Objective*

- To establish Book Banks in Medical Colleges (including Indian systems of Medicine and Homeopathy) Engineering, Agriculture, Veterinary, Polytechnics, Law Course, Chartered Accountancy, MBA, and Bio-Sciences.

*Eligibility*

- Students should pursue education in professional colleges like Engineering, Medical etc.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Cost of the set of books for the library and a cupboard.

➤ Degree Courses

Cost of one set.  
(1 set of Books for 2 students)

1	Medical	Rs.7500/-
2	Engineering	Rs.7500/-
3	Veterinary	Rs.5000/-
4	Agriculture	Rs.4500/-
5	Polytechnic	Rs.2400/-

## ➤ Post- Graduate Course.

(1 set of books per student)

1	Post Graduate Courses in Medical, Engineering, Agriculture and Veterinary Courses and such other technical/alike courses as are approved by the Universities/Institutes of higher learning.	Rs.5000/-
2	Law Courses, L.L.B ( 3 yrs& 5 yrs) L.L.M. (2 yrs).	Rs.5000/-
3	Chartered Accountancy (inter-mediate and final.	Rs. 5000/-
4	M.B.A (2 yrs) and similar courses.	Rs.5000/-
5	Bio- Science.	Rs.5000/-

*Procedure*

- The college should submit a proposal to Directorate of Tribal Welfare giving course wise details of the ST students in each class and the value of the books.

*Checklist*

- List of ST students availing Post Matric Scholarship.
- Identity card.

**7. Sahayata***Objective*

- To create awareness of scheme programmes through a NGO for the upliftment of tribal population.

*Eligibility*

- The NGO should be registered under Society's registration Act and have at least 2 years experience in the field of publicity.
- Panchayat Raj Institutions/ Committees constituted under Forest Right Act.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Financial assistance to the extent of 80% of the cost of the program is provided by the Directorate of Tribal Welfare subject to the ceiling of Rs.50.000/-. The remaining 20% should be contributed by the NGO.

*Procedure*

- Application in prescribed form should be submitted along with the required documents to the Directorate of Tribal Welfare giving details of the programme to be conducted and expected expenditure on the program.

*Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Certified copy of society registration.
- Audited statement of the institutions for the last 2 years.
- Copy of bank pass book.

## **8. Prashikshan Yatra**

*Objective*

- To provide financial assistance to the educational institutes in the tribal dominated areas to conduct study tours/ excursions across the country to cover places of historic, cultural and educational importance during school vacations.

*Eligibility*

- Educational Institutes in Goa recognized by Goa Board/ CBSE having Scheduled Tribe students.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Financial assistance upto Rs.1.00 Lakh for the institutions conducting study tour for incurring expenditure on travel and food of the students upto a max of 40 students and two teachers.

*Procedure*

- Head of the Educational Institution should submit application in prescribed form along with brief report on the purpose of excursion, expected outcome of the tour, and list of students in the prescribed proforma.

*Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Registration Certificate of the school.
- ST certificates of the students availing benefit.

- Report on excursion/tour.

### **9. Gagan Bharari Shiksha Yojana**

#### *Objective*

- To provide financial assistance to support the expenditure on travel and food of the students undergoing post matric education.

#### *Eligibility*

- ST students pursuing post matric education.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Rs. 7500/- per annum for day scholars and Rs. 15000/- per annum for hostellers.

#### *Procedure*

- The students should apply through the institution in a prescribed application form duly verified by the Head of the Institution.

#### *Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- ST Certificate issued by Competent Authority.
- Income Certificate showing the family income less than Rs.2.00 lakh per annum.
- Passing certificate along with Mark sheet of the qualifying exam.
- Aadhar Card.
- Bank Details like account number, MICR Code, IFSC code.

### **10. Merit Base Award and recognition of High performers in Board exams**

#### *Objective*

- To felicitate rank holders and merit based award high performers in board exams.

#### *Eligibility*

- The ST students who have secured 50% & above at the SSC & HSSC examinations.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Rs. 20000/- for the first five rank holders of Board Exams.
- Merit based award for high performers in Board exams.
  - Rs. 15000/- for scoring 75% and above.
  - Rs. 10,000/- for scoring 70% and above.
  - Rs. 8000/- for scoring 60% and above.
  - Rs. 5000/- for scoring 50% and above.

*Procedure*

- The students should apply through the institution in a prescribed application form duly verified by the Head of the Institution.

*Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- ST Certificate issued by Competent Authority.
- Income Certificate showing the family income less than Rs.2.00 lakh per annum.
- Passing Certificate along with mark sheet of the qualifying exam.
- Aadhar Card.
- Bank Details like account number, MICR Code, IFSC code.

**11. Antya Sanskar Sahay Yojana**

*Objective*

- To provide financial assistance for incurring expenditure for conducting funerals and religious ceremonies related to last rites of the deceased.

*Eligibility*

- The ST beneficiaries whose relative has expired.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Re-imbusement of the cost incurred upto Rs.20,000/-.

*Procedure*

- Claim in prescribed form to be made by any one family member of the deceased within 6 month from the occurrence of death.

*Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- ST Certificate.
- Income Certificate.
- Death Certificate.
- Vouchers, Bills / Proof of expenditure.

**12. Atal Asara Yojana**

*Objective*

- To provide financial assistance for construction and repairs of house to ST population which is in addition to the amount sanctioned under Rajiv Awas Yojana or Indira Awas Yojana.

*Eligibility*

- ST families who have been sanctioned benefit/eligible for benefit under the scheme of Rajiv AwasYojana or Indira AwasYojana will be entitled for the balance additional financial assistance subject to the limit of maximum financial assistance prescribed under this scheme.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Financial assistance for construction of a new house is provided upto Rs.2.00 lakh and for repair of existing house upto Rs.70,000/- including financial assistance under IAY or RAY as the case may be. However, in deserving cases the committee with the approval of the Government shall have the powers to increase the limit to Rs.2.50 lakhs and Rs.1.00 lakh respectively, after confirming from the appropriate sanctioning authority, that the applicant has not taken any benefit under Rajiv Awas Yojana or Indira Awas Yojana.

*Procedure*

- Application in the prescribed format should be submitted in duplicate to the Directorate of Tribal Welfare.

*Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Ownership documents or NOC of the owner or house tax receipt.
- Income Certificate.

- ST Certificate.
- Sanction order under IAY/RAY if any.
- Detailed estimate of the Chartered Engineer/Architect.
- Bank details like account number, MICR Code, IFSC code.
- Aadhaar Card.
- Affidavit in prescribed form.

### **13. Mundkarache Ghar**

#### *Objective*

- To provide financial assistance to the Mundkars of ST Community to exercise their right to purchase a dwelling house.

#### *Eligibility*

- The applicant should be of ST Category.
- The family annual income from all sources of the applicant should not exceed Rs. 3.00 Lakh.
- The applicant should be declared or registered as a Mundkar of the dwelling house.
- An order to determine purchase price is passed by the Mamlatdar under the provisions of the Goa Daman and Diu Mundkar Act.
- There should be no pending appeal of the applicant against the order of the Mamlatdar and that it has reached to its finality.
- All cases where orders determining purchase price of the dwelling house have been passed by the Mamlatdar on or after 1/4/2012 will be covered for claiming benefit under the scheme.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Purchase price of the dwelling house as determined by the Mamlatdar.

#### *Procedure*

- Application in the prescribed form along with the required documents is to be submitted in duplicate to the Directorate of Tribal Welfare.

#### *Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- ST Certificate.
- Income Certificate showing family income upto Rs.2.5 lakh.
- Orders passed by the Court of Mamlatdar fixing the purchase price of the dwelling house.



#### **14. Scheme to Support Children of Widows of ST community**

##### *Objective*

- To support the upbringing of minor children of widow (up to 2 children).

##### *Eligibility*

- Any widow who is a DSS beneficiary belonging to ST Community and having minor children is eligible subject to the benefit being limited to 2 children.

##### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Maintenance allowance of Rs. 1500/- per month per child of widow is provided.

##### *Procedure*

- Application in the prescribed form along with the supporting documents to be submitted to the Directorate of Social Welfare.

##### *Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- ST Certificate.
- Marriage Certificate.
- Death Certificate of the husband.
- DSS beneficiary number.
- Aadhaar Number.
- Bank details like account number, MICR Code, IFSC code.
- Details about the children in prescribed proforma.

#### **15. Scheme to Support Orphan child of ST community**

##### *Objective*

- To support the upbringing of orphan children.

##### *Eligibility*

- Any orphan who is under the care of a guardian, viz. grandparents, relatives or in a protective home/ dharmasala etc. upto the age of 18 years.

##### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Maintenance allowance of Rs. 2000/- per month per child is provided.

### *Procedure*

- Application in the prescribed form along with the supporting documents should be submitted to Directorate of Tribal Welfare.

### *Checklist*

- Birth Certificates.
- ST Certificate.
- Death certificate of parents.
- Aadhaar Number.
- Bank details like account number, MICR Code, IFSC code.
- Details of the orphan child in prescribed proforma.

***Goa State Scheduled Tribes Finance and Development Corporation Ltd.***

**16. Ashraya Adhar Scheme**

*Objective*

- To provide financial support in the form of loan for renovation/repair of house.

*Eligibility*

- Any person belonging to the Scheduled Tribe Community and having his house (which shall also include mundcarial house) either owned individually or jointly will be eligible for financial support under this scheme. In case the house is owned jointly and there are different units of family in the same house residing separately, such each unit will be eligible for financial support under this scheme.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Financial assistance in the form of loan up to Rs. 2,00,000/- @ 2% simple interest per annum is provided for renovation/repair of house.
- *Mode of advance:* The loan amount shall be advanced in two phases after submission of required documentation:-
  - a. Rs. 1,50,000/- immediately after sanctioning the loan.
  - b. Rs. 50,000/- on utilization of the first installment duly certified by the valuer appointed by the Corporation.

*Procedure*

- Duly filled in application should be submitted to the Goa State Scheduled Tribes finance and Development Corporation alongwith necessary documents.
- *Repayment of Loan:*
  - i. The loan shall be repaid in 120 equated monthly installment @ 2% simple interest per annum i.e. a period of 10 years.
  - ii. The first installment of the repayment shall be commenced immediately after the disbursement of 1st installment to the beneficiary.
  - iii. In case of default in repayment of any installment an interest @ 2% over and above 2% shall be charged on the overdue installment amount.
  - iv. In case the beneficiary is desiring to borrow the loan from any other financial institution for reconstruction of his house during the loan repayment period advanced by the Corporation, the balance amount of the loan due to the Corporation shall be repaid in one lump sum and no due certificate will be issued to the beneficiary to avail loan from other institutions.

- v. In case the loan is not repaid as per the scheduled of the scheme, the same shall be recovered as arrears undue land Revenue.
- The beneficiary shall be insured for life & property with the Agency identified by the Corporation and premium of such policies shall be borne by loanee (unless and otherwise decided by the Corporation)
- If any information submitted by the applicant to avail benefits under the scheme is found to be incorrect, the person will be liable for criminal breach of trust.
- The funds advanced under this scheme shall not be utilized for any other purpose except for the purpose of Renovation / Repair of house.

*Check list*

- Scheduled Tribe certificate. (Attested)
- Salary slip or Salary certificate or Income Declaration-cum-Affidavit.(Original/Attested)
- N.O.C. from Co-owners (If any)(on 20 Rs Stamp paper duly notarized)
- Last 3 years House Tax receipts.(Original/ Attested)
- Estimated cost of Repair/Reconstruction.
- Age proof: Birth certificate/Driving license/School leaving certificate.(Attested)
- Pay slips / Salary Certificate of Both surety (Original/Attested) with Declaration on 20 Rs Stamp paper duly notarize).
- Applicants 2 photos & Both Surety 1 photo.
- Applicant self declaration

**17. Self Employment Scheme**

*Objective*

- To provide financial support to individuals belonging to Scheduled Tribes Community in order to undertake any self employment activities that will be approved by the Corporation time to time.

*Eligibility*

- Association/ Societies/ Partnership / Self Help Groups (SHG)/ Companies formed exclusively by the member of Schedule Tribes Community
- In case of individual applicant, he/she should belong to the Scheduled Tribe Community.
- The family income of the applicant should not be more than Rs. 1.00 lakh per annum.
- The age of the applicant should not be more than 55 years.

- The applicant will have to provide two guarantors.

*Pattern of assistance*

- The financial support will be advanced up to a maximum Rs. 10 lakh to any individual person belonging to Scheduled Tribes Community to undertake any self employment activities that will be approved by the Corporation time to time.
- The Loan /Financial assistance will also be made available to the extent of Rs. 15 lakhs to the Association / Societies / Partnership / Self help groups (SHG) / Companies formed exclusively by the member of Schedule Tribes Community.
- The beneficiary is required to contribute 10% margin money towards the cost of project. However the BOD may relax this condition considering the merit in each case. Nevertheless this relaxation shall not be applicable to the Association / Societies / Partnership / SHG / Company etc.

*Procedure*

- Duly filled in application should be submitted to the Goa State Scheduled Tribes finance and Development Corporation alongwith necessary documents.
- The loan / financial assistance shall bear the rate of interest at 4% per annum (Reducing balance method).
- If the loan /financial assistance is overdue 2% penal interest shall be charged on the amount of overdue installments and the entire loan along with the interest shall be recovered as land revenue arrears.
- The repayment period shall be decided by the Board of Directors from time to time and depending upon the nature of business. (This repayment period shall of 10years be decided in the meeting of BOD at the time of sanctioning loan for the particular type of self employment activities or an block for a particular category of business activity).
- The applicant will have to provide two guarantor / Surety who is having a sound financial status or income tax payee or property owner. One Guarantor should necessarily be a Government Servant.
- The beneficiary shall mortgage the business activity to the Corporation till the repayment of full and final dues of settlement as per the agreement in the prescribed form.
- The life of the beneficiary and the business activity shall be insured from fire, theft, cyclone and other natural calamities with the agency identified by the Corporation and the said policy shall be endorsed in the name of Corporation. In the event of any calamity the compensation received from Insurance Company shall be adjusted against the loan outstanding in the Corporation.

*Check list*

**I. Documents For Agricultural Sector Loan:**

- Title document such as sale deed/ Sanad Agreement/ lease deed.

- I & XIV Form
- Projected viability of business /Cultivation proposal.
- Cost of development and cost of cultivation

**II. Documents Of Allied Agriculture Activities:**

- Proof regarding availability of land (Survey plan)
- Type of allied agriculture activities.
- Total projected /estimated cost.
- Amount required for creation of infrastructure such as Building excess, security, Electricity, Water.
- Cost of machinery (invoice)
- Estimated amount required for raw material/ stock/ livestock etc.

**III. Documentation Required For Processing And Manufacturing Unit:**

- Proof regarding availability of land
- Type of manufacturing/ Processing Unit and viability report.
- Availability of infrastructure.
- Cost of machinery (invoice).

**IV. Documentation For Purchase Of Vehicle etc.:**

- Project report regarding viability and involvement of beneficiary.
- Two photographs. (Passport size)
- Tribe certificate (Attested).
- Quotation/ Estimates of Investments.
- NOC from panchayat / Municipality (if applicable).
- Property documents (Attested).
- Driving license and badge number / Permit / N.O.C. from R.T.O (if applicable).
- Salary certificate / Income Tax payer (Form 16) / property documents of the guarantor (Attested)
- Declaration of income.
- Copy of ration card (attested).
- Age Proof

**18. Short term Loans to Hawkers/Vendors**

*Objective*

- To provide financial assistance in the form of loan to Vegetable cultivators, Flower cultivators, Fruit Cultivators, Vegetable vendors, Fish vendors and Hawkers.

*Eligibility*

- The applicant should belong to the Scheduled Tribe Community.

*Pattern of assistance*

- A loan amounting to Rs. 2000/- to Rs. 5000/- is provided under this scheme.
- The loan/financial assistance shall be at the rate of interest 2% per annum payable in maximum 10 instalments. If the loan is overdue 1% of penal interest will be charged on the amount overdue installments and entire loan along with interest will be recovered.

*Procedure*

- Duly filled in application should be submitted to the Goa State Scheduled Tribes finance and Development Corporation alongwith necessary documents.

*Check list*

- Samaj Certificate / S.T. Certificate.
- Promissory note for payment of loan in 10 equal installments.
- Identity proof i.e. Election Identity card/ Bank pass book with photograph.
- Formal agreement with the Corporation on five rupees Stamp Paper.

## ***Department of Labour and Employment***

### **1. Scheme for supply of Sewing Machines to the trainees enrolled under various Labour Welfare Centres in Goa.**

#### *Objective*

- To make the trainees self-employed by providing them with Sewing Machines so that they can contribute in providing financial support to their family.

#### *Eligibility*

- The applicant/trainee should be enrolled under the respective Labour Welfare Centre for a particular academic year.
- The applicant/trainee should have minimum attendance of atleast 50% during the academic year to claim the benefits under the scheme.
- The applicant/trainee should not have any source of income of her own nor owing business or drawing any stipend from any other source.
- The applicant/trainee who has undergone and passed the training course during the particular academic year and is issued with a Certificate by the Office of the Commissioner, Labour & Employment can claim the benefits.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- The trainee is provided with a sewing machine after successful completion of the training period of that particular academic year.
- The applicant/trainee can avail the benefit of one Sewing Machine in a family of industrial worker.

#### *Procedure*

- Duly filled in application form available with the concerned Sewing Mistress of the respective Labour Welfare Centre along with the necessary documents should be submitted to the Office of the Commissioner, Labour & Employment through the concerned Labour Inspector of the jurisdiction for getting approval.
- The Sewing Machines shall be distributed only after the completion of course and issuance of Certificate for a particular academic year.

#### *Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in



## 2. Retrenched workers assistance scheme

### *Objective*

- To provide benefits to the retrenched workers in the State, who are deprived of their daily bread earnings during the said period.

### *Eligibility*

- The applicant should have minimum 3 years continuous services.
- The applicant should not be more than 58 years of age.
- The applicant who has resigned or abandoned the service on his own accord or has enjoyed the benefits of Voluntary Retirement Scheme shall not be eligible to claim the benefits.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

- The retrenched worker shall be eligible for monetary benefits as under:-

a)	Less than 40 years	Rs.3000 /- per month
b)	40 to 50 years	Rs.4000 /- per month
c)	More than 50 years to 58 years	Rs.5000 /- per month

- Two months for every additional year above 3 years subject to maximum of 30 months.

### *Procedure*

- Applications are to be submitted within one year from the date of retrenchment or within 6 months from the date of settlement.
- After all the procedural formalities, the benefits are transferred to the respective individual bank accounts of the beneficiary by ECS mode of payment, subject to the availability of funds.

### *Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Attested copy of appointment letter of the company.
- Attested copy of retrenchment letter / Settlement copy of the company.
- Attested Copy of age proof.

### 3. The Goa Building and Other construction Workers Welfare Board

The Goa Building and Other Construction Workers Welfare Board has implemented Building & Other Construction Workers Welfare (Regulation of Employment & Conditions of Service) Act 1996 in the State of Goa with effect from 1st April, 2008. The Board has implemented the following two schemes:-

1. Maternity benefit scheme.
2. Funeral assistance scheme.

#### *Objective*

##### 1. Maternity Benefit Scheme

- To provide financial assistance as maternity benefit during the period of maternity.

##### 2. Funeral Assistance Scheme

- To provide financial assistance to the nominee/dependant of the deceased member to meet the funeral expenses.

#### *Eligibility*

- The maternity benefit shall be restricted to two children.
- Building workers in the age of 18-60 years.
- The worker should not be a member in any other fund.
- The worker should complete 90 days of service as a building worker in the year.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Financial assistance of Rs.1000/- each is provided as maternity benefit and Rs. 2000/- as financial assistance to the nominee/dependant of the deceased member.

#### *Procedure*

- All the workers who are employed in the construction activities have to register themselves as a beneficiary with a fee of Rs.50/-.
- The applicant shall also submit a form to be the member of the fund with a registration fee of Rs.25/-.

#### *Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- A certificate to prove age : School records, Certificate from the register of Birth & Birth, In the absence of the birth certificate, a certificate from the Medical Officer

not below the rank of Assistant Surgeon in Government Service certifying the same.

- Certificate from the employer or contractor certifying that the applicant is a construction worker.
- If the certificate is not available, a certificate issued by the registered Construction Workers Union/ Assistant Labour Commissioner of the concerned area / Office of the Panchayat.
- Application form for registration.
- Application form for nomination.
- Application form for identity card.
- Copy of pass book, Medical certificates in original, for claiming maternity benefit.
- Copy of death certificate, for claiming funeral assistance scheme.

#### **4. Scheme for giving stipend to the trainees belonging to the SC/ST community enrolled under various Labour Welfare Centres in the State of Goa.**

##### *Objective*

- To give benefits to trainees belonging to the Scheduled Castes / Scheduled Tribes community enrolled under various Labour Welfare Centres operating in different parts of Goa.

##### *Eligibility*

- The applicant should be enrolled under the respective Labour Welfare Centre for a particular academic year.
- The applicant must be residing in Goa for minimum 15 years.
- The applicant should belong to SC/ST Community.
- The applicant should not have any source of income of her own nor owning business or drawing any stipend from any other source.
- The attendance of the applicant should be more than 75% for every month.

##### *Pattern of Assistance*

- A stipend of Rs.1000/- per month will be given during the period of training and the same will be paid till the completion of the course of that particular academic year.

##### *Procedure*

- Duly filled in application form available with the concerned Sewing Mistress of the respective Labour Welfare Centre along with the necessary documents should be submitted to the Office of the Commissioner, Labour & Employment through the concerned Labour Inspector of the area for getting approval.

*Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- 15 years Residence Certificate issued by the Mamlatdar of the respective area.
- Caste Certificate issued by the Competent Authority.

## **5. Employees State Insurance Scheme**

*Objective*

- To ensure social protection of workers in contingencies such as sickness, maternity death disablement or death due to employment injury and occupational diseases.
- To provide medical care and cash benefits to the insured persons and their family members who are covered under the E.S.I. Act.

*Eligibility*

- Any person working in an establishment which is situated in the implemented areas that are covered under the E.S.I. Act and drawing salary upto Rs. 15,000/- per month.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- The contribution payable (1.75% of his wages) is deducted by the employer from the wages of the insured person and paid to the E.S.I. Corporation along with employer's contribution, (4.75% of the wages of insured person).
- Entire medical care is provided through E.S.I. Hospital at Margao, 1 Medical Store at Canacona and 12 E.S.I. Dispensaries which are being situated at Corlim, Curchorem, Bicholim, Ponda, Margao, Sancoale, Panaji, Mapusa, Vasco, Kundaim, Verna and Honda and 12 Insurance Medical Practitioners in the implemented areas.
- Insured persons who require further investigation and secondary treatment or super specialty treatment are referred to tie-up hospitals.
- The medical benefits comprise of full primary care and specialty services, diagnostic services, hospitalization, super specialty treatment, free supply of drugs and dressings, provision of artificial aids and appliances.
- Medical care (in ESI Hospital/Dispensaries only) to retired Insured Persons, disabled workers and their spouses is also provided subject to fulfillment of certain condition.

### *Procedure*

- To avail the benefits under the E.S.I. scheme the Insured Persons should be on the live list of E.S.I. Corporation for each contribution period.

### *Check List*

- Smart Card.
- Entitlement Certificate.

## ***State Directorate of Craftsmen Training***

### **1. Grants of Financial Assistance to Below Poverty Line (BPL) ITI trainees**

#### *Objective*

- To provide financial assistance to Below Poverty Line trainees by granting scholarship for continuation of training in the admitted trade.

#### *Eligibility*

- The applicant should be a bonafide resident of the State and a regular trainee of the Government ITI in any designated trade.
- The family income of the applicant should be less than 1.50 lakh.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Financial Assistance of Rs.250/- per month is provided to all candidates.

#### *Procedure*

- The application for the scholarships should be made in the prescribed form and submitted to the Principal of Government ITI.

#### *Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Ration card stating BPL category.
- SC/ST certificate.
- Income certificate issued by the competent authority.

### **2. Skill Development Initiative Scheme (SDIS)**

#### *Objective*

- To provide vocational training to school dropouts, existing workers, ITI graduates, etc. so as to improve their employability by optimally utilizing the infrastructure available in Government / Private Institutions and the Industry.
- To build capacity in the area of development of competency standards, course curriculum, learning material and assessment standards in the country.

### *Eligibility*

- The applicant should have passed class V, VIII and X pass, depending upon the trades.
- The applicant should be of the age 14 years and above.
- In case the number of candidates are more than the number of seats available, the admission will be on the basis of merit.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Successful candidates are issued NCVT Certificate, under the aegis of DGE&T, Government of India, New Delhi.
- Training and Testing Fees initially paid by the admitted trainees are refunded back to them after successfully passing the examination.
- Candidates under SC/ST category, women and persons with disabilities are eligible for a fee waiver at 25%.
- The vocational trade providers monitor the trainees for a period of 3 years or upto a time till the passed out candidates gain employment.

### *Procedure*

- Candidates willing to avail the benefit under SDI scheme should approach the Vocational Training Provider (Government ITI's / Private ITC's / Industries and any private entrepreneurs registered as VTP's under SDI) and get themselves admitted for any course / module of their requirement after following due admission procedures.
- The trainee who wishes to be directly assessed (without undergoing training) could approach the Assessing Body directly. Such trainees should apply in the prescribed format and attach the supporting documents. The Assessing Body would verify the documents submitted by these trainees and note whether they are eligible for reimbursement after passing the test.

### *Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Proof of age.
- Qualification certificate.

### **3. Apprenticeship Training Scheme under Apprentices Act, 1961**

#### *Objective*

- To regulate the programme of standardized training of apprentices in the Industries so as to conform the prescribed syllabi, period of training etc. as laid down by the Central Apprenticeship Council.

- To enhance their employability by getting “hands on” experience in the industries.
- To improve their overall personality, and make them independent and confident.
- To facilitate freshers, (10+2) to acquire practical training in Industries and Establishments, thus making them “more employable”.

### *Eligibility*

- The Trainee should be qualified from class VIII to Class XII, 10+2 or a science graduate (Physics and Chemistry).
- Minimum age: 14 years.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Free uniform / boilers, while undergoing on job training.
- Safety gear.
- Food and transport facilities, at minimum cost.
- The apprentices are also entitled to:-
  - Leave facility.
  - Stipend as prescribed under the Act.

### *Procedure*

- Application should be made to the Assistant Apprenticeship Advisor, Shramshakti Bhawan, Patto, Panaji Goa.

### *Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Birth Certificate.
- Std. VIII or X Passing Certificate.
- National Trade Certificate.



## ***Directorate of Women and Child Development***

### **1. Griha Aadhar Scheme**

#### *Objective*

- The objective of the scheme is to address the problem of spiraling prices and to provide support to the housewives/homemakers from the middle, lower middle and poor section of the society, to maintain a reasonable standard of living for their families. Under this scheme an amount for Rs. 1000/- per month will be provided directly at the hands of housewives/homemakers to achieve the above objective.

#### *Eligibility*

- Any married woman above the age of 18 years, who fulfills all of the following conditions, is eligible to apply.
  - i. She should be a resident of Goa for the last fifteen years; and
  - ii. The total gross income of the husband and wife, taken together should not exceed Rs. 3, 00,000/- per annum.

Provided that the beneficiary or the husband should not be in receipt of the benefit under Dayanand Social Security Scheme (DSSS) of the Directorate of Social Welfare, Government of Goa. However, a widow having a child living shall be eligible for benefit under this scheme even though she is a beneficiary of DSSS till the child attains 18 years of age.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- The beneficiary under the scheme shall be paid an amount of Rs. 1, 000/- per month, as financial assistance every month directly into the savings bank account of the eligible beneficiary by ECS facility subject to other conditions.

#### *Procedure*

- The eligible beneficiary shall apply to the Directorate of Women and Child Development, Panaji-Goa in the prescribed form (Annexure – A), complete in all respect with the self-certified copies of the following documents:
  - i. Aadhaar Card
  - ii. Marriage Certificate; In case of non-availability of Marriage Certificate, alternate proof of marriage (like certificate issued by the religious institution where the

marriage was solemnized etc.) or Birth Certificate of the child indicating the name of the beneficiary as the mother or any other documentary evidence. All such cases shall be referred to the Committee constituted in terms of clause 6 (a) for decision.

However, Marriage Certificate shall be an essential document in case of beneficiaries who are getting married, on or after the date, this scheme comes into force. In such cases, alternate documents as indicated above shall not be accepted and no relaxation shall be granted. Such cases shall not be referred to the Committee and the application shall be rejected.

- iii. Proof of present residential address (which may include ration card; Election Photo Identity Card (EPIC), or any such document which establishes the present address);
- iv. 15 years Residence Certificate issued by Mamlatdar of the Taluka concerned. Alternatively, the applicant may submit a certificate in the prescribed form (Annexure – C), issued by a Gazetted Officer of the State Government, certifying that the applicant is a resident of the State of Goa for the last 15 years.

“Provided that in case of a married women who is originally native from outside the State and has married with a person who has been residing in Goa for last fifteen years, the applicant shall submit her certificate of residence in Goa for a minimum period of 3 years along with her birth certificate as a proof that she is native of outside Goa and 15 years Residence Certificate of her husband.

- v. Income Certificate issued by the Competent Authority, which may also include Salary Certificate/Income Certificate, in the prescribed form (Annexure – D) issued by an employer.

In such cases where the employer issues a salary certificate; the unit or firm or establishment of the employer should be registered with the appropriate authorities concerned and the employer should be contributing towards Employees' Provident Fund and / or Employees' State Insurance Scheme and / or any other statutory scheme for its employees.

The applicant is required to submit the Income Certificate / Salary Certificate as follows:

- a. In a case of the applicant being employed, than the income certificate / salary certificate in the prescribed form (Annexure – D) of both the husband and the applicant shall be submitted. In the event the husband is not able to obtain a

salary certificate, being unemployed or self employed or carrying out any other occupation, business, profession, or trade; than the individual Income Certificate of the husband, issued by the Competent Authority shall be submitted.

- b. In the case of the applicant being a widow or a divorcee, than the income certificate/ salary certificate in the prescribed form (Annexure-D) of the applicant shall be submitted.
  - c. In case of the applicant being unemployed or self-employed or carrying out any other occupation, business, profession or trade; than the individual Income Certificate, issued by the Competent Authority shall be submitted.
  - d. In the event of the applicant being not in a position to obtain the Income Certificate or Salary Certificate as above, than the applicant should submit a Certificate issued by a Gazetted Officer of the State Government, certifying that the applicant is purely a housewife/homemaker. Alongwith this Certificate, the applicant should submit a self-declaration in form (as per Annexure – E) on a non-judicial stamp paper of Rupees Fifty only, duly certified and attested before a Gazetted Officer of the State Government, declaring therein that the annual income from all sources does not exceed Rs. 1,50,000/- or Rs 3,00,000/- as the case may be. This self-declaration need not be notarised
- vi. Attested copy of Savings bank Account pass book (with IFSC and MICR details); and
  - vii. Birth Certificate of the child alongwith life certificate (in case of widow who is DSSS beneficiary)

### *Check List*

- Self attested copy of marriage certificate or any other documentay evidence as defined;
- Self attested copy of 15 years Residence Certificate issued by Taluka Mamlatdar or Annexure C;
- Proof of present residential address (includes ration card; Election Photo Identity Card-EPIC or any such document which establishes the present address);
- Attested copy of Ration card;
- Attested copy of Aadhaar card
- Income certificate issued by the Competent Authority or S alary Certificate issued by the employer or certificate and self-declaration as defined in Annexure – D & Annexure - E;
- Attested copy of savings bank account pass book (with IFSC. & MICR details).
- Birth certificate of the child along with life certificate as in Annexure B (in case of widow who is a DSSS beneficiary).

### 2. Laadli Laxmi

#### *Objective*

- In a society where a girl child is often seen to be a financial burden, this scheme is intended to reduce the financial burden thereby addressing the undesirable tendency of female foeticides, and thus helping to arrest the declining female sex ratio in the State. This scheme further intends to ensure that the girl child does not become a burden for the parent or guardian during her marriage. This scheme should not be construed or misunderstood as an encouragement to the practice of giving dowry in any way.

#### *Eligibility*

- Any girl, who fulfills all of the following conditions, is eligible to apply.
  - a. born in the State of Goa;
  - b. resident of Goa for the last fifteen years; and
  - c. i) whose at least one of the parents is born in Goa and is also a resident of Goa for last fifteen years; or  
ii) whose one of the parents is residing in Goa for last twenty-five years: [Provided that the a Girl, who is born outside Goa, shall be eligible if she is:
    - a. resident of Goa for the last fifteen years;
    - b. educated in Goa; and
    - c. (i) whose at least one of the parents is born in Goa and is also a resident of Goa for last fifteen years; or  
(ii) whose one of the parents is residing in Goa for last twenty-five years.
- All applications received from a girl child who is an orphan or a destitute child or who is born outside a legitimate wedlock or an adopted girl child or any other case which is covered under the objective of the scheme; shall be referred to the Committee constituted for the purpose, if the application is made by the guardians or the Institutions/Organisations which is taking care of the child.
- In case the applicant is unable to produce documents pertaining to parent's birth, residence, etc, on account of their opposition to her marriage, such an application shall be placed before the committee for decision.

- The beneficiaries shall be grouped into two categories, namely:-
  - a. Those applicants who attain the age of majority i.e. 18 years on or after 01-04-2012, and
  - b. Those who have already attained the age of 18 years before 01-04-2012 and are in the age group of 19 to 40 years.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

- The beneficiaries under the scheme shall be paid Rs. 1.00 lakh as financial assistance, either by means of bank fixed deposit, jointly in the name of the Director, Women and Child Development and the applicant (the girl) or cash disbursement through bank, as the case may be.
- The fixed deposit shall be renewed annually automatically on maturity, alongwith the amount of interest accrued, till the date of claim by the applicant as per scheme or until the age of 40 years whichever is earlier.

### *Procedure*

- The applicant who attains the age of majority i.e. 18 years on or after 1<sup>st</sup> April 2012 (i.e. those beneficiaries covered under clause 2 (5) (a) may apply to the Director of Women and Child, Panaji-Goa in the prescribed form(Annexure I to the scheme), complete in all respects, along with two passport size photographs and following documents.
  - Attested copy of the Birth Certificate of the applicant.
  - Attested copy of any document as a proof of 15 years residence of the applicant in the State of Goa. In lieu of the Residence Certificate, the previous School Leaving Certificate and the current Bonafide Student Certificate issued by the recognized Educational Institution in which the girl is presently studying can also be produced. However, in case of girls who discontinued education at school level, the gap period (i.e. from the time of discontinuation of education till completion of 18 years of age) marriage as the case may be, may be proved by production of residence certificate. In case of graduates, the certificates of passing of Xth; XIIth; and Graduation is adequate evidence.
  - 15 years or 25 years Residence Certificate of the parent (s) as the case may be. In lieu of the Residence Certificate, any documentary evidence to prove the residence for the specified period can also be produced which may include;
    - a. The land records i.e. tenancy rights; mundcarial rights; occupancy rights etc;
    - b. Employment certificate; or
    - c. Any such records to the satisfaction of the committee.

- Birth Certificate of the parent (s). if no birth certificate is available one of the following documents can be produced showing the details namely the date and place of Birth of parent (s):
  - a. Baptism Certificate;
  - b. School leaving certificate of the parent (s) etc;
  - c. Any document which establishes that one of the grandparents of the girl have lived in Goa around the time of the date of birth claimed by the parent (s); or
  - d. Any such records, which establishes the date of birth of the parent (s).
  
- Attested copy of Aadhaar Card,
- An affidavit in the format as given in “Annexure II” to this scheme.
- In case of a girl whose father/mother is in service either with the State Government or Central Government or the public sector undertaking, in lieu of the certificate of residence such applicant may produce the service certificate of 25 years issued by the Head of the Department. However, the girl should be born in Goa and should have studied in Goa up to Xth Class.
  
- The application Form (Annexure – I) shall be signed by the applicant in the presence of either the Member of Legislative Assembly, the member of Parliament, Government Officer (not below the rank of Additional/Special Secretary to the Government of Goa) or the District Magistrate.

In case of those beneficiaries who have already attained the age of 18 and above before 01.04.2012 (i.e. those beneficiaries covered under clause 2 (5) (b) and have got / getting married hereinafter may apply to the Director of Women and Child Development, Panaji Goa, in the prescribed form, in “Annexure I” of this scheme will all documents listed above along with additional documents mentioned below:

- i. Attested copy of Civil Marriage Registration Certificate (which may also include the first registration certificate provided the certificate is dated on or after 01.04.2012 only).
- The application shall be submitted within one year from the date of publication of this scheme in the Official Gazette or from the date of attaining the age of 18 years or from the date of issue of Civil Marriage Registration Certificate. All applications received beyond the specified period of one year shall be rejected.
  - The applicant shall have to open an account in any bank/ Financial Institution as declared by the Government, in any of its branches in the State of Goa.

- In order to receive the money after civil marriage, the applicant shall personally present herself before the designated officer(s) or Director, Directorate of Women and Child Development for issue of withdrawal order / letter, which in turn can be presented in the bank/ financial institution for the withdrawal of the money / amount due and payable. The withdrawal order/letter shall be issued based on the submission of the Civil Marriage Registration Certificate (which may include the first registration certificate).
- If the girl who has availed the benefits under the scheme, on attaining the age of 21 years intends to withdraw the said amount for her use in business/profession or for her further studies, such cases shall be placed before the committee for decision.

### *Check List*

- The application shall be enclosed with the following documents:
- Self certified copy of Birth Certificate of the applicant.
- Residence Certificate of the applicant. In lieu of the Residence Certificate, the previous School Leaving Certificate and the current Bonafide Student Certificate issued by the recognized Educational Institution in which the Girl is presently studying can also be produced. However, in case of girls who discontinued education at school level, the gap period i.e. from the time of discontinuation of education till completion of 18 years of age, marriage as the case may be, may be proved by production of residence certificate. In case of graduates, the certificates of passing of Xth; XIIth; and Graduation is adequate evidence..
- Self certified copy of Ration Card.
- Self certified copy of Aadhaar Card.
- Self certified copy of the Civil Marriage Registration Certificate, which may also include the first registration certificate.
- Self certified copy of 15 years or 25 years Residence Certificate of the parent(s) of the applicant as the case may be.  
In lieu of the Residence Certificate, any documentary evidence to prove the residence for the specified period can also be produced which may include:
  - i. The land records i.e. tenancy rights; mundcarial rights; occupancy rights etc;
  - ii. Employment certificate; or
  - iii. Any such records to the satisfaction of the committee.
- Self certified copy of Birth Certificate of the parent(s) of the applicant as the case may be: If no birth certificate is available one of the following documents can be produced showing the details namely the date and place of Birth of parent (s):
  - i. Baptism Certificate;
  - ii. School leaving certificate of the parent (s) etc;

- iii. Any document which establishes that one of the grandparents of the girl have lived in Goa around the time of the date of birth claimed by the parent (s); or
- iv. Any such records, which establishes the date of birth of the parent (s).
- Affidavit on Rs. 50/- stamp paper/or with special adhesive stamp in prescribed form Annexure II.
- Pre-receipt with revenue stamp (in duplicate) as prescribed.

### **3. Scheme for Welfare of Children in need of care and protection**

#### *Objective*

- To rehabilitate the destitute children, to enable them to live as normal citizens in the community they belong to. The programme includes ameliorative service of food, shelter, clothing medical attention and curative services of education pre-vocational and vocational training. Vocational guidance, recreation and cultural development and citizenship education.

#### *Eligibility*

- The existing institutions run by voluntary social welfare organizations, which are providing services to the children in need of care and protection.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Recurring expenses
  - i. Consolidated for all recurring items e.g. food, clothing, soap, oil electricity and water charges, postal stationery, education, text books, vocational training, health, recreation, salary of house mothers, supervisors helpers etc Rs.400/- per child per month.
  - ii. Rent Rs. 100/- per child per month to be stopped, if construction grant is given/the cottage is constructed.

- Non-recurring expenses

Initial non-recurring items furniture, Vocational training equipment, utensils, bed and bedding Rs.500/- per child

#### *Procedure*

- Application in the prescribed form complete in all respects should be submitted in duplicate to the Director, Directorate of Women & Child Development, Panaji Goa.



## *Check list*

- Prospectus of the voluntary organisation/institution.
- Constitution of the organisation/institution or a brief description of its objects and activities.
- Constitution of Board of Management.
- A copy of the latest available annual report.
- A statement of average number of children present per month during the year.
- A statement of the full receipts and expenditure of the voluntary organisation/institution for the last three years and a copy of the balance sheet for the previous year certified by authorized auditors.
- Information relating to the grant received from/promised by or the requests made to other bodies e.g. State Govt., local bodies etc.

## **4. Shelter Home for Women (SHW)**

### *Objective*

- To provide temporary shelter and support to women who have no family or social support systems to rely on.
- To rehabilitate the women socially and economically by provision of skill training, counseling.

### *Eligibility*

- The Organization should have a properly constituted managing Body with its powers, duties and responsibilities clearly defined and laid down in writing.
- It should have been registered under some enactment.
- It should have experience of working in the field of Women and Child welfare or related area or should show evidence of competence to take up the proposed scheme.
- Its financial position should be sound
- It should have facilities, resources, experience and personnel to initiate the scheme for which assistance is sought.
- It should not be run for profit to any individual or body of individuals.
- Its services should be open to all without distinction of caste, religion or language.

## *Pattern of Assistance*

(Amount in Rupees)

Item	Per month	Annual
<b>A-Salary</b>		
Women Protection Officer	Rs. 8,000	Rs. 96,000
Training and Rehabilitation Officer	Rs. 5,000	Rs. 60,000
Medical Doctor (Part time)	Rs. 5,000	Rs. 60,000
Councilor (Full time)	Rs. 6,000	Rs. 72,000
Clerk(Typing, Accounting and store keeper)	Rs. 3,000	Rs. 36,000
Chowkidar/Peon(Two persons per Home)	Rs. 2,000	Rs. 48,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>Rs.3,72,000</b>
<b>B-Other Recurring expenses</b>		
Office contingencies	-	Rs. 25,000
Medical expenses	-	Rs. 12,000
Maintenance of Residents (Actual period) for a minimum 20 residents and maximum 35 residents)	Rs. 1000 per resident per month)	
Rehabilitation expenses	-	Rs. 20,000
Rent	6,000	Rs. 72,000
Education (monthly honorarium) for the children (Actual or maximum of 7 children per Home)	Rs. 1000 per child per month)	Rs. 84,000
Total (a+b)		
To increase at the rate of 10 percent each year, and # to increase at the rate of 15 percent after 3 years		
<b>C – Non – Recurring Expenditure on Home (only once)</b>		
Assistance for office furniture, beds, bedding, machines and other items of permanent use by the residents	-	Rs. 50,000
Recreation and development activities (TV, radio and indoor games	-	Rs. 25,000

Note 1:

- a) Rs. 1,000/- per resident per month.
- b) Rehabilitation expenses Rs. 20,000/- per annum

### *Procedure*

- Proposal in the prescribed application form should be submitted for sanctioning grants under the scheme to the Department..

### *Check list*

- Prospectus or a note giving aims and objectives of the Institution/Organization
- Constitution of the Institution/ Organization.
- Constitution of the Board of Management with brief particulars of each members

- Latest available Annual Report, Audited Accounts for the last two years along with a copy of the certified balance sheet for the previous year.
- A statement giving details (year, purpose, amount etc.) of assistance/grant received during the last two years from the Central/State Government institutions/N.G.O./foreign assistance including requests made thereof to any of those or any other organization for the project under consideration.
- A statement giving item-wise and year-wise details of estimated recurring and non-recurring expenditure on the proposed project.

### **5. Grant-in-aid Scheme to provide Financial Assistance to the Mahila Mandal**

#### *Objective*

- To provide financial assistance to Mahila Mandal/Women's Self Help Groups for training/orientation for members of Mahila Mandal/ Women's Self Help Groups for generating their own activity for self employment.

#### *Eligibility*

Each Mahila Mandals/Self Help Groups shall fulfill the following condition to avail the scheme of Grant in aid and Financial Assistance

- The Mahila Mandals should have valid registration with the competent Authority.
- The Mahila Mandals should be operating successfully for their members within the State of Goa for last 2 years.
- There shall be minimum 20 members for training/orientation.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

Each Mahila Mandal shall be disbursed following grants:

- Rs.5000/- is sanctioned as annual Grant-in-Aid for registered Mahila Mandals for successful functioning in Goa State.
- Rs. 2000/- is sanctioned to the registered Mahila Mandals having atleast 20 members for undertaking any gainful self employment activity/training/orientation.
- Rs. 200/- per day per course as honorarium to the master trainer/instructor.

#### *Procedure*

- Application for Financial Assistance shall be submitted through the CDPO of the concerned block, Mukhya Sevika at the village level of the respective block in the prescribed format in Annexure –I along with the required documents.

#### *Check list*

- Copy of registration Certificate.
- Last two years Statement of Accounts
- Project report.
- Detail list of beneficiaries (Annexure – II).

### **6. Yashashvini Scheme**

#### *Objective*

- The “Yashashvini “initiative will give women the choice of becoming self-reliant and economically independent.

#### *Eligibility*

- Registered Mahila Mandals and Self Help Groups with 3 years experience.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- The financial assistance proposed under this scheme is maximum of rupees one lakh per group. The assistance includes 75% interest free loan to be repaid within 5 years to avail 25% as subsidy.

#### *Procedure*

- Applications are received by the State Social Welfare Board from Self Help Groups. Those are scrutinized and physical verification is carried out of infrastructure. Thereafter pre-assessment report is submitted to the Board and the same is placed before the Committee for recommendation.

#### *Check list*

- Audited Statement of last 3 years.
- Registration certificates.
- Annual Progress Report
- Project Profile.

## 7. Working Women Hostel

### *Objective*

- To promote availability of safe and conveniently located accommodation for working women, with day care facility for their children, wherever possible, in urban, semi-urban, or even rural areas where employment opportunity for women exist. .

### *Eligibility*

- Registered voluntary agencies/public trusts working in the field of women's welfare/ social welfare/ women's education are eligible for assistance under the scheme.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

- 75% of the cost of construction of the building of the working women hostel only on public land.
- Financial assistance will be provided for hostels to be run in rented premises. Amount of rent shall be assessed by the State PWD/District Collector. The rent received from the inmates shall be utilized for maintenance, house-keeping, security service, office establishment, expenditure towards water and electricity charges and any other support services other than mess.
- One-time non-recurring grant @ of Rs.7500/- per inmate will be provided at the time of commencement of the hostel for purchase of furniture(including bed,chair, almirah etc) and furnishings.
- Grant upto Rs.5.00 lakh for the purpose of maintenance and repair of hostel building constructed under the scheme, subject to the satisfactory performance of the hostel for more than 5 years immediately preceding the application for such a grant.
- A matching grant (50:50) for building construction is offered to the corporate houses on public land only. For the component of corporate partnership, a Tripartite MoU indicating financial contribution of each partner along with responsibilities of monitoring and periodic evaluation of the scheme shall be signed among the Govt. of India, State Govt. and the partner organisation as and when such proposal is received. A model tripartite MoU will be developed in due course in this regard.
- The inter-se allocation for plan fund under this scheme shall be in the ratio of 87% for construction grant including furnishing, 10% for rented accommodation, 2.50% maintenance and 0.5%evaluation of scheme. However, Ministry of WCD shall have discretion to change inter-se allocation, if required.

### *Procedure*

- First time, application in the prescribed form complete in all respect and duly approved by the District Women's Welfare Committee, should be submitted to the

Ministry of Women and Child Development , Government of India, Shastri Bhavan, New Delhi through the concerned State Level Empowered Committee (SLEC).

### *Check list*

Each application for construction of hostel on public land should be accompanied by the following documents:

- i. Prospectus of the agency/association/voluntary organization/institution alongwith a brief description of its objects and activities.
- ii. Constitution of the agency/association/organization/Institution details of Management Committee giving names of its members and their PAN Card Details.
- iii. Copy of the Annual Reports for the last three years.
- iv. Audited accounts of the organization including auditors report, receipt & payment statement, income & expenditure statement and balance sheet for the last three years certified by Govt. auditors/Chartered Accountant.
- v. Detailed item-wise estimate of the cost of construction of hostel building certified by PWD/any other competent authority/certified by a registered architect and the sources from which the remaining funds will be obtained.
- vi. A copy of site-plan and building plan of the proposed working women's hostel building in accordance with the norms prescribed under this scheme, as certified by a registered architect in case it is not approved by the local authority. Once the project is approved by the PSC for the proposed building plan, the organisation should have to submit the same building plan before the release of First installment approved by the local authority within six months of the approval of the project alongwith the building permission certificate stating that its construction of the hostel building has been permitted. Plan & Estimate received after six month of its approval by PSC may require fresh approval of the Committee.

Maximum economy in the layout and building specifications should be exercised while preparing the plan. Once the project is approved by the PSC for the proposed building plan the organisation should have to submit before the release of First installment, the same building plan approved by the local authority within six months of the approval of the project by the PSC alongwith the building permission certificate stating that its construction of the hostel building has been permitted. Plan & Estimate received after six month of its approval by PSC may require fresh approval of the Committee.

- vii. Documentary proof of the plot, on which the building is proposed to be constructed being a public land. Documents of lease deed of proposed land for the construction of working women hostel building signed between the Govt. authority (lessor) and the lessee (the applicant organization), shall be submitted along with the application.

Apart from the other conditions of lease agreement, there must also be a condition included in the agreement that “the land should be used for the construction of working women hostel building.”

Applicant agencies seeking financial assistance for hostels in rented premises under this scheme shall submit following apart from the documents prescribed above from (i) to (iv)

- i. Copy of the intention of rent agreement with the landlord. Once the project is approved, the organisation shall submit fresh rent agreement certified by the competent authority.
- ii. Detailed building plan along with financial estimates of the rented premises certified by State PWD/District Collector, on which it is proposed to run the hostel, giving items wise details of recurring and non-recurring expenditure. Amount of rent provided yearly to the agencies running the hostel will be as assessed by the State PWD/District Collector. The rent deed to be entered into will be valid for two years after which the agency will have to apply for renewal. Revised rate of rent, if required, shall be made only at the time of submission of application for the renewal of the project.

### **8. Integrated Child Development Scheme (ICDS)**

#### *Objective*

- To improve the nutritional and health status of children in the age-group 0-6 years.
- To lay the foundation for proper psychological, physical and social development of the child.
- To reduce the incidence of mortality, morbidity, malnutrition and school dropout.
- To achieve effective co-ordination of policy and implementation amongst the various departments to promote child development.
- To enhance the capability of the mother to look after the normal health and nutritional needs of the child through proper nutrition and health education.

#### *Eligibility*

- Under the scheme children in the age group of 0-6 years and pregnant women and nursing mothers can avail benefits.

## *Pattern of Assistance*

The assistance is purely in kind, the pattern is as per below mentioned table:

Type of Assistance	6 months to 2 <sup>1/2</sup> years	2 <sup>1/2</sup> years to 6 years	Pregnant women & Lactating Women
Take Home Ration (THR)	Moongdal, Masurdal, Green peas / vatana, Gram dal, Rice, Ragi. (food supplement of 500 calories and 12-15 gm protein per child and in case of malnourished child 800 calories of energy and 20-25 g of protein is provided as per revised nutritional and feeding norms)	--	Moong, Green peas / Vatana, Chana dal, Masur, Jaggery, Pure Ghee, Rice, Ragi. (food supplement of 600 calories and 18-20 gm protein per beneficiary is provided as per revised nutritional and feeding norms)
Morning Snacks/ Nasta	--	Mix Ladu / Moog Usal / Sweet Idli / (sweet mangane) / Mixed Vegetable Roti / Sweet Green Pole or Dosa / Groundnut Chikki. (food supplement of 500 calories and 12-15 gm protein per child is provided as per revised nutritional and feeding norms)	--

Category	Entitled to spend on children; pregnant women & nursing mothers (per beneficiary per day)
Children ( 6 – 72 months)	Rs. 7.00
Severely underweight children	Rs. 12.00
Pregnant Women & Nursing mothers	Rs. 10.00

## *Procedure*

- The beneficiary has to register himself/herself at Anganwadi Centres in their residential area/place. No application form is required to be filled.



### *Check list*

- Anganwadi worker identifies the children and pregnant women/lactating mothers in their respective centre. No application form is required to be filled. However documentary evidence of birth of child and pregnancy are required.

## **9. Rajiv Gandhi Scheme for Empowerment of Adolescent Girls – SABLA**

### *Objective*

- Enable self-development and empowerment of Adolescent Girls.
- To improve their nutrition and health status.
- To spread awareness among them about health, hygiene, nutrition, Adolescent Reproductive and Sexual Health (ARSH), family and child care.
- To upgrade their home-based skills, life skills and vocational skills
- To mainstream out-of-school Adolescent Girls into formal/non formal-education
- To inform and guide the Act about existing public services, such as PHC, CHC, Post Office, Bank, Police Station, etc.

### *Eligibility*

- The Adolescent Girls in the age group of 11-18 years are eligible to avail benefits under the scheme.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Under this scheme the assistance in the form of take home ration like Rice, Wheat, Cereals, Pulses, etc. are given to adolescent girls in the age group of 11-18 years under Nutrition component at the rate of Rs. 5/- per day for 300 days and Non-Nutrition component the services like IFA Supplementation, Health Check-up & Referral Services, Nutrition & Health Education (NHE), Counseling/Guidance on Family Welfare, ARSH, Child Care Practices, Life Skill Education & Accessing Public Services and Vocational training are provided to the Adolescent Girls.

### *Procedure*

- The Adolescent Girls have to get registered themselves at Anganwadi Centres in their residential area/ place. No application form is required to be filled.

### *Check list*

- Adolescent girls registered in the respective Anganwadi Centres are entitled for the benefits under the scheme.

### **10 . Indira Gandhi Matritva Sahyog Yojana (IGMSY) – A conditional Maternity Benefits (CMB) scheme**

#### *Objective*

To improve the health and nutrition status of Pregnant and Lactating (P&L) women and their young infants by:

- promoting appropriate practices, care and service utilization during pregnancy, safe delivery and lactation.
- Encouraging women to follow (optimal) Infant and Young Child Feeding (IYCF) practices including early and exclusive breastfeeding for the first six months.
- Contributing to better enabling environment by providing cash incentives for improved health and nutrition to pregnant and lactating women.

Note: The scheme aims to provide partial compensation for the wage loss so that the women is not under compulsion to work till the last stage of pregnancy and can take adequate rest before and after delivery.

#### *Eligibility*

- Under the scheme each Pregnant and lactating women of 19 years of age and above for their first 2 live births are eligible to avail the benefits. All Government/Public Sector Undertaking (Central & State) employees are excluded from the scheme as they are entitled for paid maternity leave. The wives of such employees are also excluded from this scheme.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Under the scheme, each pregnant and lactating mother will receive a total cash incentive of Rs. 4,000/- in two installments till the child attains the age of 6 months. The pattern of assistances is as follows:
- The First Installment of Rs. 3,000/- is given at the end of the 3<sup>rd</sup> trimester of pregnancy i.e. completion of six months of pregnancy.
- The Second Installment of Rs. 3,000/- is given when the infant completes six months of age.

#### *Procedure*

- The eligible beneficiaries are identified and registered by the Anganwadi Workers at the Anganwadi Centres in their residential area)place. No application form is required to be filled.

## *Check list*

- Anganwadi workers identify the beneficiaries within the area of Anganwadi centre concerned. No formal documents are required.

## **11. Financial Incentives to mother who deliver a Girl Child (Mamta)**

### *Objective*

- To address the problem of declining sex ratio of a Girl child;
- To take care of post-delivery nutritional requirements of the mother of the girl child.

### *Eligibility*

- The mother who delivers a girl child (maximum 2 deliveries) in the registered medical institution in the State of Goa. The mother should be a resident of Goa for last 3 years or married to a resident of Goa.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Under this scheme a financial incentive of Rs. 5,000/- is provided to the mother soon after delivery of the girl child.

### *Procedure*

- The eligible mother shall apply to the CDPO through the Anganwadi Worker along with the copy of Birth Report/ Birth Certificate in the prescribed form within 45 days of delivery of the girl child.

### *Check List*

- Certified copy of Ration Card.
- Certified copy of Birth Report/Certificate from registered Institution in Goa.
- Residence Certificate with at least 3 years or certificate of marriage to a resident of Goa.

## **12. Foster Care Scheme –Vatsalya**

### *Objective*

- Foster care is a family based non-institutional child care programme that provides temporary/substitute care for children in difficult circumstances, which includes those children whose parents are unable to care for them due to illness, death, desertion of one parent or any emotional crisis.

### *Eligibility*

#### A) For Children

- Children in need of care and protection as defined in Section 2 (d) of the Juvenile Justice (Care and Protection of Children) Act, 2000 in the age group 0-18 years (may be extended to 21 years, subject to the assessment of Child Welfare Committee (CWC) shall be eligible under this scheme and shall include :-
  - i. Children affected by family breakdown or marital discord;
  - ii. Children faced with upheavals caused by family illness, substance abuse or any other crisis;
  - iii. The children whose safety is at risk;
  - iv. Children affected by natural or man-made disasters;
  - v. Orphaned, surrendered/relinquished, abandoned children;
  - vi. Children who cannot be placed in adoption for various reasons;
  - vii. Children in institutions who can be “reinstated” or “restored” back into families; and
  - viii. a child in conflict with law.

#### B) For Foster parents

- The foster family should belong to a similar socio-economic and cultural milieu. However, there shall be no discrimination of whatsoever nature in selection of foster parents either on the basis of different socio-economic background or any other category. In deciding foster-care placement, the best interests of the child shall be paramount.
- The criteria for selection shall be in accordance with Section 35 of the Model Rules of the Juvenile Justice (Care and Protection of Children) Act;
  - i. Foster parents should have stable emotional adjustment within the family;
  - ii. The foster parents should have an income in which they are able to meet the basic needs of the child. The foster care maintenance allowance/assistance should not be their motivation for caring for the child and they should not be totally dependent on the same .
  - iii. The CWC shall assess whether the monthly family income is adequate to take care of foster children;
  - iv. Medical reports of all the members of the family residing in the premises should be obtained including checks on Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV), Tuberculosis (TB) and Hepatitis B to determine their medical fitness.
  - v. The foster parents should have adequate exposure, orientation and capacity in child caring and the capacity to provide good child care. The foster parents should be physically, mentally and emotionally stable.
  - vi. The home should have adequate space and basic facilities.
  - vii. The foster care family should be willing to follow rules laid down including making regular visits to a pediatrician, immunization of the child, maintenance of child’s health records.

- viii. The family should be willing to sign an agreement and to return the child to the Child Welfare Committee if directed by the Committee to do so.
- ix. The foster parents should be willing to attend training or orientation programmes on child care and health, etc;
- x. The foster parents should motivate the child to study and be willing to send the child to regular school or for vocational training.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

- On the basis of assessment of the Child Care Coordinator, the maximum maintenance allowance per child or monthly Foster Care Allowance payable to the foster families for the welfare of the child will be Rs. 2,500/- .
- Provided that the children who are beneficiaries of the Dayanand Social Security Scheme (DSSS) of the Directorate of Social Welfare, Government of Goa, shall not be eligible for Foster Care allowances under this scheme.

### *Procedure*

- Application for foster care shall be made to the Child Welfare Committee and produce the relevant documents.

### *Check list*

- On acceptance of the conditions of the scheme, the foster care applicant (s) shall submit the relevant documents (such as Identity proof, proof of residence, Employment Certificate, Health reports, Income Certificate, Birth Certificates, Marriage Certificates, Death Certificates where applicable, etc). to the Child Care Coordinator.

## **13. Integrated Child Protection Scheme**

### *Objective*

- This is a Centrally Sponsored Scheme. It aims to create a protective environment for children by improving regulatory frameworks, strengthening structures and professional capacities at national, state and district levels so as to cover all child protection issues and provide child friendly services at all levels

### *Eligibility*

- Child in need of care and protection as defined under J.J. Act 2000, child in conflict with law, vulnerable child including child from at risk families, migrant families, families in extreme poverty, children affected by HIV/AIDS, orphans, child drug abusers, child beggars, sexually exploited children, children of prisoners, street and working children etc.

- Institutions run by voluntary social welfare organizations which are providing services to the children in need of care and protection.

### *Pattern of Assistance*

- For setting up of “open shelters” for children in need of care and protection, including the street children, in urban and semi-urban areas and for construction of children’s home where the cost will be shared on a ratio of 75:25 between Centre and State. The salaries of the staff will be shared on the ratio of 65:35. The third component is grants to be given to non-governmental organization.

### *Procedure*

Applicants from voluntary organizations will be scrutinized.

### *Check list*

Voluntary organizations may apply. There are no set documents for applying under the scheme.

## **14. Goa (Technical/Vocational training to sex workers and sexually abused women) scheme 2013 (Prabhat)**

### *Objective*

- The objective of the scheme is to provide technical/vocational training to sex workers and sexually abused women to enable them to earn their livelihood by such technical/vocational training and skill.

### *Eligibility*

- The applicant must be a victim of commercial sexual exploitation (excluding victims housed in Protective Home) and resident of Goa

### *Pattern of Assistance*

- The victim of commercial sexual exploitation (excluding victims housed in Protective Home) will be provided a stipend of Rs. 2500/- per month, after rescue or exit from commercial sexual exploitation. The stipend will be paid for a period of three months or till she joins a livelihood programme, whichever is earlier.

### *Procedure*

- Application for availing the benefits under this scheme shall be made to the Probation Officer.

### *Check list*

- Sexually abused women is required to apply to the Probation Officer.

### **15. Construction of Anganwadi Centre and Godown**

For the effective implementation of the ICDS Scheme it is crucial to have sufficient suitable infrastructure in the form of Anganwadi buildings as these Anganwadis are the focal point for delivery of services under the ICDS scheme at the community level. Unless suitable buildings are made available, the requisite package of services cannot be effectively delivered to the intended beneficiaries under the scheme.

Assistance from National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development (NABARD) under Rural Infrastructure Development Fund (RIDF) has been taken to construct 18 new Anganwadi Centres in the State of Goa.

During the year 2012-13, 12 Anganwadi centres have been constructed (6 Anganwadi Centres by the Department & 6 Anganwadi centres under NABARD financial assistance). 26 Anganwadi Centres are under construction (22 Anganwadi Centres are being constructed by the department while 4 under NABARD financial assistance)

## ***Excise***

### **1. The Goa, Daman and Diu Toddy Tappers Welfare Scheme, 1985**

#### *Objective*

- To provide financial assistance to the injured toddy tappers and the family of the deceased toddy tappers.

#### *Eligibility*

- A person who is a toddy tapper engaged in toddy tapping operation in the State of Goa and has registered under Toddy Tapper Welfare Board.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- In the event of the death of a registered toddy tapper, occurring due to injury in the course of toddy tapping operation, his nominee shall be entitled for a lump sum compensation not exceeding Rs.2.00 lakh in cash or in the manner as may be decided by the Board. In the event of natural death no family member of the registered toddy tapper shall be entitled for any compensation under the scheme.
- In the event of permanent disablement caused to a registered toddy tapper due to injury in the course of toddy tapping operations, he shall be entitled to a compensation not exceeding Rs.1.00 lakh in cash or in the manner as may be decided by the Board.
- In the event of temporary disablement caused to a registered toddy tapper due to injury in the course of toddy tapping operations, he shall be entitled to a compensation of Rs. 250/- per day.

#### *Procedure*

- A claim form has to be filled by the concerned toddy tapper enclosing the Medical Certificate issued by the treating doctor.
- Payment is then made through the bank directly to their account (ECS).

#### *Check list*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Medical certificate issued by the treating doctor.



## ***General Administration Department***

### **1. Welfare / Pension Scheme for Seafarers**

#### *Objective*

- To provide financial assistance to seafarers in their old age.

#### *Eligibility*

- The applicant should be a Citizen of India.
- The applicant should have rendered a total of 120 months of actual service on board the ship. However, the break in service upto a period of 6 months shall be condoned while computing the total period of service.
- The applicant should be a bonafide resident of Goa by birth. Incase of the widow of a deceased Seaman, she should have been a resident of Goa of fifteen years domicile.
- The applicant should be a Goan Seamen completing 60 years of age, who was employed on lowly paid jobs on-board the ship and has been retired.
- Seamen invalidated from Sea service on medical grounds before retirement, and widows of deceased seamen on compassionate grounds, provided the annual income from all sources does not exceed Rs. 1.20 lakh.
- The Seafarers who are in receipt of monthly pension of Rs. 2,000/- under DSS scheme are only entitled to receive Rs. 500/- as monthly pension under the above scheme.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Financial assistance is given in the form of gross pension of Rs. 2,500/- per month to seafarers.

#### *Procedure*

- The applicant has to apply in the prescribed format available in the office of the District Collector, North / South situated at Panaji and Margao respectively alongwith supporting documents to the Office of the NRI Commission, Secretariat, Porvorim, Goa

#### *Checklist*

- Application form duly filled in.
- CDC / Seafarers Identity Document showing record of service.
- Birth Certificate.
- Aadhaar Card.
- Medical Certificate (wherever applicable).

- Death Certificate (wherever applicable).
- Marriage Certificate (wherever applicable).
- Income Certificate.
- Residence Certificate.
- Affidavit.
- Ration Card / Election Card.

## ***Public Works Department***

### **1. Providing Pour Flush Water Seal Latrines to Individual House**

#### *Objective*

- To encourage cost effective and appropriate technologies for safe and sustainable sanitation.

#### *Eligibility*

- Families belonging to Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes, Other Backward Classes.
- Annual Income of the family should be less than Rs. 25, 000/-.

#### *Pattern of Assistance*

- Pour flush sanitary toilets with twin pit system with pucca superstructure are constructed free of cost.
- The land should be provided by the eligible beneficiary/applicant.

#### *Procedure*

- The applicant has to submit duly filled in application in prescribed format available with the respective Water Supply Sub Division Office of the Public Works Department.

#### *Check List*

- Application form duly filled in.
- Income Certificate.
- No Objection Certificate from the landlord in case of tenant.
- Documents of land ownership i.e. Form I and XIV.

### **2. Free Metered Tap Water Connection**

#### *Objective*

- To provide better drinking water facilities to backward sections of the society and to have easy access to drinking water.

#### *Eligibility*

- Families belonging to Scheduled Castes, Scheduled tribes, Other Backward Classes.

- Annual Income of the family should be less than Rs. 25,000/-.

*Pattern of Assistance*

- Free metered Tap Water connection is provided free of cost and water charges are paid by the applicant as per the billing.
- The land should be provided by the eligible beneficiary/applicant.

*Procedure*

- The applicant has to submit duly filled in application in prescribed format available with the respective Water Supply Sub Division office of Public Works Department.

*Check List*

- Application Form duly filled in alongwith Contract Form and Affidavit.
- Income Certificate
- No Objection Certificate from the Village Panchayat or Municipality as applicable.
- Site plan.